



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

Mus 3.4 2. .17



Harvard College Library

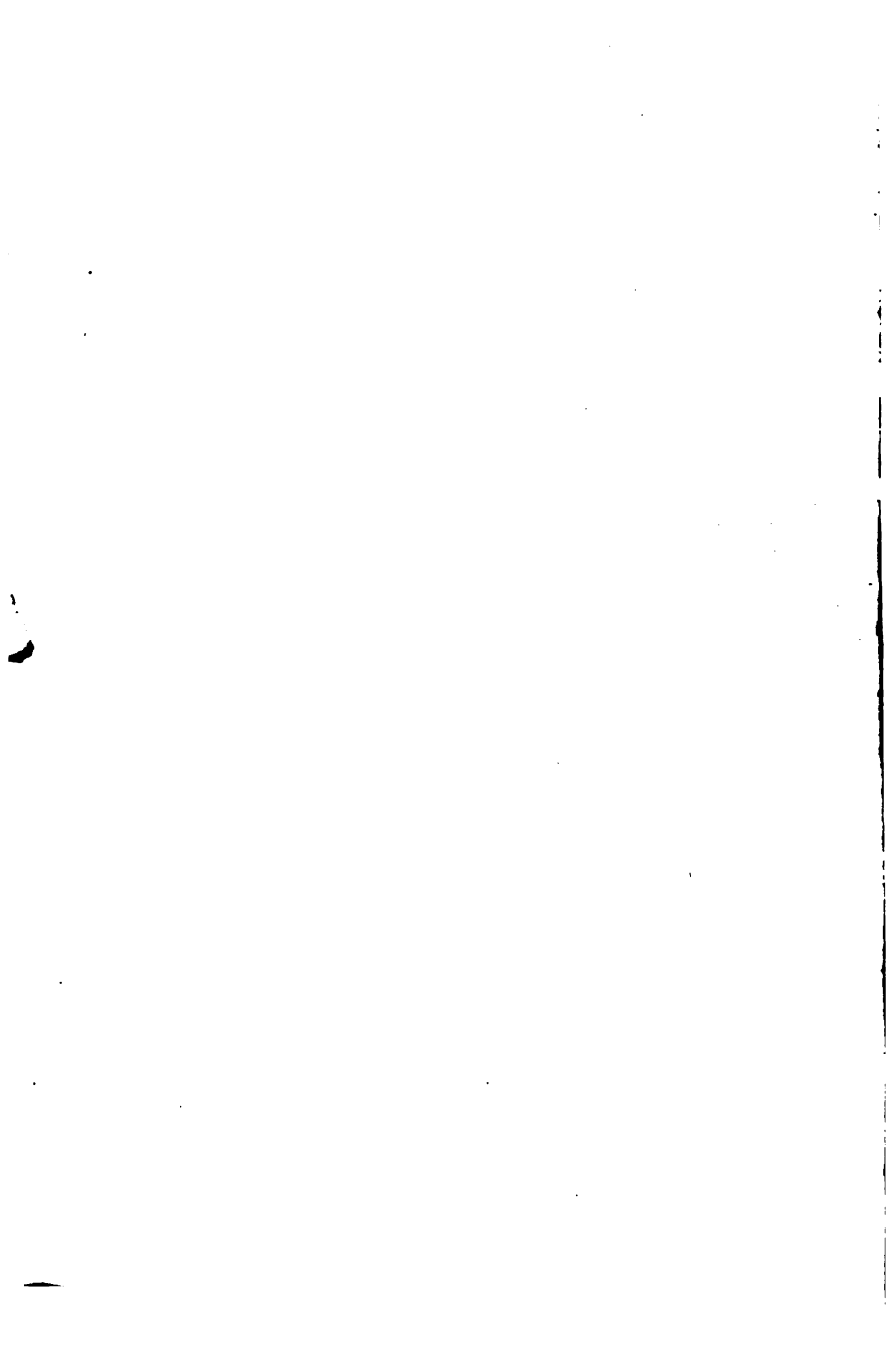
Bought with
Money received from
Library Fines.

22 Dec., 1899.

MUSIC LIBRARY



7
d.
0



The Standard Operaglass



The Standard Operaglass

Detailed Plots of

The Celebrated Operas

With Critical and Biographical Remarks, Dates, etc., etc.

BY

CHARLES ANNESLEY

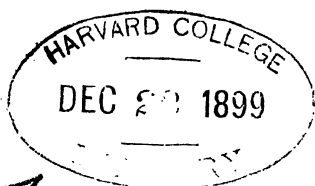
With a Prelude by

JAMES HUNEKER



NEW YORK
BRENTANO'S
1899

mus 242.17



Five money

COPYRIGHT, 1890, BY
BRENTANO'S

INDEX OF THE COMPOSERS

	FOL.
ADAM, ADOLPHE CHARLES, b. July 24, 1803, Paris ; d. May 3, 1856, Paris.	
1. Nuremberg Doll	308
2. Postilion of Longjumeau	355
AUBER, DANIEL FRANÇOIS ESPRIT, b. Jan. 29, 1784, Caen (Normandy) ; d. May 12, 1871, Paris.	
1. Ballo in Maschera	29
2. Carlo Broschi (Teufel's Antheil)	54
3. Domino Noir	88
4. Fra Diavolo	138
5. Mason	279
6. Muette de Portici	296
BECKER, REINHOLD, b. 1842, Adorf i. V. (Saxony). Frauenlob	141
BETHOVEN, LUDWIG VAN, b. Dec. 16, 1770, Bonn ; d. March 26, 1827, Vienna.	
Fidelio	123
BELLINI, VINCENZO, b. Nov. 3, 1802, Catania ; d. Sept. 23, 1835, Puteaux n. Paris.	
1. Norma	301
2. Sonnambula	404
BERLIOZ, HECTOR, b. Dec. 11, 1803, Côte St. André (Dep. Isère) ; d. March 9, 1869, Paris.	
Benvenuto Cellini	45
BIZET, GEORGES, b. Oct. 25, 1838, Paris ; d. June 3, 1875, Paris.	
1. Carmen	57
2. Djamileh	79

Index of the Composers

	FOL.
BOIELDIEU, FRANÇOIS ADRIEN, b. Dec. 16, 1775, Rouen ; d. Oct. 8, 1834, Jarcy.	
1. Dame Blanche	73
2. Jean de Paris	211
BRÜLL, IGNAZ, b. Nov. 7, 1846, Prosnitz (Moravia).	
Golden Cross	158
BUNGEET, AUGUST, b. March 14, 1846, Mühlheim (Ruhr).	
Odysseus's Return	316
CHABRIER, EMANUEL, b. Jan. 18, 1841, Ambert (Puy de Dôme).	
A King Against His Will	226
CORNELIUS, PETER, b. Dec. 24, 1824, Mayence ; d. Oct. 24, 1874, Mayence.	
Barber of Bagdad	87
DÉLIBES, LEO, b. 1836, St. Germain du Val (Sarthe).	
Le Roi l'a dit	388
DONIZETTI, GAETANO, b. Nov. 29, 1797, Bergamo ; d. April 8, 1848, Bergamo.	
1. Don Pasquale	91
2. Figlia del Reggimento	127
✓ 3. Lucia di Lammermoor	243
✓ 4. Lucrezia Borgia	245
DRAESEKE, FELIX, b. Oct. 7, 1835, Coburg.	
Herrat	180
FLOTOW, FRIEDRICH VON, b. April 27, 1812, Renten- dorf (Mecklenburg) ; d. Jan. 24, 1883, Darmstadt.	
✓ 1. Alessandro Stradella	19
✓ 2. Martha	265
FÖRSTER, ALBAN, b. Oct. 23, 1849, Reichenbach (Saxony).	
1. Lörle	285
2. Maidens of Schilda	256

Index of the Composers

	FOL.
GLUCK, CHRISTOPH WILLIBALD, b. July 2, 1714, Weidenwang (Palatine) ; d. Nov. 15, 1787, Vienna.	
1. Armida	25
2. Iphigenia in Aulis	203
3. Iphigenia in Tauris	206
4. Orfeo e Eurydice	326
GOETZ, HERMANN, b. Dec. 17, 1840, Königsberg, in Prussia ; d. Dec. 3, 1876, Zürich.	
Taming of the Shrew	406
GOLDMARK, CARL, b. May 18, 1882, Keszthely (Hun- garia).	
1. Cricket on the Hearth	66
2. Merlin	287
3. Queen of Sheba	365
GOUNOD, CHARLES FRANÇOIS, b. June 17, 1818, Paris ; d. Oct. 18, 1893, Paris.	
1. Marguerite	262
2. Philémon and Baucis	341
✓ 3. Romeo e Giulietta	388
GRAMMANN, KARL, b. June 3, 1844, Lübeck.	
1. Ingrid	199
2. Irrlicht	208
3. Melusine	281
HALÉVY, JACQUES FRANÇOIS FROMENTAL, b. May 27, 1799, Paris ; d. March 17, 1862, Nice.	
Juive	218
HAYDN, JOSEF, b. March 31, 1732, Rohrau ; d. May 31, 1809, Vienna.	
Apothecary	21
HEROLD, LOUIS JOSEF FERDINAND, b. Jan. 28, 1791, Paris ; d. Jan. 19, 1833, Paris.	
Zampa	444

Index of the Composers

	FOL.
HUMPERDINCK, ENGELBERT, b. Sept. 1, 1854, Siegburg on the Ahme.	
✓ Hansel and Gretel	167
KASKEL, KARL, b. Oct. 10, 1866, Dresden.	
Hochzeitsmorgen	184
KIENZL, WILHELM, b. Jan. 17, 1857, Weitzkenkirchen (Austria).	
1. Evangelimann	115
2. Urvasi	432
KRETSCHMER, EDMUND, b. Aug. 31, 1830, Ostritz (Saxony).	
1. Folkungs	134
2. Henry the Lion	176
KREUTZER, CONRADIN, b. Nov. 22, 1780, Mösskirch (Baden); d. Dec. 14, 1849, Riga.	
Nachtlager von Granada (Night's Camp)	299
LEONCAVALLO, R., b. 1859, Bologna.	
Pagliacci	332
LINDNER, EUGEN, b. Dec. 11, 1858, Leipzig; lives in Weimar.	
Master-Thief	274
LORTZING, ALBERT, b. Oct. 23, 1803, Berlin; d. Jan. 20, 1851, Berlin.	
1. Armorer (Waffenschmied)	27
2. Czar and Zimmermann	70
3. Two Grenadiers	160
4. Poacher (Wildschütz)	352
5. Undine	429
MAILLART, LOUIS AIMÉ, b. March 24, 1817, Montpellier; d. May 26, 1871, Moulins.	
Les Dragons de Villars	101

Index of the Composers

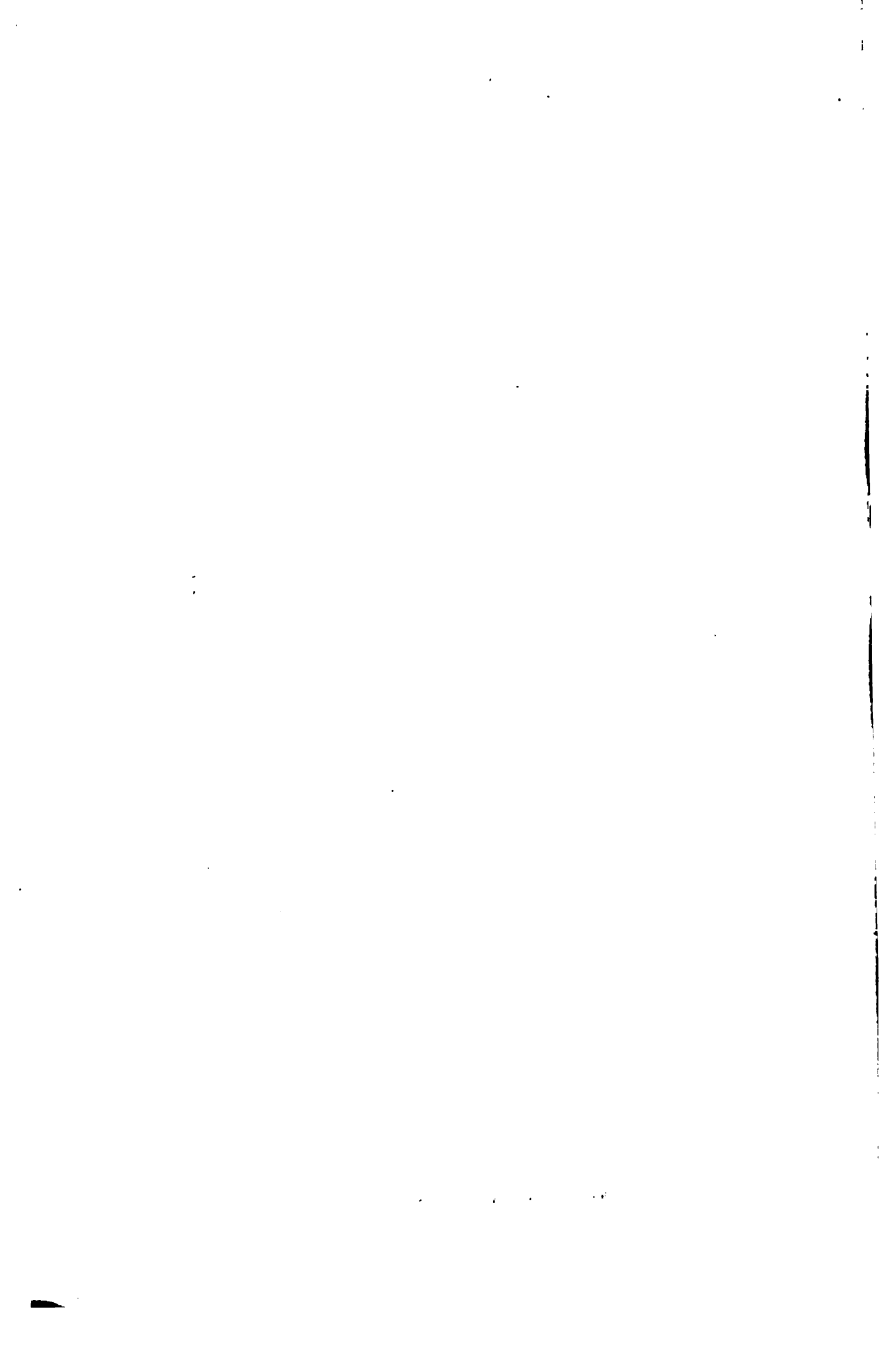
	FOL.
MARSCHNER, HEINRICH , b. Aug. 16, 1796, Zittau ; d. Dec. 14, 1861, Hanover.	
1. Hans Heiling	172
2. Templar and Jewess	415
3. The Vampire	496
MASCAGNI, PIETRO , b. Dec. 7, 1863, Livorno.	
1. Cavalleria Rusticana	60
2. Friend Fritz	150
MÉHUL, ETIENNE NICOLAS , b. June 22, 1763, Givet ; d. Oct. 18, 1817, Paris.	
Joseph in Egypt	216
MEYERBEER, JACOB , b. Sept. 5, 1791, Berlin ; d. May 2, 1864, Paris.	
1. Africaine	12
2. Huguenots	187
3. Prophète	361
4. Robert le Diable	378
MEYER-HELMÜND, ERIK , b. April 25, 1865, St. Petersburg.	
Love's Battle	240
MOZART, WOLFGANG AMADEUS , b. Jan. 27, 1756, Salzburg ; d. Dec. 5, 1791, Vienna.	
1. Così fan tutte	68
2. Don Juan	88
3. Idomeneus	195
4. Magic Flute	252
5. Nozze di Figaro	304
6. Seraglio	390
NESSLER, VICTOR , b. Jan. 28, 1841, Baldenheim (Alsace) ; d. May 28, 1890, Strassburg.	
1. Piper of Hameln	348
2. Trumpeter of Sæckingen	423
NICOLAI, OTTO , b. June 9, 1810, Königsberg ; d. May 11, 1849, Berlin.	
Merry Wives of Windsor	290

Index of the Composers

	FOL.
PERFALL, KARL FREIHERR VON, b. Jan. 20, 1824, Munich.	
Junker Heinz (Sir Harry)	221
PITTRICH, GEORG, b. Feb. 22, 1870, Dresden.	
Marga	261
REINECKE, CARL, b. June 23, 1824, Altona; since 1860 in Leipzig.	
By Order of His Highness (Auf hohen Befehl) .	51
REZNICEK, E. N. FREIHERR VON, b. May 4, 1861, Vienna.	
Donna Diana	95
RITTER, ALEXANDER, b. June 27, 1833, Narva (Russia).	
Idle Hans	192
ROSSINI, GIOACCHINO ANTONIO, b. Feb. 29, 1792, Pesaro; d. Nov. 13, 1868, Paris.	
1. Barbieri di Seviglia	42
2. Tell	412
RUBINSTEIN, ANTON, b. Nov. 30, 1830, Wechwoty- netz (Moscow); d. Nov. 25, 1894, St. Pe- tersburg.	
1. Demonio	77
2. Maccabees	248
SCHUMANN, ROBERT, b. June 8, 1810, Zwickau; d. July 29, 1856, Endenich, near Bonn.	
Genoveva	154
SMETANA, FREDR., b. March 2, 1824, Leitomischl; d. May 12, 1884, Prague.	
Sold Bride	399
SPOHR, LUDWIG, b. April 5, 1784, Brunswick; d. Nov. 22, 1859, Kassel.	
Jessonda	214
THOMAS, CHARLES LOUIS AMBROISE, b. Aug. 5, 1811, Metz; d. Feby. 12, 1896, Paris.	
1. Hamlet	164
2. Mignon	293

Index of the Composers

	FOL.
VERDI, GIUSEPPE , b. Oct. 9, 1813, Roncole (Lombardy).	
1. Aida	16
2. Ballo in Maschera	32
3. Don Carlos	85
4. Falstaff	120
5. Othello	328
6. Rigoletto	376
7. Traviata	417
8. Trovatore	426
WAGNER, RICHARD , b. May 22, 1818, Leipzig; d. Feb. 13, 1883, Venice.	
1. Dusk of the Gods	107
2. Flying Dutchman	130
3. Lohengrin	230
4. Master-Singers of Nuremberg	269
5. Parsifal	337
6. Rhinegold	369
7. Rienzi	373
8. Siegfried	392
9. Tannhäuser	408
10. Tristan and Isolde	420
11. Walkyrie	440
WEBER, CARL MARIA VON , b. Dec. 18, 1786, Eutin; d. June 5, 1826, London.	
1. Abu Hassan	9
2. Euryanthe	112
3. Freischütz	146
4. Oberon	312
5. Three Pintos	344
6. Preciosa	358
7. Silvana	395



Prelude



THE STANDARD OPERAGLASS

PRELUDE

After all, editions do count for something, particularly if you are confronted by the fifteenth edition of a book that deals with such a fleshless subject as an opera plot. But Mr. Charles Annesley may point the index-finger of pride at "The Standard Operaglass" as a triumphant refutation of the notion that description of a libretto of necessity entails dryness of treatment. This modest-appearing volume contains the detailed plots of one hundred and twenty-three well-known operas and music dramas. It ranges from 1714, when Gluck was born, to 1863, when Mascagni saw the light; from "Armida" of Gluck to "The Cricket on the Hearth" of Goldmark. Such a various range is valuable as it is satisfying.

It was Theophile Gautier, master of picturesque French prose, who read the dictionary every day, searching for new words, for unex-

The Standard Operaglass

pected combinations. Walter Pater, the English composer of beautiful sentences, read his dictionary daily, but for another reason. He sought for the word to be avoided, for the word to be forever banned. Yet one is inclined to agree with a later writer, who openly avowed a morbid appetite for dictionaries, indexes, and books of reference. A delightful train of association may be set spinning on smooth rails round about the land of memory, and I confess, without reservation, to digging up without toil many pleasant moments whilst reading the index of "The Standard Operaglass."

Let us look at it closely.

It begins quite properly with "Ab"—"Abu Hassan," by Weber. Who has ever heard this work? Not I; yet it was once—alas, fatal indication of fashion's changes!—a popular and sprightly little piece, written, as Mr. Annesley says, in the composer's youth. It has been revived, but operatic resurrections usually are, as we know, futile things. Any opera of value survives, not only in the music of its successors—as some wit maliciously remarked—but in some collection culled from the past, some singer's *repertoire* album. So Weber's youthful piece is recalled to us by the occasionally sung contralto solo, "O Fatima, gift sent from heaven."

Prelude

Then, to continue our meandering through the few examples of the initial letter of the alphabet, we have "L'Africaine." Thanks to some who still discern in Meyerbeer vestiges of a striking manner, if not a wealth of thematic matter, this greatest of his works—I say "greatest" quite in variance to popular critical opinion—is not fallen into the dust-bin of operaland. Oddly enough, the index gives us "Aïda" as its companion. This jostling of titles has a pretty significance. With a genius more alert, vivid, and vigorous, Verdi nevertheless had "L'Africaine" in his mind's eye when he penned "Aïda." With the same complexion, two works could not be more remotely sun-dered, but there is a general resemblance. Both are tropical themes, tropically treated. Almost symphonic in outline is Meyerbeer's effort; torrentially dramatic is Verdi's handling. Both men are master colorists.

Shall I dwell upon Flotow's "Stradella" when Stradella's original air, "Pity, O Saviour," is still sung? And where hath vanished Flotow's music—all except delightful "Martha"? "Armida" brings us back to Gluck, the father of the modern music drama; "The Armorer," by Lortzing, suggests that this neglected composer is now winning his just dues in Germany. What memories are evoked by Auber's "Ballo in Maschera," which, as the editor reminds us,

The Standard Operaglass

has not been quite superseded by Verdi's opera of the same title. Auber, creator of genuine light opera, was crowded out by Offenbach—a buffoon of genius. "The Barber of Bagdad," by Peter Cornelius, is but a shadow of a name to many, yet when played at the Metropolitan Opera-house, New York, not a decade ago, its musical beauty and spontaneity were instantly recognized. It deserves a prominent place in the repertory of all model opera-houses because of its brightness, lightness of touch, and, above all, for the famous bass solo, with chorus, "Salaam ! Alëikoum."

The temptation to proceed alphabetically must be resisted, else this idle prelude might be magnified into grave rivalry with the editor. This temptation is all the harder to overcome when one reads such titles as "Barber of Seville" and "Benvenuto Cellini," titles that quite allure to garrulousness. Think of the critical sport missed in not being able to juggle with the names of Rossini and Berlioz ! The fat and lean of music ! The one fairly exuding melodies, oily, suave, happy, cynical, and an amateur cook ; the other gaunt and often hungry, cynical with the cynicism of the neglected, and a man who literally made his harmonies by the sweat of his brow. Ah, here would be a fine chance to pit the two dead men in critical combat !

Prelude

A hurried survey of the excellent index of this book gives some idea of the mortality of music. Who was it that said women and music age quickly? The life of the average woman is long compared to the life of most lyric dramas. A sympathetic shudder seizes me as I read the names of operas long since forgotten, operas over which blood and ink were spilled, operas that made famous their creators.

Solomon might have aptly remarked of operatic music, "All is vanity." No form decays so rapidly; of no musical form does the public so quickly tire. Who remembers Maillart's "Dragons de Villars"? How thickly the dust coats Weber's "Euryanthe," all except the overture! Who cares for Schumann's "Genvève," the overture not included? And Adams' "Nürnberg Doll," which was the forerunner of several modern ballets with mechanical dolls? Where are Boiëldieu's "Jean of Paris" and Spohr's "Jessonda"? Mehul's "Joseph of Egypt" is crystallized in a few tenor airs served up at classical concerts, and for the most part served coldly. If you protest that these are not masterpieces, and deserve the dust's doom, what can you say to Gluck's two "Iphigenias"? They are masterpieces. Does even "Freischütz" get fair play? We hear "Lucia," but how often "Preciosa"? We are overwhelmed with "Les Huguenots," but why not

The Standard Operaglass

"Orfeo" oftener? Goldmark's "Queen of Sheba" has almost vanished from most operatic bill-boards, yet why is "Faust" sung so often? This, of course, is not an attempt at comparative criticism, but merely a plea for more variety—for fair play. Mr. Annesley's index yields many suggestions; throws up many comparisons. From Bizet's "Carmen" we may never expect to be released, nor would we. It is, of its kind, a masterpiece; but could not "Magic Flute" be given once a season? "Rigoletto" has a thrill enclosed in its dramatic framework, yet could we not spare it for that frolicksome child of the octogenarian Verdi, "Falstaff"? Who would listen to "Hamlet" nowadays, especially the perverted Gallic version of Ambroise Thomas, were it not for the solitary soprano aria at the close? Personally I would give not one "Hansel and Gretel" for a hundred such melancholy Danes—Danes who sing an optimistic drinking-song almost within the awful shadow of the paternal ghost!

Richard Wagner is treated as fully as the confines of such a handy book of reference permits. "Rienzi," "Flying Dutchman," "Lohengrin," "Tannhauser," "The Ring of the Nibelungs"—with its four evenings—"Meistersinger," "Tristan and Isolde," and even "Parsifal," are skeletonized and set forth in clear phrasing.

Modern operatic works, such as "Folkungs,"

Prelude

by Kretschmer; "Ingrid," by Gramman; Chabrier's "King Against His Will"; "Maiden of Schilda" and "Lorle," by Foerster; "Marga," by Pittrich; "The Master Thief" and "Ramiro," by Eugen Lindner; "Pagliacci," by Leoncavallo; "Love's Battle," by Meyer-Helmund; Perfall's "Sir Harry"; "Roi l'a Dit," by Delibes; "Urvasi," by Kienzl; "The Evangelimann," by the same composer; "Donna Diana," by Reznicek; "The Sold Bride," by Smetana; "The Cricket on the Hearth," by Goldmark; and "Odysseus' Return," by Bungert, are all duly exploited. Many of these names are unfamiliar to the majority of opera-goers, but with the expansion of operatic repertories we hope soon to hear them all. Some of them are reigning European successes, whilst the wisdom of the inclusion of the plots of many half-forgotten and almost buried operas is evidenced by the fact that revivals are of annual occurrence; besides, the book is a standard one, not merely a guide for the passing novelties of the hour. We may expect to hear Haydn's "Apothecary"; and what pleasure the performance of Bizet's "Djamileh" would give! Who knows the plot of Herold's "Zampa" and Weber's "Silvana"? These titles mean little to cultivated music lovers. However, it is not safe to predict that such two forgotten worthies will never be exhumed. Mr. Annesley's volume is well-

The Standard Operaglass

named. "The Standard Operaglass" is much in miniature. It may be put in your pocket, and read at home or abroad. The author does not burden you with superfluous comment, and he tells his story neatly, rapidly, and without undue emphasis. He reverences the classics, does not disdain mediocrity, admires Wagner, and is liberal to the younger men. What more can one ask?

JAMES HUNEKER.

ABU HASSAN

Comic Opera in one act by WEBER

Text by HEIMER

This little opera, composed by Weber in his early youth and first represented at Dresden under the composer's own direction, for a time fell into utter oblivion, but has lately been reproduced.

Though short and unpretending, it really deserves to be heard, the music is so full of sweetness, so fresh and pretty.

The text is taken from a tale of the Arabian Thousand and One Nights, and though full of nonsense, it amuses by its lightheartedness and gaiety of spirit.

Abu Hassan, favorite of the Calif of Bagdad, has lived above his means, and is now regaled with bread and water by his wife Fatima, whose only fault is that she sings better than she cooks. In order to better his fortunes, Abu Hassan hits upon a strange plan. He sends his wife to the Calif's wife, Zobeïde, to announce his (Hassan's) death, for which she will obtain 50 gold pieces and a piece of brocade. Fatima

The Standard Operaglass

departs, and in the meantime enter Abu Hassan's creditors with the appeal for money. Unable to satisfy them, the debtor approaches the eldest and richest among them, and so pacifies him with sweet words, which he is given to understand Fatima has sent him, that old Omar consents to pay all the creditors.

When they are gone, Fatima returns with Zobeïde's presents, and Abu Hassan prepares to go in his turn to the Calif, in order to repeat a similar death-story about his wife and get a like sum. While he is away Omar reappears. He has bought all Hassan's accounts from his numerous creditors and offers them to Fatima for a kiss. At this moment the husband returns. Omar is shut into the adjoining cabinet, and the wife secretly points out the caged bird to her spouse, who begins to storm at finding the door of the next room closed, greatly to the anguish of the old sinner Omar,—anguish which is enjoyed by his tormentors to the full. In the midst of this scene Mesrur, messenger of the Calif, appears, to find out whether Fatima is really dead. The Calif and his wife having each received news of the death of the other's favorite, want to know who it was that died, and, if both are dead, who died first. The Calif affirms that it is Fatima—his wife, that it is Abu Hassan. They have made a bet, and Mesrur, seeing Fatima lying motionless on the

Abu Hassan

divan, covered with the brocade, and her husband in evident distress beside her, runs away to convey the tidings to the Calif. He is hardly gone when Zobeïde's nurse, Zemrud, comes on a similar errand from her mistress. Fatima, who has just covered her husband with the brocade, receives her with tears and laments, and the nurse departs triumphantly.

Hassan presently comes to life again, but he and Fatima are not long permitted to congratulate one another on the success of their scheme, for the arrival of the Calif with his wife is pompously announced. Both throw themselves on the divans, covering themselves, and so the august couple finds them dead. The Calif, much afflicted by the sight, offers 1000 gold pieces to any one who can tell him which of the two died first. No sooner does Hassan hear this than, tearing aside his cover, he throws himself at the Calif's feet, crying out: "It was I who died first!" at the same time craving the Calif's pardon together with the gold pieces. Fatima is also speedily resuscitated and the Calif pardons his favorites, Hassan meanwhile asserting that he only died badly in order to live better. Omar, who has paid their bills in the hope of winning Fatima's love, is driven away in disgrace.

The Standard Operaglass

L'AFRICAINNE

Opera in five acts by MEYERBEER

Text by E. SCRIBE, translated by GUMPERT

L'Africaine, one of the Maestro's last operas (1865), unites in itself all the strength and at the same time all the weakness of Meyerbeer's composition.

The music is easy-flowing and enthralls us with its delicious melodies; but it only appeals to our senses, and nobler thoughts are altogether wanting. Nevertheless the opera finds favor by reason of these advantages, which are supplemented by an interesting though rather improbable libretto.

The famous Portuguese navigator Vasco da Gama (born in 1469) is the hero, though he does not appear in the best possible light, and is by no means strictly historical.

The first scene is laid in Lisbon. Donna Inez, Admiral Diego's daughter, is to give her hand to Don Pedro, a counsellor of King Emmanuel of Portugal. But she has pledged her faith to Vasco da Gama, who has been sent with Diaz, the navigator, to double the Cape, in order to seek for a new land, containing treasures similar to those discovered by Columbus. Reports have reached Lisbon that the whole

L'Africaine

fleet has been destroyed, when suddenly Vasco da Gama appears before the assembled council of state.

He eloquently describes the dangers of the unknown seas near the Cape and gives an account of the shipwreck, from which he alone has escaped. He then places his maps before the council, endeavoring to prove that beyond Africa there is another country, yet to be explored and conquered.

Vasco has on his way home picked up a man and a woman of an unknown race. Those slaves however stubbornly refuse to betray the name of their country, and a lively debate ensues between the Grand Inquisitor and the younger, more enlightened members of the council as to the course which should be adopted with Vasco. At last, owing to the irritation caused by his violent reproaches, fanaticism is victorious, and instead of being furnished with a ship to explore those unknown lands, he is thrown into prison, on the plea of his being a heretic, for having maintained the existence of countries which were not mentioned in the Holy Scriptures.

The second act takes place in a cell of the Inquisition, in which Vasco has been languishing for a month past, in the company of the strange slaves Nelusko and Selika. The latter has lost her heart to the proud Portuguese, who

The Standard Operaglass

saved her and her companion from a slave-ship. But Vasco is only thinking of Inez, and Nelusko, who honors in Selika not only his Queen, but the woman of his love, tries to stab Vasco, the Christian, whom he hates with a deadly hatred. Selika hinders him and rouses the sleeping Vasco, who has been dreaming of and planning his voyage to the unknown country.

Selika now shows him on the map the way to her native isle, and he vows her eternal gratitude. His liberty is indeed near at hand, for hardly has he given his vow, than Inez steps in to announce that Vasco is free. She has paid dearly for her lover's deliverance, however, for she has given her hand to Vasco's rival, Don Pedro, who, having got all Vasco's plans and maps, is commissioned by government to set out on the voyage of discovery.

Inez has been told that Vasco has forgotten her for Selika the slave. In order to prove his fidelity, our ungrateful hero immediately presents her with the two slaves, and Don Pedro resolves to make use of them for his exploration.

In the third act we are on board of Don Pedro's ship in the Indian seas. Donna Inez is with her husband and Nelusko has been appointed pilot. Don Alvar, a member of the council and Don Pedro's friend, warns the latter that Nelusko is meditating treason, for they have already lost two ships; but Pedro disre-

L'Africaine

guards the warning. A typhoon arises, and Nelusko turns the ship again northward. But Vasco has found means to follow them on a small sailing vessel; he overtakes them, and knowing the spot well where Diaz was shipwrecked, he entreats them to change their course, his only thought being Donna Inez's, safety. But Pedro, delighted to have his rival in his power, orders him to be bound and shot. Inez, hearing his voice, invokes her husband's mercy. Just then the tempest breaks out, the vessel strikes upon a rock, and the cannibals inhabiting the neighboring country leap on board to liberate their Queen Selika and to massacre the whole crew, in the fulfilment of which intention they are, however, arrested by Selika.

In the following acts Selika resides as Queen on the Isle of Madagascar. The people render her homage, but her priests demand the strangers' lives as a sacrifice to their gods, while the women are condemned to inhale the poisoned perfume of the manzanilla-tree.—In order to save Vasco, Selika proclaims him her husband, and takes Nelusko as witness, swearing to him that if Vasco is sacrificed she will die with him. Nelusko, whose love for his Queen is greater even than his hatred for Vasco, vouches for their being man and wife, and the people now proceed to celebrate the solemn rites of marriage.

Vasco, at last recognizing Selika's great love,

The Standard Operaglass

and believing Inez dead, once more vows eternal fidelity to her ; but, alas! hearing the voice of Inez, who is about to be led to death, he turns pale, and Selika but too truly divines the reason.

In the fifth act Selika is resolved to put her rival to death. She sends for her, but perceiving Inez's love, her wrath vanishes, her magnanimity soars above her hatred of the Christians, and she orders Nelusko to bring Inez and Vasco on board of a ship about to sail for Portugal.

Selika herself, unable to endure life without her beloved one, proceeds to the Cape, where the manzanilla-tree spreads its poisonous shade. Her eyes fastened on the vast ocean and on the white sail of the retiring vessel, she inhales the sweet but deadly perfume of the blossoms, and the returning Nelusko finds her dying, while an unseen chorus consoles her with the thought that in Love's eternal domain all are equal.

AIDA

Grand romantic Opera in four acts by GIUSEPPI
VERDI

Text by ANTONIO GHISLANZONI. Translated into German by
S. SCHANZ. English version by KENNEY

This opera owes its great popularity not only to its brilliant music and skilful instrumentation, but also to its really magnificent outfit and

Aïda

decorations. Aïda ranks among the best operas of Verdi. The plot is taken from old Egypt ; and the music, with its Eastern and somewhat sensuous coloring, is exquisitely adapted to the scenery.

The scene of action is alternately Memphis and Thebes, and the story belongs to the period when the Pharaohs sat on the throne.

In the first act we see the King's palace at Memphis. Ramphis, the Highpriest of Pharaoh, announces to the Egyptian General Radamès that the Ethiopians are in revolt and that the goddess Isis has decided who shall be leader of the army sent out against them. Radamès secretly hopes to be the elected, in order to win the Ethiopian slave Aïda, whom he loves, not knowing that she is a King's daughter.

Enter Amneris, daughter of Pharaoh. She loves Radamès, without his knowledge, and so does Aïda. Amneris, suspecting this, swears to avenge herself should her suspicion prove correct.

The King's messenger announces that Amnasro, the Ethiopian King (Aïda's father), is marching to the capital, and that Radamès is chosen to conquer the foe. Radamès goes to the temple to invoke the benediction of the goddess and to receive the sacred arms.

In the second act Amneris, in order to test Aïda's feelings, tells her that Radamès fell in

The Standard Operaglass

battle, and finds her doubts confirmed by Aïda's terror. Amneris openly threatens her rival, and both hasten to receive the soldiers, who return victorious. In Radamès' suite walks King Amonasro, who has been taken prisoner, disguised as a simple officer. Aïda recognizes her father, and Amonasro, telling his conqueror that the Ethiopian King has fallen, implores his clemency. Radamès, seeing Aïda in tears, adds his entreaties to those of the Ethiopian; and Pharaoh decides to set the prisoners free, with the exception of Aïda's father, who is to stay with his daughter. Pharaoh then gives Amneris to Radamès as a recompense for his services.

In the third act Amonasro has discovered the mutual love of his daughter and Radamès and resolves to make use of it. While Amneris prays in the temple that her bridegroom may give his whole heart to her, Amonasro bids his daughter discover the secret of the Egyptian war plans from her lover. Amonasro hides himself, and Aïda has an interview with Radamès, in which he reveals all to her. She persuades him to fly with her, when Amonasro shows himself, telling him that he has heard all and confessing that he is the Ethiopian King. While they are speaking, Amneris overtakes and denounces them. Amonasro escapes with his daughter, Radamès remains in the hand of Ramphis the Highpriest.

Alessandro Stradella

In the fourth act Radamès is visited in his cell by Amneris, who promises to save him from the awful death of being buried alive, if he renounces Aïda. But Radamès refuses, though she tells him that Aïda has fled into her country, her father being slain on their flight.

Amneris at length regrets her jealousy and repents, but too late! Nothing can save Radamès; and she is obliged to see him led into his living tomb. Amneris curses the priests, who close the subterranean vaults with a rock. Radamès, preparing himself for death, discovers Aïda by his side. She has found means to penetrate into his tomb, resolved to die with her lover.

While she sinks into his arms, Amneris prays outside for Radamès' peace and eternal happiness.

ALESSANDRO STRADELLA

Romantic Opera in three acts by FLOTOW

Text after the French by W. FRIEDRICH

Flotow, who composed this little opera when at Paris in the year 1844, that is long before his Martha, had the satisfaction of scoring a great success on the evening of its first representation in Hamburg. The pleasant impression then made by its agreeable and lovely melodies has

The Standard Operaglass

not faded the less that, after hearing many of our stormy and exciting modern operas, one often and ardently longs for the restful charm and guileless pleasure of a piece like this.

The libretto is interesting and touching, without being over-sensational.

Stradella, the celebrated Venetian singer, has fallen in love with Leonore, ward of a rich Venetian citizen named Bassi. She returns his love, but is strictly guarded by her uncle, who wants to marry her himself. Stradella succeeds in deceiving Bassi and, aided by his friend, carries her off during the Carnival. In the second act we find the lovers in a little village near Rome, where a priest unites them for ever and gives them his benediction.

But Malvolio, a bandit, has sought them by Bassi's orders, and discovers their refuge. Entering the villa, where he finds open doors but no people, he meets with another bandit, in whom he recognizes his friend Barbarino, also sent, as it turns out, on the same errand.

They decide to do the business together, that is to say, to kill Stradella, and to carry his wife back to her guardian. Under the mask of pilgrims going to a sacred festival they find a kindly shelter in Stradella's house and are won by the latter's fine voice, as well as by the charm of his noble behavior, so that they wholly abandon their evil purpose.

The Apothecary

But in the third act Bassi appears, and, not finding his order executed, offers such a large sum of gold to the banditti that they at length promise to stab Stradella during his next singing performance. While they lie in wait for him, Stradella sings the hymn of the Holy Virgin's clemency towards sinners so touchingly that his pursuers cast their swords away and sink on their knees, joining in the refrain. Full of astonishment, Stradella learns of the danger in which he had been, but in the end he willingly pardons not only the banditti but also his wife's uncle, who, won over, like the ruffians, by the power of Stradella's song, humbly asks for the singer's friendship, which is granted to him.

The people lead their favorite in triumph to the festival, which he helps to glorify with his wondrous voice.

THE APOTHECARY

(LO SPEZIALE)

Comic Opera by JOSEF HAYDN (1768)

After a sleep of 125 years in the dust of Prince Esterhazy's archives at Eisenstadt, Dr. Hirschfeld received permission from Prince Paul Esterhazy of Galantha to copy the original manuscript.

It is Dr. Hirschfeld's merit to have revived

The Standard Operaglass

and rearranged this charming specimen of the old master's genius. And again it was Ernst Schuch, the highly gifted director of the Dresden opera, who had it represented on this stage in 1895, and at the same time introduced it to the Viennese admirers of old Haydn by some of the best members of his company.

The music is truly Haydnish, simple, naïve, fresh and clear as crystal, and it forms an oasis of repose and pure enjoyment to modern ears, accustomed to and tired of the astonishing oddities of modern orchestration.

The plot is simple but amusing. A young man, Mengone, has entered the service of the apothecary Sempronio, though he does not possess the slightest knowledge of chemistry. His love for Sempronio's ward Grilletta has induced him to take this step, and in the first scene we see him mixing drugs, and making melancholy reflections on his lot, which has led him to a master who buries himself in his newspapers instead of attending to his business, and letting his apprentices go on as best they may.

Sempronio, entering, relates that the plague is raging in Russia; and another piece of news, that an old cousin of his has married his young ward, is far more interesting to him than all his drugs and pills, as he intends to act likewise with Grilletta. This young lady has no fewer than three suitors, one of whom, a rich young

The Apothecary

coxcomb, enters to order a drug. His real intention is to see Grilletta. He is not slow to see that Mengino loves her too, so he sends him into the drug kitchen, in order to have Grilletta all to himself. But the pert young beauty only mocks him, and at Mengino's return Volpino is obliged to retire.

Alone with Mengino, Grilletta encourages her timid lover, whom she likes very much, but just when he is about to take her hand, Sempronio returns, furious to see them in such intimacy. He sends Mengino to his drugs and the young girl to her account books, while he buries himself once more in the study of his newspapers. Missing a map, he is obliged to leave the room. The young people improve the occasion by making love, and when Sempronio, having lost his spectacles, goes to fetch them, Mengino grows bolder and kisses Grilletta. Alas, the old man returns at the supreme moment and, full of rage, sends them to their rooms.

Mengino's effrontery ripens the resolution in the guardian's breast to marry Grilletta at once. He is, however, detained by Volpino, who comes to bribe him by an offer from the Sultan to go into Turkey as apothecary at court, war having broken out in that country. The wily young man insinuates that Sempronio will soon grow stone-rich, and offers to give him 10,000 ducats at once if he will give him Grilletta for his wife.

The Standard Operaglass

Sempronio is quite willing to accept the Sultan's proposal, but not to cede Grilletta. So he sends Mengino away to fetch a notary, who is to marry him to his ward without delay. The maiden is quite sad, and vainly tortures her brain how to rouse her timid lover into action. Sempronio, hearing her sing so sadly, suggests that she wants a husband, and offers her his own worthy person. Grilletta accepts him, hoping to awaken Mengino's jealousy and to rouse him to action. The notary comes, in whom Grilletta at once recognizes Volpino in disguise. He has hardly sat down, when a second notary enters, saying that he has been sent by Mengino, and claiming his due. The latter is Mengino himself, and Sempronio, not recognizing the two, bids them sit down. He dictates the marriage contract, in which Grilletta is said to marry Sempronio by her own free will, besides making over her whole fortune to him. This scene, in which the two false notaries distort every word of old Sempronio's, and put each his own name instead of the guardian's, is overwhelmingly comical. When the contract is written, Sempronio takes one copy, Grilletta the other, and the whole fraud is discovered. Volpino vanishes, but Mengino promises Grilletta to do his best in order to win her.

In the last scene Sempronio receives a letter from Volpino, telling him that the Pasha is to

Armida

come with a suite of Turks to buy all his medicines at a high price, and to appoint him solemnly as the Sultan's apothecary. Volpino indeed arrives, with his attendants, all disguised as Turks, but he is again recognized by Grilletta. He offers his gold, and seizes Grilletta's hand, to carry her off, but Sempronio interferes. Then the Turks begin to destroy all the pots and glasses and costly medicines, and when Sempronio resents this the false Pasha draws his dagger, but Mengino interferes and at last induces the frightened old man to promise Grilletta to him if he succeeds in saving him from the Turks. No sooner is the promise written and signed, than Grilletta tears off the Pasha's false beard and reveals Volpino, who retires baffled, while the false Turks drink the young couple's health at the cost of the two defeated suitors.

ARMIDA

Grand heroic Opera in five acts by GLUCK

Text by PHIL. QUINAULT

The poet Quinault wrote the libretto of this opera for another composer, Lully, but almost one hundred years later, Gluck, recognizing the genuine richness of this French production, availed himself of it for an opera the music of which is so sublime that it will for ever be considered classic.

The Standard Operaglass

The libretto is founded on an episode of Tasso's "Gerusalemme liberata."

The scene is laid in Damascus, where, during the Crusade of the year 1099, the Crusaders have arrived at the place and gardens of Armida, the Queen and enchantress. Rinaldo, the greatest hero in Godfrey of Bouillon's army, is the only one who not only does not stoop to adore the beautiful Armida, but, on the contrary, pursues and hates her. He has been banished from Bouillon's presence, charged with the rash deed of another knight, who has not dared to confess his guilt, and he now wanders lonely in the forest.

Warned by a fellow-warrior, Artemidor, to avoid Armida's enchanting presence, he scorns the warning, saying that love for a woman is to him a thing unknown. In reality, however, Armida is already ensnaring him with her sorcery; he presently hears exquisitely sweet and dreamy melodies and, finding himself in a soft, green valley, he lies down and falls asleep.

Armida's opportunity has come, and she means to stab him, but love conquers hatred, and the dagger falls from her hand. She vainly invokes the furies of hate; none can change her passion for the hero, and at last, ceasing to strive against her tender feelings, she surrenders herself entirely to him, and even succeeds by her charms and her devotion in enthralling him. Meanwhile Bouillon has sent two of his knights,

Der Waffenschmied

Ubalt and a Danish warrior, to recall Rinaldo to his duty. They are detained by Armida's witchery; the Danish knight meets a demon, who has taken his bride's face, and tenderly calls him to her, but Ubalt destroys the charm and both succeed in approaching Rinaldo, who, his love-dream dissipated by the call of honor, resolves to return to the army with his companions. In vain Armida tries to change his resolution. In despair she curses him and her love, but, being unable to kill the man she loves, she suffers him to go away and turns her beautiful palace and gardens into a desert.

DER WAFFENSCHMIED

(THE ARMORER)

Comic Opera in three acts by ALBERT LORTZING

Text by himself

Though this opera does not equal in value Lortzing's "Czar and Zimmermann," it has nevertheless proved an admirable addition to the operatic repertory. It is attractive both on account of the freshness of its melodies and the popular character of its music and text.

The scene is located in Worms, in the 16th century. The Count of Liebenau has fallen in love with Mary, the daughter of a celebrated armorer, named Stadinger, and in order to win

The Standard Operaglass

her, he woos her at first in his own rank as Count, then in the guise of a smith-journeyman, named Conrad. Mary, who cannot permit herself to think of love in connection with a person of such a position as a Count, nevertheless pities him and at last confesses, blushing, that she loves the poor smith Conrad. Inwardly triumphant, the Count pretends to be jealous. But father Stadinger, who more than once showed the door to the Count, will not accept either of the suitors, the Count standing too high above him, and his journeyman, Conrad, being too bad a laborer, though he has once saved Mary's life.

In order to withdraw her from the reach of her lovers, the armorer resolves to wed his daughter to his second journeyman, George, who is no other than the Count's valet. Stadinger is determined to present him as Mary's bridegroom on the occasion of a festival which is to take place in the course of the afternoon, and at which Stadinger's jubilee as master of armorers is to be celebrated. In vain George refuses his consent to this proposal. He is at length obliged to inform the Count, and the latter feigns to assault Stadinger's house. But it is of no avail; the old citizen, more firm than ever, denies him his child again, and as George decidedly refuses to marry his daughter, he gives her at last to Conrad. Great is Mary's surprise, and her fa-

Ballo in Maschera

ther's wrath, when they discover that the Count and simple Conrad are one and the same person, but at last the old father yields, and the lovers receive his benediction.

BALLO IN MASCHERA

or

GUSTAVUS THE THIRD

Grand historic Opera in five acts by AUBER

Text by SCRIBE

This opera has had a curious fate, its historical background having excited resistance and given rise to scruples. The murder of a king was not thought a fit subject for an opera, and so the libretto was altered and spoilt.

The Italians simply changed the names and the scene of action; Verdi composed a new opera from the same matter and succeeded admirably; nevertheless Auber's composition is preferred in Germany, Scribe's libretto being by far the better, while the music is original and vivacious, as well as full of pleasant harmony and fine instrumentation.

The scene is laid in Stockholm in the year 1792. Gustavus the Third, King of Sweden, loves the wife of his friend and counsellor Ankarström, and is loved in return, both struggling vainly against this sinful passion. An-

The Standard Operaglass

karström has detected a plot against the King's life, and, warning him, asks that the traitor be punished, but Gustavus refuses to listen, trusting in his people and in his friend's fidelity. His minister Kaulbart desires him to condemn a sorceress named Arvedson, who is said to be able at will, by means of certain herbs and potions, to cause persons to love or hate each other. The King refuses to banish the woman unheard and decides to visit her. Ankarström tries to dissuade, but the King insists, and accordingly goes to Arvedson in disguise. During the witch's conjuration, Malwina, his lady-love, appears, who seeks help from the sorceress against her forbidden passion. The concealed King hears Arvedson tell her to go at midnight and gather a herb which grows on the graves of criminals, and, triumphant in his knowledge of Malwina's confessed love, Gustavus decides to follow her there.

When she has gone he mockingly orders the witch to tell him his fortune, and hears from her that he shall be killed by the man who first tenders him his hand. Just then Ankarström, who comes to protect the King against his enemy, enters, and they shake hands.

In the third act Malwina meets the King on the dismal spot to which she had been directed, but Ankarström, whose watchful fidelity never suffers him to be far from the King, and who is

Ballo in Maschera

utterly ignorant of the deception being practised upon him, saves the lovers from further guilt. After a severe conflict with himself, Gustavus consents to fly in his friend's cloak, Ankarström having pledged his honor not to ask the veiled lady's secret, and to conduct her safely back to the city. This plan is frustrated by the conspirators, who rush in and are about to attack the Count. Malwina throws herself between him and the combatants, and the husband then recognizes in the King's companion his own wife. Full of indignation, he turns from her and joins the conspirators, promising to be one of them.

He swears to kill his unhappy wife, but not until another has first fallen.

In the fourth act the conspirators have a meeting in Ankarström's house, where they decide to murder the King. The lots being cast, the duty to strike the deathblow falls on Ankarström, and Malwina herself draws the fatal paper. At this moment an invitation to a masked ball is brought by the King's page Oscar, and the conspirators resolve to take advantage of this opportunity for the execution of their design.

In the last act the King, happy to know Malwina safe from discovery, resolves to sacrifice his love to honor and friendship. He is about to give Ankarström the proof of his friendship, by

The Standard Operaglass

naming him Governor of Finland, and the minister is to depart with his wife on the morning after the ball. Meanwhile the King is warned, by a missive from an unknown hand, not to appear at the ball, but he disregards it. He meets Malwina at the ball. His page, thinking to do the King a service, has betrayed his mask to Ankarström. Malwina warns the prince, but in vain, for, while he presents her with the paper which is to send her and her husband to their own beloved country, Ankarström shoots him through the heart. Gustavus dies, pardoning his murderer.

BALLO IN MASCHERA

A Lyric Drama in five acts by VERDI

Text by F. M. PIAVE

Auber's success with the opera of the same name inspired Verdi to try his hand at it. He ordered his friend Piave to write the libretto for him, and in 1854 the opera was handed to the San Carlo Theatre in Naples, but was refused on the ground that the murder of a king must not be represented on the stage. Then Verdi laid the scene in Boston, and in this shape the opera was performed in Rome on Feb. 17, 1859, and met with great success.

From this time it conquered the stages of Eu-

Ballo in Maschera

rope, all but one, Auber's widow having stipulated that no opera rival to that of her husband's was to be given in Paris. The *Ballo in Maschera* was revived in Dresden in October, 1897, after having lain buried for over fifteen years; its success showed that it is still full of vitality. The music is exceedingly fresh and characteristic; indeed it surpasses both *Trovatore* and *Rigoletto* in beauty and originality. Verdi has scarcely ever written anything finer than the ensemble at the end of the second act, and the delightful quartetto "Is it a jest or madness, that comes now from her lips?"

The libretto may be explained shortly, as it is almost identical with Auber's *Masked Ball*.

Count Richard, Governor of Boston, is adored by the people, but hated by the noblemen, who resolve upon his death. He loves Amelia, the wife of his secretary and best friend René, who in vain tries to warn him of the plots of his enemies, but who faithfully watches over his safety.

An old sorceress of negro blood, Ulrica, is to be banished by the decree of the high judge, but Richard's page Oscar speaks in her favor, and the Count decides to see her himself and test her tricks. He invites his lords to accompany him to the sibyl's dwelling, and orders Oscar to bring him a fisherman's disguise. His enemies Samuel and Tom follow him.

The Standard Operaglass

The second act shows Ulrica in her cottage, seated at a table, conjuring Satan. A crowd of people are around her, amongst them Richard in disguise. A sailor, Sylvan, advances first to hear his fate, and while Ulrica is prophesying that better days await him, Richard slips a roll of gold with a scroll into Sylvan's pocket and so makes the witch's words true. Sylvan, searching in his pockets, finds the gold and reads the inscription on the scroll: "Richard to his dear officer Sylvan," and all break out into loud praises of the clever sibyl.

A short while after a servant announces Amelia, and the sorceress, driving the crowd away, ushers her in, while Richard conceals himself. He listens with delight to the confession of her sinful love for himself, against which she asks for a draught which might enable her to banish it from her heart. Ulrica advises her to pluck at midnight a magic herb which grows in the field where the criminals are executed. Amelia shudders, but promises to do as she is bidden, while Richard secretly vows to follow and protect her. Amelia departs, and the people flock in again. Richard is the first to ask what is his fate. The sibyl reluctantly tells him that his life is to be destroyed by the first person who shall touch his hand on this very day. Richard vainly offers his hand to the bystanders, they all recoil from him, when suddenly his

Ballo in Maschera

friend René comes in, and heartily shakes Richard's outstretched hand. This seems to break the spell, for everybody knows René to be the Count's dearest friend, and now believes the oracle to be false. Nevertheless Ulrica, who only now recognizes the Count, warns him once more against his enemies, but he laughs at her, and shows the sorceress the verdict of her banishment, which, however, he has cancelled. Full of gratitude, Ulrica joins in the universal song of praise sung by the people to their faithful leader.

The third act opens on the ghostly field where Amelia is to look for the magic herb. She is frozen with horror, believing that she sees a ghost rise before her; Richard now turns up, and breaks out into passionate words, entreating her to acknowledge her love for him. She does so, but implores him at the same time not to approach her, and to remain true to his friend. While they speak René surprises them. He has followed Richard to save him from his enemies, who are waiting to kill him. Richard wraps himself in his friend's cloak, after having taken René's promise to lead the veiled lady to the gates of the town without trying to look at her. René swears, but fate wills it otherwise, for hardly has Richard departed when the conspirators throng in, and, enraged at finding only the friend, try to tear the veil off the lady's

The Standard Operaglass

face. René guards her with his sword, but Amelia, springing between the assailers, lets fall her veil, and reveals her face to her husband and to the astonished men, thereby bringing shame and bitter mockery on them both. René, believing himself betrayed by wife and friend, asks the conspirators to meet him in his own house on the following morning, and swears to avenge the supposed treachery.

In the fourth act, in his own house, René bids his wife prepare herself for death. He disbelieves in her protest of innocence, but at last, touched by her misery, he allows her to take a last farewell of her son. When she is gone he resolves rather to kill the seducer than his poor weak wife. When the conspirators enter he astonishes them by his knowledge of their dark designs, but they wonder still more when he offers to join them in their evil purpose. As they do not agree who it shall be that is to kill Richard, René makes his wife draw the lot from a vase on the table. The chosen one is her own husband. At this moment Oscar enters with an invitation to a masked ball from the court. René accepts, and the conspirators decide to seize the opportunity to put their foe to death. They are to wear blue dominoes with red ribbons; their password is "death."

The next scene shows a richly decorated ball-room. René vainly tries to find out the Count's

The Barber of Bagdad

disguise, until it is betrayed to him by the page, who believes that René wants to have some fun with his master. Amelia, waylaying Richard, implores him to fly, and when he disbelieves her warnings shows him her face. When he recognizes her he tenderly takes her hand, and tells her that he too has resolved to conquer his passion, and that he is sending her away to England with her husband. They are taking a last farewell, but, alas, fate overtakes Richard in the shape of René, who runs his dagger through him. The crowd tries to arrest the murderer, but the dying Count waves them back and with his last breath tells his unhappy friend that his wife is innocent. Drawing forth a document and handing it to René, the unfortunate man reads the Count's order to send them to their native country. Richard pardons his misguided friend and dies with a blessing on his beloved country.

THE BARBER OF BAGDAD

Comic Opera in two acts by PETER CORNELIUS

It was a long time before this charming little opera took its place amongst so many fellow operas much less entitled to notice. The composer had died 15 years previously, without having gained the success he so fully deserved as poet as well as composer.

The Standard Operaglass

Liszt, the great redeemer of many a tried genius, brought the opera upon the stage on the 15th of December, 1858, in Weimar.

But the Intendant Dingelstedt was against him; the opera proved an entire failure, though it was meant more as demonstration against Liszt than against the opera. Liszt, tired of these disgraceful intrigues, quitted Weimar, only to return there from time to time in private. With his abdication, Weimar's glorious time was passed. In 1889 at last the Barber of Bagdad took its rightful place after many years of oblivion.

Munich, Mannheim and Vienna came first, and, the music having been enthusiastically applauded, Dresden followed the good example in October, 1890. The music is full of sweet melody, the composition masterfully set. Its comic parts are not quite natural, but the lyric is almost classical, and the text, written by the composer himself, though lacking in action, shows that Cornelius was a true poet as well as a true musician.

The scene takes place in Bagdad, in the house of a wealthy young Mussulman called Nurredin. He is lying on a couch, surrounded by his servants, who think him dying. But it is only the flame of love which devours his strength and deprives him of all energy. As soon as Bostana, an old relative and companion of his

The Barber of Bagdad

lady-love, appears, in order to tell him that Margiana, his adored, is willing to receive him, Nurredin forgets his illness and only longs for the promised interview. The ensuing duet between him and Bostana, wherein she gives instruction about time and hour of the rendezvous, is delightfully fresh and piquant.

As Nurredin has neglected his personal appearance during his malady his first wish is for a barber, who is speedily sent to him by Bostana. This old worthy, Abul Hassan Ali Ebe Bekar, the barber, makes him desperate by his vain prattle. Having solemnly saluted Nurredin, he warns him not to leave the house to-day, as his horoscope tells him that his life is in danger. The young man not heeding him, Abul Hassan begins to enumerate all his talents as astrologer, philologist, philosopher, etc.; in short, he is everything and knows everything. When Nurredin orders him to begin his shaving he relates the fate of his six brothers, who all died before him and always of love. At last Nurredin's patience giving way, he calls his servants in to throw the old dotard out of doors. But Abul drives them all back, and Nurredin tries to pacify him with flattery, and finally succeeds.

Now Abul is curious, as all barbers are, and having heard Nurredin's sighs he determines to find out all about the young man's love. This

The Standard Operaglass

scene is most ludicrous, when Abul sings his air "Margiana," which name he has heard from Nurredin's lips, and the latter is in despair at being left with only one side of his head shaved. This great work done at last, Abul wants to accompany the young lover to the house of the Cadi Baba Mustapha, Margiana's father. Nurredin again summons his servants, who begin to surround Abul, pretending to doctor him. Nurredin escapes, but Abul, after having shaken off the servants, runs after him.

The second act takes place in the Cadi's house.

Margiana is full of sweet anticipation, while her father, who has already chosen a husband for his daughter in the person of an old friend of his youth, shows her a large trunk full of gifts from the old bridegroom. Margiana admires them obediently. A musical scene of surpassing beauty follows, where we hear the call of the Muezzin summoning the faithful to prayer. It is also the sign for Nurredin to appear. The Cadi hurries to the Mosque, and Bostana introduces the lover. Here ensues a charming love-duet, accompanied, originally enough, by a song from the old barber, who watches before the house. Suddenly they are interrupted by cries of alarm, and with dismay they learn from Bostana that the Cadi has returned to punish a slave who has broken a precious vase.

The Barber of Bagdad

Nurredin, unable to escape unobserved, is hidden in the big trunk. Meanwhile Abul, having heard the slave's cries, and mistaking them for Nurredin's, summons the latter's servants and breaks into the Cadi's house to avenge his young friend, whom he believes to be murdered. Bostana angrily bids him carry away the trunk, signifying to him whom she has hidden in it, but the Cadi intervenes, believing the servants to be thieves who want to rob his daughter's treasure. The rumor of the murder gradually penetrates the whole town; its inhabitants gather before the house, and the appointed wailing women mingle their doleful lamentations with the general uproar. At last the Calif himself appears in order to settle the quarrel.

The Cadi accuses the barber of theft, while Abul calls the Cadi a murderer. To throw light upon the matter the Calif orders the trunk to be opened, which is done with great hesitation by Margiana. When the lid gives way, Nurredin is lying in it in a deep swoon. All are terrified, believing him to be murdered, but Abul, caressing him, declares that his heart still throbs. The Calif bids the barber show his art, and Abul awakens Nurredin by the love-song to Margiana. The young man revives, and the truth dawns upon the deceived father's mind. The Calif, a very humane and clement prince, feels great sympathy with the beautiful young couple, and ad-

The Standard Operaglass

vises the Cadi to let his daughter have her treasure, because he had told them himself that it was Margiana's treasure, kept hidden in the trunk.

The Cadi consents, while the Calif bids the funny barber come to his palace to entertain him with his stories, and invites all present to the wedding of the betrothed pair, to the great satisfaction of the people, who sing their Salaam Alëikum in praise of their prince—a brilliant finale, full of energy and melody.

IL BARBIERE DI SEVIGLIA

Comic Opera in two acts by ROSSINI

This opera may be called a miracle of Rossini's creation, as it not only is his best work but was written by him in a fortnight, a performance nearly incredible, for the music is so finely worked out, and so elegant, that the opera has grown to be a favorite with all nations.

The subject, taken from Beaumarchais's witty trilogy of "Figaros," had ere this lent inspiration to more than one composer; Mozart's "Figaro," though done before the "Barbiere," is in a certain sense the continuation of Rossini's opera.

The Barbiere had the peculiar misfortune to experience an utter reverse on the occasion of

Il Barbiere di Seviglia

its first representation. It was composed for the Duke Cesarini, proprietor of the Argentina Theatre in Rome, and the cabals and intrigues of Paësiello's partisans (who had composed the same subject) turned the balance in Rossini's disfavor. But on the second evening good taste prevailed, and since then the opera has been a universal favorite.

Beaumarchais's tale was worked out anew by the Roman poet Sterbini; in our opera it runs as follows:

Count Almaviva is enamored of Rosina, the ward of Doctor Bartolo. She is most jealously guarded by the old man, who wishes to make her his own wife. In vain the Count serenades her; she does not appear, and he must needs invent some other means of attaining his object. Making the acquaintance of the lighthearted and cunning barber Figaro, the latter advises him to get entrance into Bartolo's house in the guise of a soldier possessing a billet of quartering for his lodgings. Rosina herself has not failed to hear the sweet love-songs of the Count, known to her only under the simple name of Lindoro; and with southern passion, and the lightheartedness which characterizes all the persons who figure in this opera, but which is not to be mistaken for frivolity, Rosina loves her nice lover, and is willing to be his own. Figaro has told her of Almaviva's love, and in

The Standard Operaglass

return she gives him a note, which she has written in secret. But the old Doctor is a sly fox, he has seen the inky little finger, and determines to keep his eyes open.

When the Count appears in the guise of a half-drunken dragoon the Doctor sends Rosina away, and tries to put the soldier out of the house, pretending to have a license against all billets. The Count resists and, while Bartolo seeks for his license, makes love to Rosina, but after the Doctor's return there arises such an uproar that all the neighbors and finally the guards appear, who counsel the Count to retire for a time.

In the second act the Count gains entrance to Bartolo's house as a singing-master who is deputed to give a lesson instead of the fever-stricken Basilio. Of course the music lesson is turned into a love lesson.

When all seems to be going well the real Maestro, Basilio, enters and all but frustrates their plans. With gold and promises Figaro bribes him to retreat, and the lovers agree to flee on the coming night.

Almost at the last moment the cunning of Bartolo hinders the projected elopement. He shows a letter, which Rosina has written, and makes Rosina believe that her lover, whom she only knows as Lindoro, in concert with Figaro is betraying her to the Count. Great is her joy

Benvenuto Cellini

when she detects that Lindoro and Count Almaviva are one and the same person, and that he loves her as truly as ever. They bribe the old notary who has been sent for by Bartolo to arrange his own (Bartolo's) wedding with Rosina. Bartolo signs the contract of marriage, with Figaro as witness, and detects too late that he has been duped, and that he has himself united the lovers. At last he submits with pretty good grace to the inevitable, and contents himself with Rosina's dowry, which the Count generously transfers to him.

BENVENUTO CELLINI

Opera in three acts by HECTOR BERLIOZ

Text by de WAILLY and BARBIER, translated into German by
PETER CORNELIUS

This opera by the spirited French musician has had a singular fate. Composed more than forty years ago, it never had in France the success it merited; a "succès d'estime" was the only result. Liszt, who was the saviour of many a talented struggler, was the first to recognize the genius of the French composer. He brought the opera out upon the stage at Weimar, but without much success. Berlioz was not understood by the public. Devrient, in Carlsruhe, tried a similar experiment and failed, and so the

The Standard Operaglass

opera was almost forgotten, until Germany, remembering the duty owed to genius, of whatever nationality it may be, placed it upon the stage in Dresden, on the 4th of November, 1888, under the leadership of one of the ablest of modern interpreters of music, Director Schuch. Its representation was a triumph. Though Berlioz can in nowise be compared with Wagner, whose music is much more realistic and sensual, Wagner may nevertheless be said to have opened a path for Berlioz's style, which, though melodious, differs widely from that of the easy-flowing Italian school, being more serious, as well as more difficult for the musical novice to understand. This explains why Berlioz's compatriots esteemed but never liked him; he was too scientific. To-day our ears and understanding are better prepared for striking intervals and complicated orchestration, which latter is the most brilliant feature in the opera.

Indeed the instrumentation is simply perfect, the choruses are masterpieces of originality, life and melody, and the rhythm, with its syncopes, is so remarkable that one is more than justified in calling the style unique; it is Berlioz and no other.

The text is far less good than the music, though the hero, whose life Goethe found worthy of description in the 24th and 25th vol-

Benvenuto Cellini

ume of his works, might well interest. The libretto is by no means strictly historical, and suffers from improbabilities which can only be excused in an opera.

The tale is laid in Rome in the year 1532, under Pope Clement VII., and comprises the events of three days, Monday before Shrove-tide, Shrove-Tuesday and Ash-Wednesday. Benvenuto Cellini, the Tuscan goldsmith, has been called to Rome by the Pope, in order to embellish the city with his masterpieces. He loves Teresa, the daughter of the old papal treasurer Balducci, and the love is mutual. At the same time another suitor, Fieramosca, the Pope's sculptor, is favored by her father. Old Balducci grumbles in the first scene at the Pope's predilection for Cellini, declaring that such an excellent sculptor as Fieramosca ought to suffice. He goes for a walk, and Cellini finds Teresa alone. To save her from Fieramosca he plans an elopement, selecting the close of the Carnival as the time best suited for carrying out their design. The rendezvous is to be the Piazza di Colonna, where he will wait for her, disguised as a monk in white, accompanied by a Capuchin, his pupil Ascanio. Unhappily the rival Fieramosca has entered unseen, and overheard all. The ensuing terzetto is a masterpiece. While the lovers are bidding each other farewell Balducci returns; and Cellini has

The Standard Operaglass

scarcely time to hide behind the window-curtain before he enters. The father is surprised to find his daughter still up, and Teresa, seeking for an excuse to send him away, feigns to be frightened by a thief in her chamber. There Balducci finds the hapless Fieramosca hidden, and Cellini meanwhile escapes. Balducci and his daughter calling for help, all the female servants and women of the neighborhood appear armed with brooms and wooden spoons. They fall upon the hapless lover, and finally force him to escape through the window.

In the second act we find Cellini in a tavern with his pupils and friends. They have no money left to pay for their wine, when Ascanio brings gold from the Pope, which, however, he only delivers after Cellini has given a solemn promise to finish at once the statue of Perseus he is engaged upon. Great is the general wrath when they find the money consists of but a paltry sum, and they resolve to avenge themselves on the avaricious treasurer, Balducci, by personating him in the theatre. Fieramosca, who has again been eavesdropping, turns for help to his friend Pompeo, a bravo. And they decide to outwit Cellini, by adopting the same costumes as he and his pupil.

The scene changes; we see the Piazza di Colonna and the theatre in which the pantomime of King Midas is acted. Balducci, who is

Benvenuto Cellini

there with his daughter among the spectators, recognizes in the snoring King a portrait of himself, and furiously advances to grapple with him. Cellini profits by the ensuing tumult to approach Teresa, but at the same time Fieramosca comes up with Pompeo, and Teresa cannot discern which is the true lover, owing to the masks. A fight ensues, in which Cellini stabs Pompeo. He is arrested, and Teresa flies with the Capuchin Ascanio to Cellini's atelier. The enraged people are about to lynch the murderer, when three cannon shots are fired announcing that it is Ash-Wednesday; the lights are extinguished, and Cellini escapes in the darkness.

The third act represents Cellini's atelier with the workmen in it. Teresa, not finding her lover, is in great distress. Ascanio consoles her, and when the Miserere of the Penitents is heard both join in the prayer to the Holy Virgin.

Suddenly Cellini rushes in, and, embracing Teresa, relates that he fled the night before into a house. A procession of penitent monks passing by in the morning he joined them, as their white cowls were similar to his own disguise. He decides to escape at once to Florence with Teresa, but is already pursued by Balducci, who appears with Fieramosca and insists on his daughter's returning and marrying the latter. At this moment the Cardinal Salviati steps in to look for the statue. He is highly indignant

The Standard Operaglass

that Cellini, thoughtless like all artists, has not kept his promise. Hearing him, moreover, accused by Balducci, he threatens severe punishment, and finally declares that Perseus shall be cast by another. Cellini, in the pride of genius and full of rage, seizes a hammer, and, surrounded by his workmen, declares that he will rather destroy his work than see it finished by another.

The Cardinal, overcome by fear of the loss, changes his tactics, and, in compliance with Cellini's request, promises him full pardon and Teresa's hand if he finishes Perseus in an hour's time, as Cellini offers to do. Should he fail in his gigantic task, his life will be forfeit.

All set to work at once; even Fieramosca, at the Cardinal's request, assists. More and more metal is demanded; Cellini sacrifices all his masterpieces in gold and silver. At last the casting is completed, Cellini breaks the mould, and the statue of Perseus shines faultlessly forth, a wonder of art, a thing of glory, bringing immortality to its maker. All present bend before the greatness of genius, and Fieramosca, the rival in art and love, is the first to kiss and embrace Cellini, who obtains full pardon and the hand of Teresa, along with her father's blessing.

By Order of His Highness

BY ORDER OF HIS HIGHNESS
(AUF HOHEN BEFEHL)

Comic Opera in three acts by CARL REINECKE

Text by the composer after RIEHL's novel : "Ovidius at Court "

Reinecke of Leipzig is known both as excellent pianist and composer of no ordinary talent. The Dresden theatre has been one of the first to put the new opera upon its boards, and with regard to the music the expectations entertained have been fully realized.

It is true music, melodious and beautiful. Reinecke's musical language, free, untrammelled and suggestive, only assumes decided form in the character of a song, or when several voices are united. The instrumentation is very interesting, and the popular melody remarkably well characterized.

So he introduces, for instance, the well-known popular song "Kein Feuer, keine Kohle" (no fire, no coal can burn) with the most exquisite variations.

The libretto is not as perfect as the music, being rather improbable.

A little German residential capital of the last century forms the background to the picture.

Franz, the son of the organist Ignaz Laemmle, introduces himself to Dal Segno, the celebrated Italian singing-master, as the Bohemian singer

The Standard Operaglass

Howora. He obtains lessons from the capricious old man, who, however, fails to recognize in him the long-absent son of his old enemy. Cornelia, Dal Segno's daughter, however, is not so slow in recognizing the friend of her childhood, who loves her and has all her love, as we presently learn. Franz has only taken the name of Howora in order to get into favor with the maiden's father, an endeavor in which he easily succeeds, owing to his musical talents.

Meanwhile the Prince is determined to have an opera composed from Ovid's *Metamorphoses*. He has chosen Pyramus and Thisbe, but, as the Princess is of a very gay disposition, a request is made that the tragedy have a happy solution, a whim which puts old pedantic Laemml quite out of sorts.

In the second act Louis, one of the princely lackeys, brings a large cracknel and huge paper-cornet of sweets for Cornelia, whom he courts, and whose favor he hopes in this way to win.

When he is gone, Dal Segno's sister Julia, lady's maid to the Princess, enters with birthday-presents for her niece Cornelia, and, among the things which attract her attention, sees the cracknel, beside which she finds a note from her own faithless lover Louis. Filled with righteous indignation, she takes it away.

Cornelia, stepping out to admire her birthday-presents, meets Franz, and, after a tender scene,

By Order of His Highness

the young man tells his lady-love that he has been fortunate enough to invent for his father a happy issue to the tragedy of Pyramus and Thisbe, and that they may now hope the best from the grateful old master.

Meanwhile good old Laemml himself appears to ask his old enemy Dal Segno to give singing-lessons to his dear son. The Italian teacher is very rude and ungracious, Laemml's blood rises also, and a fierce quarrel ensues, which is interrupted by the arrival of the Prince. Having heard their complaints, he decides that the quarrel is to be settled by a singing competition in which Howora, Dal Segno's new and greatly praised pupil, and Franz, Laemml's son, are to contest for the laurels. Both masters are content, and decide on a duet for tenor and soprano. This is a happy choice, and Franz, who, with Cornelia, has heard everything, causes his lady-love to disguise herself, in order to play the part of Franz, while he decides to appear as Howora.

In the third act the Princess receives old Laemml, who comes to tell her that he has complied with her wishes as to the happy issue of the tale, and confides to her his son's secret that Franz and Howora are one and the same person. The gracious Princess promises her assistance, and Laemml leaves her very happy, dancing and merry-making with the Prince's fool.

The Standard Operaglass

In the evening Louis finds Julia attired in Cornelia's dress, and believing her to be her niece he places a ring on her finger, and once more pledges his faith to his old love.

The two singers perform their duet so perfectly that Laemml, uncertain who will obtain the prize, begs for a solo. Each one then sings a popular song (Volkslied), and all agree that Howora has triumphed. The happy victor is crowned with the laurels. But the Princess, touched by the sweet voice of the other singer, puts a rose wreath on his brow. When the cap is taken off Dal Segno perceives that the pretended Franz has the curls of his own daughter. Howora being presented to him as Laemml's son, he can do no other than yield. He embraces old Laemml and gives his benediction to the lovers.

CARLO BROSCHI

or

THE DEVIL'S PART

Comic Opera in three acts by AUBER

Text by SCRIBE

This composition might rather be called a vaudeville, with musical accompaniment, than an opera. The music is not above mediocrity, though we find many pleasing and even ex-

Carlo Broschi

quisite melodies in it. That it has held its present place on the stage for the past forty years is due principally to its excellent libretto, which is full of comical and ingenious situations. The principal rôle is given to Carlo Broschi. He is no other than the famous singer Farinelli, who, as a matter of fact, did heal a Spanish King from madness, though it was not Ferdinand IV., but his predecessor, Philip V., the husband of Elizabeth of Ferrara. Notwithstanding these anachronisms, the libretto ranks with the best.

Carlo Broschi has placed his only sister Casilda in a convent near Madrid, to save her from the persecutions of the clergy, who have been trying, for reasons of their own, to give the beautiful maiden to the King. Casilda confesses to her brother that she is in love with an unknown cavalier, who entertains a like passion for her, but Carlo, a poor minstrel, considers that his sister, a milliner, does not stand high enough in the social scale to permit a lawful union with a nobleman.

Carlo meets the King accidentally. He has fallen into deep melancholy, and Carlo succeeds in cheering him by singing an old romance, which he learnt from his mother. Both King and Queen are full of gratitude, and Carlo soon finds himself at court, and loaded with honors. In his new position he meets with Raphael d'Estuniga, Casilda's lover.

The Standard Operaglass

In despair at having lost his lady-love he is about to appeal to the Devil for help, when Carlo appears, presenting himself as Satan. He promises his help on condition that Raphael shall give him one-half of all his winnings. This is a condition easily accepted, and Raphael is made a court official through Carlo's influence.

Meanwhile the clergy vainly try to ensnare the King again; Carlo is like his better self; he disperses his sire's melancholy by singing to him, and rekindles his interest in government.

Raphael, feeling quite secure in his league with the Devil, begins to play; he is fortunate, but Carlo never fails to claim his share, which is willingly surrendered to him.

All at once Casilda appears on the scene to put herself under the protection of her brother, the priests having found out her refuge. She recognizes the King, and tells her brother that it was he to whom she was taken against her will. The King believes her to be a ghost, and his reason threatens to give way, but Carlo assures him that the girl is living. The Queen, who knows nothing of her husband's secret, here interrupts the conversation and bids Carlo follow her.

Meanwhile Raphael and Casilda have an interview, but the King comes suddenly upon them and at once orders Raphael to be put to

Carmen

death, the latter having failed in the reverence due to his sovereign. Raphael, however, trusting in the Devil's help, does not let his spirits sink, and Carlo actually saves him by telling the King that Casilda is Raphael's wife.

But the Grand Inquisitor succeeds in discovering this untruth and in exciting the King's anger against his favorite. Carlo, much embarrassed, obtains an interview with the King, and, confessing the whole truth, assures him that the Queen knows as yet nothing, and implores him to give his thoughts and his affections once more to her and to his country. The King, touched to generosity, gives his benediction to the lovers, together with a new title for Raphael, who is henceforth to be called Count of Puycerda. Now, at last, Raphael learns that the so-called Devil is his bride's brother, who tells him that this time his share lies in making two lovers happy, a share which gives him both pleasure and content.

CARMEN

Opera in four acts by GEORGE BIZET

This opera is essentially Spanish. The music throughout has a southern character, and is passionate and original to a high degree.

Carmen, the heroine, is a Spanish gipsy, fickle and wayward, but endowed with all the wild

The Standard Operaglass

graces of her nation. She is adored by her people, and so it is not to be wondered at that she has many of the stronger sex at her feet. She is betrothed to Don José, a brigadier of the Spanish army; of course he is one out of many; she soon grows tired of him, and awakens his jealousy by a thousand caprices and cruelties.

Don José has another bride, sweet and lovely, Micaëla, waiting for him at home, but she is forgotten as soon as he sees the proud gipsy.

Micaëla seeks him out, bringing to him the portrait and the benediction of his mother, ay, even her kiss, which she gives him with blushes. His tenderness is gone, however, so far as Micaëla is concerned, as soon as he casts one look into the lustrous eyes of Carmen. This passionate creature has involved herself in a quarrel, and wounded one of her companions, a laborer in a cigarette manufactory. She is to be taken to prison, but Don José lets her off, promising to meet her in the evening at an inn kept by a man named Lillas Pastia, where they are to dance the Seguedilla.

In the second act we find them there together, with the whole band of gipsies. Don José, more and more infatuated by Carmen's charms, is willing to join the vagabonds, who are at the same time smugglers. He accompanies them in a dangerous enterprise of this kind, but no sooner has he submitted to sacrifice love and

Carmen

honor for the gipsy than she begins to tire of his attentions. José has pangs of conscience, he belongs to another sphere of society, and his feelings are of a softer kind than those of Nature's unruly child. She transfers her affections to a bull-fighter named Escamillo, another of her suitors, who returns her love more passionately. A quarrel ensues between the two rivals. Escamillo's knife breaks, and he is about to be killed by Don José, when Carmen intervenes, holding back his arm. Don José, seeing that she has duped him, now becomes her deadly foe, filled with undying hatred and longing for revenge.

Micaëla, the tender-hearted maiden, who follows him everywhere like a guardian angel, reminds him of his lonely mother. Everybody advises him to let the fickle Carmen alone—Carmen who never loved the same man for more than six weeks. But in vain, till Micaëla tells him of the dying mother, asking incessantly for her son; then at last he consents to go with her, but not without wild imprecations on his rival and his faithless love.

In the fourth act we find ourselves in Madrid. There is to be a bull-fight; Escamillo, its hero, has invited the whole company to be present in the circus.

Don José appears there too, trying, for the last time, to regain his bride. Carmen, though

The Standard Operaglass

warned by a fellow gipsy, Frasquita, knows no fear. She meets her old lover outside the arena, where he tries hard to touch her heart. He kneels at her feet, vowing never to forsake her, and to be one of her own people, but Carmen, though wayward, is neither a coward nor a liar, and boldly declares that her affections are given to the bull-fighter, whose triumphs are borne to their ears on the shouts of the multitude. Almost beside himself with love and rage, José seizes her hand and attempts to drag her away, but she escapes from him, and, throwing the ring, José's gift, at his feet, rushes to the door of the arena. He overtakes her, however, and, just as the trumpets announce Escamillo's victory, in a perfect fury of despair he stabs her through the heart, and the victorious bull-fighter finds his beautiful bride a corpse.

CAVALLERIA RUSTICANA (SICILIAN RUSTIC CHIVALRY)

Opera in one act by PIETRO MASCAGNI

Text after Verga's drama of the same name by

TARGIONI-TOZZETTI and MENASCI

The composer of this very brief opera is a young man, who has had a most adventurous life, notwithstanding his youth. Son of a

Cavalleria Rusticana

baker in Livorno, he was destined for the bar. But his love for music made him enter clandestinely into the Istituto Luigi Cherubini, founded by Alfredo Soffredini. When his father heard of this, he confined him in his chamber, until Pietro's uncle Steffano promised to care for him in future. Pietro now was enabled to study diligently. He composed at the age of 13 years a small opera "In filanda," which was put on the stage by Soffredini. Another composition, on Schiller's poem "An die Freude" (To Joy), brought him money and Count Larderell's favor, who allowed him to study at his expense at the Conservatory at Milan. But Mascagni's ambition suffered no restraint, so he suddenly disappeared from Milan and turned up as musical director of a wandering troupe. In Naples he grew ill, a young lady nursed him, both fell in love and she became his wife. Hearing that Sonzogno offered a prize for the best opera, he procured himself a libretto, and composed the *Cavalleria Rusticana* in little more than a week, and gained the prize.

Henceforward all, of course, were anxious to hear the music of the unknown artist, and lo! the opera was an immense success.

It cannot be called a masterpiece, yet it is certainly the offspring of genius, as fresh and as absolutely original as it is highly dramatic.

The text, though retaining little of the ex-

The Standard Operaglass

quisite beauty of the original drama, which ought to be read before hearing its fragments in the opera, assists the music a good deal. The wave of human passion sweeps over it, passion as it occurs in daily life, for the composition belongs to the realistic style, as far as it is based on truth and reality alone.

The true local color makes it doubly attractive.

The following are the very simple facts of the story, which takes place in a Sicilian village.

Turridu, a young peasant, has loved and wooed Lola before entering military service. At his return he finds the flighty damsel married to the wealthy carrier Alfio, who glories in his pretty wife and treats her very well. Turridu tries to console himself with another young peasant girl, Santuzza, who loves him ardently, and to whom he has promised marriage.

The opera only begins at this point.

Lola, the coquette, however, cannot bear to know that her former sweetheart should love another woman. She flirts with him, and before the curtain has been raised, after the overture, Turridu's love-song is heard for Lola, who grants him a rendezvous in her own house.

This excites Santuzza's wildest jealousy. She complains to Turridu's mother, who vainly tries to soothe her. Then she has a last interview with Turridu, who is just entering the church.

Così Fan Tutte

She reproaches him first with his treachery, then implores him not to forsake her and leave her dishonored.

But Turridu remains deaf to all entreaty, and flings her from him. At last, half mad through her lover's stubbornness, Santuzza betrays him and Lola to Alfio, warning the latter that his wife has proved false. After church, Alfio and Turridu meet in mother Lucia's tavern. Alfio refusing to drink of Turridu's wine, the latter divines that the husband knows all. The men and women leave while the two adversaries, after Sicilian custom, embrace each other, Alfio biting Turridu in the ear, which indicates mortal challenge. Turridu, deeply repenting his folly, as well as his falseness, towards poor Santuzza, recommends her to his mother. He hurries into the garden, where Alfio expects him; a few minutes later his death is announced by the peasants, and Santuzza falls back in a dead swoon; with which the curtain closes over the tragedy.

COSÌ FAN TUTTE

Comic Opera in two acts by MOZART

Text by DA PONTE, newly arranged by L. SCHNEIDER and
ED. DEVRIENT

This opera, though lovely in its way, has never had the success which the preceding

The Standard Operaglass

Figaro and Don Juan attained, and this is due for the most part to the libretto. In the original text it really shows female fickleness, and justifies its title. But the more Mozart's music was admired, the less could one be satisfied with such a libretto. Schneider and Devrient therefore altered it and in their version the two female lovers are put to the test, but midway in the plot it is revealed to them that they are being tried—with the result that they feign faithlessness, play the part out, and, at the close, declare their knowledge, turning the sting against the authors of the unworthy comedy. The contents may be told shortly.

Don Fernando and Don Alvar are betrothed to two Andalusian ladies, Rosaura and Isabella.

They loudly praise their ladies' fidelity, when an old bachelor, named Onofrio, pretends that their sweethearts are not better than other women, and accessible to temptation. The lovers agree to make the trial, and promise to do everything which Onofrio dictates. Thereupon they announce to the ladies that they are ordered to Havana with their regiment, and, after a tender leavetaking, they depart, to appear again, in another guise, as officers of a strange regiment. Onofrio has won the ladies' maid, Dolores, to aid in the furtherance of his schemes, and the officers enter, beginning at once to make love to Isabella

Così Fan Tutte

and Rosaura, but each, as was before agreed, to the other's affianced.

Of course, the ladies reject them, and the lovers begin to triumph, when Onofrio prompts them to try another temptation. The strangers, mad with love, pretend to drink poison in the young ladies' presence. Of course, these tender-hearted maidens are much aggrieved; they call Dolores, who bids her mistresses hold the patients in their arms; then, coming disguised as a physician, she gives them an antidote. By this clumsy subterfuge they excite the ladies' pity, and are nearly successful in their foolish endeavors, when Dolores, pitying the cruelly tested women, reveals the whole plot to them.

Isabella and Rosaura now resolve to enter into the play. They accept the disguised suitors, and even consent to a marriage. Dolores appears in the shape of a notary, without being recognized by the men. The marriage contract is signed, and the lovers disappear, to return in their true characters, full of righteous contempt. Isabella and Rosaura make believe to be conscience stricken, and for a long while torment and deceive their angry bridegrooms. But at last they grow tired of teasing, they present the disguised Dolores, and they put their lovers to shame by showing that all was a farce. Of course, the gentlemen humbly ask their pardon, and old Onofrio is obliged to own himself beaten.

The Standard Operaglass

THE CRICKET ON THE HEARTH

Opera in three acts by CARL GOLDMARK

Text after Dickens's tale by M. WILLNER

With this opera Goldmark has entered a novel way in composing. He has renounced all sensational effects and has produced an opera which is full of charming melodies, but which lacks the high dramatic verve to which we are accustomed from this composer; there are, however, remarkably fine pieces in the whole, the best of them being Dot's dancing song in the second act, the quintetto at the end of it, and the prelude in the third act, into which Goldmark has interwoven the popular song "Weisst Du, wie viel Sternlein stehen."

The story is soon told, as everybody is supposed to know its contents from Dickens's famous fairy-tale. That it is less pretty than the original is not Mr. Willner's fault, who did his best to endue it with dramatic strength, and to make it more effective, an elevation to which the tale never aspired, its poetic simplicity being its great charm.

The scene is laid in an English village.

The cricket, a little fairy, lives with a postilion, John, and his wife Dot. They are a happy couple, the only thing wanting to their complete happiness being children, and even

The Cricket on the Hearth

this ardent wish Dot knows will be fulfilled before long.

A young doll-maker, May, visits Dot to unburden her heavy heart. The young girl is to marry her old and rich employer Tackleton, in order to save her foster-father from want, but she cannot forget her old sweetheart, a sailor named Eduard, who left her years ago, never to come back. Dot tries to console her, and gives her food for her old father. When May has taken leave, Dot's husband John enters, bringing a strange guest with him.

It is Eduard, who has, however, so disguised himself that nobody recognizes him. Dot receives him hospitably, and while he follows her in another room, a very lively scene ensues, all the village people flocking in to receive their letters and parcels at John's hands.

In the second act John rests from his labor in his garden, while Dot, who finds her husband, who is considerably older than herself, somewhat too self-confident and phlegmatic, tries to make him appreciate her more by arousing his jealousy. While they thus talk and jest, May enters, followed by her old suitor, who has already chosen the wedding-ring for her. Eduard listens to his wooing with ill-concealed anxiety, and Tackleton, not pleased to find a stranger in his friend's house, gruffly asks his name. The strange sailor tells him that he

The Standard Operaglass

left his father and his sweetheart to seek his fortune elsewhere, and that he has come back, rich and independent, only to find his father dead and his sweetheart lost to him. His voice moves May strangely, but Tackleton wants to see his riches. Eduard shows them some fine jewels, which so delight Dot that she begins to adorn herself with them and to dance about the room. Eduard presents her with a beautiful cross, and seizes the opportunity to reveal to her his identity, entreating her not to betray him. Then he turns to May, begging her to choose one of the trinkets, but Tackleton interferes, saying that his promised bride does not need any jewels from strange people. Dot is greatly embarrassed, and Tackleton, mistaking her agitation, believes that she has fallen in love with the sailor, and insinuates as much to her husband, whom he invites to have a glass of beer with him.

This unusual generosity on the part of the avaricious old man excites the clever little wife's suspicion. May having withdrawn, she greets the friend of her youth with great ostentation (knowing herself secretly watched by John and Tackleton), and promises to help him to regain his sweetheart. John and his friend, who suddenly return, see them together, and poor old John gets wildly jealous. But when he is alone he falls asleep, and the faithful cricket pro-

The Cricket on the Hearth

phetically shows him his wife fast asleep in a dream, while a little boy in miniature position's dress plays merrily in the background.

In the third act Dot adorns May with the bridal wreath, but the girl is in a very sad mood. All at once she hears the sailor sing; Dot steals away, and May, vividly reminded of her old love by the song, decides to refuse old Tackleton at the last moment, and to remain true to Eduard until the end of her life. The sailor, hearing her resolve, rushes in, tearing off his false gray beard, and catches May, who at last recognizes him, in his arms. Meanwhile Tackleton arrives gorgeously attired; he brings a necklace of false pearls and invites May to drive with him to the wedding ceremony in the church at once. A whole chorus of people interrupt this scene, however; they greet him, saying they are his wedding guests, exciting the miser's wrath. At last May, who had retired to put on her bridal attire, reappears, but, instead of taking Tackleton's arm, she walks up to Eduard, who, courteously thanking the old lover for the carriage standing at the door, suddenly disappears with May. The chorus detains the furious old Tackleton until the lovers are well out of the way.

Meanwhile Dot has explained her behavior to John, and, whispering her sweet secret into his ear, makes him the happiest man on earth.

The Standard Operaglass

The cricket, the good fairy of the house, chirps sweetly and the last scene shows once more a picture of faithfulness and love.

CZAR AND ZIMMERMANN

or

THE TWO PETERS

Comic Opera in three acts by LORTZING

This charming little opera had even more success than Lortzing's other compositions; it is a popular opera in the best sense of the word. Lortzing ought to have made his fortune by it, for it was soon claimed by every stage. He had composed it for Christmas, 1837, and in the year 1838 every street organ played its principal melodies. But the directors paid miserable sums to the lucky composer. (For example, a copy of the work cost him 25 thalers, while he did not get more than 30 to 50 thalers from the directors.)

The libretto was composed by Lortzing himself; he took it out of an old comedy.

Peter, Emperor of Russia, has taken service on the wharfs of Saardam as simple ship-carpenter under the assumed name of Peter Michaelow. Among his companions is another Peter, named Ivanow, a Russian renegade, who

Czar and Zimmermann

has fallen in love with Mary, the niece of the burgomaster Van Bett.

The two Peters, being countrymen and fearing discovery, have become friendly, but Ivanow, instinctively feeling his friend's superiority, is jealous of him, and Mary, a little coquette, nourishes his passion.

Meanwhile the ambassadors of France and England, each of whom wishes for a special connection with the Czar of Russia, have discovered where he must be, and both bribe the conceited simpleton Van Bett, who tries to find out the real Peter.

He assembles the people, but there are many Peters amongst them, though only two strangers. He asks them whence they come, then takes aside Peter Ivanow, cross-questioning him in vain as to what he wishes to know.

At last, being aware of Peter's love for Mary, he gives him some hope of gaining her hand, and obtains in exchange a promise from the young man to confess his secret in presence of the foreign nobleman. The cunning French ambassador, the Marquis de Chateaufort, has easily found out the Czar and gained his purpose, while the phlegmatic English Lord, falsely directed by the burgomaster, is still in transaction with Ivanow. All this takes place during a rural festivity, where the Marquis, notwithstanding the claims upon his attention, finds

The Standard Operaglass

time to court pretty Mary, exciting Ivanow's hate and jealousy. Ivanow with difficulty plays the rôle of Czar, which personage he is supposed to be as well by Lord Syndham as by Van Bett. He well knows that he deserves punishment if he is found out on either side. The burgomaster, getting more and more confused, and fearing himself surrounded by spies and cheats, examines one of the strangers after the other, and is, of course, confounded to hear their high-flown names; at last he seizes the two Peters, but is deterred from his purpose by the two ambassadors. They are now joined by a third, the Russian General Lefort, who comes to call back his sovereign to his own country. In the third act Van Bett has prepared a solemn demonstration of fealty for the supposed Czar, whom he still mistakes for the real one, while the real Czar has found means to go on board of his ship with the Marquis and Lefort. Before taking farewell, he promises a passport to Ivanow, who is very dubious as to what will become of him. Meanwhile Van Bett approaches him with his procession to do homage, but during his long and confused speech cannon-shots are heard, and an usher announces that Peter Michaelow is about to sail away with a large crew. The background opens and shows the port with the Czar's ship. Everybody bursts into shouts "Long live the Czar!" and Ivan-

La Dame Blanche

ow, opening the paper which his high-born friend left to him, reads that the Czar grants him pardon for his desertion and bestows upon him a considerable sum of money.

LA DAME BLANCHE

Comic Opera in three acts by BOIELDIEU

Text by SCRIBE

Boieldieu is for the French almost what Mozart was for the German. This opera especially may be called classic, so deliberate and careful is its execution.

The "Lady in White" is the chef-d'œuvre of all comic operas in French, as Mozart's Figaro is in German. The success of this opera, whose composer and whose poet were equally liked and esteemed in Paris, was enormous, and since then it has never lost its attraction.

The scene is laid in Scotland, the subject being taken from Walter Scott's romance "The Monastery."

George Brown, the hero of the opera, a young lieutenant in English service, visits Scotland. He is hospitably received by a tenant of the late Count Avenel, who has been dead for some years. When he arrives the baptism of the tenant's youngest child is just being celebrated,

The Standard Operaglass

and seeing that they lack a godfather he good-naturedly consents to take the vacant place.

Seeing the old castle of the Avenels he asks for its history, and the young wife Jenny tells him that, according to the traditions of the place, it is haunted by a ghost, as is the case in almost every old castle. This apparition is called the "White Lady," but, unlike other ghosts, she is good, protecting her sex against fickle men. All the people around believe firmly in her and pretend to have seen her themselves. In the castle there exists a statue which bears the name of this benevolent genius, and in it the old Lord has hidden treasures. His steward Gaveston, a rogue, who has taken away the only son of the Count in the child's earliest days, brings the castle with all its acres to public sale, hoping to gain it for himself.

He has a charming ward, named Anna. It is she who sometimes plays the part of the White Lady. She has summoned the young tenant Dickson, who is sincerely devoted to her, into the castle, and the young man, though full of fear, yet dare not disobey the ghostly commands.

George Brown, thirsting for a good adventure, and disbelieving in the ghost-story, declares that he will go in Dickson's place.

In the second act George, who has found entrance into the castle, calls for the White Lady,

La Dame Blanche

who appears in the shape of Anna. She believes that Dickson is before her, and she reveals her secret to him, imploring his help against her false guardian Gaveston, who means to rob the true and only heir of his property. She knows that the missing son of the Avenels is living, and she has given a promise to the dying Countess to defend his rights against the rapacious Gaveston. George gives his hand to the pretended ghost in token of fidelity, and the warm and soft hand which clasps his awakes tender feelings in him. On the following morning Dickson and his wife Jenny are full of curiosity about George's visit, but he does not breathe a word of his secret.

The sale of the castle, as previously announced, is to begin, and Dickson has been empowered beforehand by all the neighboring farmers to bid the highest price, in order not to let it fall into the hands of the hateful Gaveston. They bid higher and higher, but at length Dickson stops, unable to go farther. Gaveston feels assured of his triumph, when George Brown, recalling his vow to the White Lady, advances boldly, bidding one thousand pounds more. Anna is beside him, in the shape of the spectre, and George obediently bids on, till the castle is his for the price of three hundred thousand pounds. Gaveston, in a perfect fury, swears to avenge himself on the adventurer, who is to

The Standard Operaglass

pay the sum in the afternoon. Should he prove unable to do so, he shall be put into prison. George, who firmly believes in the help of his genius, is quietly confident, and meanwhile makes an inspection of the castle. Wandering through the vast rooms, dim recollections arise in him, and hearing the minstrel's song of the Avenels, he all at once remembers and finishes the romance, which he heard in his childhood.

The afternoon comes, and with it McIrton, the justice of peace. He wants the money, and George begs to await the White Lady, who promised her help. Anna appears, bringing the treasure of the Avenels hidden in the statue, and with them some documents which prove the just claims of Edwin Count Avenel. This long-lost Count she recognizes in George Brown, whose identity with the playmate of her youth she had found out the night before. Gaveston approaches full of wrath to tear aside the ghost's white veil, and sees his own ward, Anna.

The happy owner of castle and country holds firm to the promise which he gave the White Lady and offers hand and heart to the faithful Anna, who has loved him from her childhood.

Il Demonio

IL DEMONIO

Fantastic Opera in three acts by

ANTON RUBINSTEIN

Text after the Russian of ALFRED OFFERMANN

This opera of the great Russian musician has an entirely national character. The great features of Rubinstein's work are most fertile imagination and an immense power of expression, which, however, sometimes almost passes the permitted bounds, although the forms are perfectly mastered, and the fanciful subject is well calculated to afford it room for play. It is taken from the celebrated poem of Lermontoff, and it treats of the devices by which Satan seeks to ensnare the immortal souls on earth.

The plot is laid in Grusia, in the Caucasus.

The first scene represents a wild and lonely country; in the raging storm voices are heard of good and bad spirits alternately. The Arch-Fiend appears, weary of everything, even of his power. He curses the world; in vain he is warned by the Angel of Light to cease his strife against Heaven; the Demon's only satisfaction lies in opposition to and battle with all that is living and good.

He sees Tamara, daughter of Prince Gudal, who expects her bridegroom, the Prince of Sinodal, and, full of admiration for her loveli-

The Standard Operaglass

ness, he woos her. Tamara, frightened, calls her companions, and they all return to the castle, but the words of the stranger, whom she has recognized, by the halo of light surrounding him, as a being from a higher world, vibrate in her ears: "Queen of my love, thou shalt be the Empress of Worlds."

The following scene shows Prince Sinodal, encamping for the night with his suite; the roughness of the way has delayed his coming to Tamara. Near the camp is a chapel, erected in memory of one of his ancestors, who was slain there by a ruffian, and the Prince's old servant admonishes him to pray for his soul. To his destruction, he postpones it till morning, for during his sleep the Demon brings up his enemies, the Tartars, and the Prince's caravan is robbed, and he himself killed.

In the second act Tamara stands ready to receive her bridegroom, whose coming has been announced to her by a messenger.

Tamara's thoughts are with the stranger, though against her will, when an escort brings the dead body of Sinodal. While the poor bride is giving vent to her sorrow, and her father seeks to comfort her by offering religious consolation, she again hears the voice of the Demon, whispering soft seductions to her. At last she feels that her strength is failing before a supernatural power, and so she begs her father to let

Djamileh

her enter a monastery. After offering many objections, he finally consents, for in truth his thoughts are only of avenging his children.

In the third act the Demon, who really loves Tamara, and regrets his wickedness, seeks to see her. The Angel of Light denies him the entrance, which, however, he finally forces. Passionately he invokes Tamara's pity and her love, and she, rent by unutterable feelings, implores Heaven's aid, but her strength gives way, and the Demon embraces and kisses her. At this moment the Angel of Light appears, and Tamara is about to hasten to him, when, with a loud cry, she sinks down lifeless. Satan has lost; despairing and cursing all, he vanishes and a thunder-bolt destroys the cloister, from amid the ruins of which the Angels bear the poor love-tortured Tamara to Heaven.

DJAMILEH

A romantic Opera in one act by GEORGES BIZET

Text by LOUIS GALLET

German Translation by LUDWIG HARTMANN

Djamileh was composed before Carmen, and was given in Paris in 1872. But after the years of war and bloodshed its sweetness was out of place, and so it was forgotten, until it was revived again in Germany. Though the text is

The Standard Operaglass

meagre, the opera had great success on the stages of Berlin, Leipsic, Vienna and Dresden, and so its publisher, Paul Choudens in Paris, was right when he remarked, years ago, to a German critic, "l'Allemagne un jour comprendra les beautés de Djamileh."

There is no more exquisite music than the romance of the boatmen on the Nile, sung with closed lips at the opening of the first scene, and the ravishing dance of the Almée, an invention of Arabic origin, is so original, so wild and melancholy, and yet so sweet, that it enchants every musical ear. The plot is very simple and meagre.

Harun, a rich young Turk, has enjoyed life to its very dregs. He gives dinners, plays at dice, he keeps women, but his heart remains cold and empty; he disbelieves in love, and only cares for absolute freedom in all his actions, but withal his life seems shallow and devoid of interest. Every month he engages a new female slave, with whom he idles away his days, but at the end of this time she is discarded. His antipathy to love partly arises from the knowledge of his father's unhappy married life.

At the opening of the scene Harun lies on a couch, smoking, too lazy to move a finger, and lulled into dreams by the boatmen's songs. At last he rouses himself from his lethargy, and tells his secretary and former tutor, Splendiano,

Djamileh

of his visions. The latter is looking over his master's accounts, and now tells him dryly that if he continues his style of living he will be ruined before the end of the year. This scarcely moves the young man, to whom a year seems a long way off; he also takes it coolly when Splendiano remarks that the latest favorite's month is up, and that Djamileh is to leave towards evening, to make room for another beauty. Harun carelessly charges his servant to look out for another slave. When Splendiano sees that Djamileh's unusual beauty has failed to impress his master, he owns to a tender feeling for her himself, and asks permission to win the girl. Harun readily grants this request; but when he sees Djamileh enter with sad and dejected looks he tenderly inquires what ails her. She sings him a strange and melancholy "Ghasel" about a girl's love for a hero, and he easily guesses her secret. In order to console her, he presents her with a beautiful necklace, and grants her her freedom, at which she brightens visibly, but refuses it. Harun, however, has no idea of losing either heart or liberty, and when some friends visit him he turns from her, to join them in a game, leaving her unveiled, and exposed to their insolent stares and admiration. Djamileh, covered with confusion, begins to weep, at which Splendiano interposes, trying to console her by the offer of his hand. Scorn-

The Standard Operaglass

fully repulsed by her, he reveals to her the cruel play of his master, and her approaching dismissal, and drives her almost to despair. But she resolves to show her love to her master before she leaves him, and for this purpose entreats Splendiano to let her disguise herself and personate the new slave; promising to be his if her plans should fail, but vowing to herself to choose death rather than leave her beloved master. The evening approaches, and with it the slave-dealer with a whole bevy of beautiful young girls. Harun turns from them indifferently, ordering Splendiano to choose for him, but the slave-dealer insists upon showing up the pearl of his flock, a young Almée, who dances the most weird and passionate figures until she sinks back exhausted. She is selected, but Splendiano gives 200 zechines to the dealer, who consents to let her change her clothes with Djamileh. When the latter re-enters Harun's room veiled, he is astonished to find her so shy and sad. In vain he tries to caress her, she escapes him, but, suddenly unveiling herself, he recognizes her. With wild and passionate entreaty, she begs him to let her be a slave again, as she prefers his presence to freedom and fortune. At first he hesitates, but true love conquers, and he takes her in his arms. He has found his heart at last, and owns that love is stronger and better than any other charm.

Le Domino Noir

LE DOMINO NOIR

Comic Opera in three acts by AUBER

Text by SCRIBE

This is one of the most charming comic operas which were ever written by this master. Graceful archness and elegance of style are its characteristics, and these lose nothing from the presence of a gay and easy temper which makes itself felt throughout. The same may be said of the libretto.

The plot is well worked out and entertaining. The scene is laid in Madrid in our century.

The Queen of Spain gives a masked ball, at which our heroine Angela is present, accompanied by her companion Brigitta. There she is seen by Horatio di Massarena, a young nobleman, who had met her a year before at one of these balls and fell in love with her, without knowing her.

This time he detains her, but is again unable to discover her real name, and, confessing his love for her, he receives the answer that she can be no more than a friend to him. Massarena detains her so long that the clock strikes the midnight hour as Angela prepares to seek her companion. Massarena confesses to having removed Brigitta under some pretext, and An-

The Standard Operaglass

gela, in despair, cries out that she is lost. She is, in reality, member of a convent, and destined to be Lady Abbess, though she has not yet taken the vows. She is very highly connected, and has secretly helped Massarena to advance in his career as a diplomatist. Great is her anxiety to return to her convent after midnight, but she declines all escort, and walking alone through the streets she comes by chance into the house of Count Juliano, a gentleman of somewhat uncertain character, and Massarena's friend. Juliano is just giving a supper to his gay friends, and Angela bribes his housekeeper, Claudia, to keep her for the night. She appears before the guests disguised as an Arragonian waiting-maid, and charms them all, and particularly Massarena, with her grace and coquetry. But as the young gentlemen begin to be insolent, she disappears, feeling herself in danger of being recognized. Massarena, discovering in her the charming black domino, is very unhappy to see her in such company. Meanwhile Angela succeeds in getting the keys of the convent from Gil-Perez, the porter, who had also left his post, seduced by his love of gormandizing, and had come to pay court to Claudia. Angela troubles his conscience, and frightens him with her black mask, and flies. When she has gone, the housekeeper confesses that her pretended Arragonian was a stranger,

Don Carlos

by all appearance a noble lady, who sought refuge in Juliano's house.

In the third act Angela reaches the convent, but not without having had some more adventures. Through Brigitta's cleverness her absence has not been discovered. At length the day has come when she is to be made Lady Abbess, and she is arrayed in the attire suited to her future high office, when Massarena is announced to her. He comes to ask to be relieved from a marriage with Ursula, Lord Elfort's daughter, who is destined for him, and who is also an inmate of the convent, but whom he cannot love. Notwithstanding her disguise, he recognizes his beloved domino, who, happily for both, is released by the Queen from her high mission and permitted to choose a husband. Of course, it is no other than the happy Massarena; while Ursula is consoled by being made Lady Abbess, a position which well suits her ambitious temper.

DON CARLOS

Opera in four acts by VERDI

Text by MERY and CAMILLA DU LOCLE

This opera is one of the first of Verdi's. It was half forgotten, when being suddenly recalled to the stage it met with considerable success.

The Standard Operaglass

The music is fine and highly dramatic in many parts.

The scene of action lies in Spain. Don Carlos, Crown Prince of Spain, comes to the convent of St. Just, where his grandfather, the Emperor Charles the Fifth, has just been buried. Carlos bewails his separation from his step-mother, Elizabeth of Valois, whom he loves with a sinful passion. His friend, the Marquis Posa, reminds him of his duty, and induces him to leave Spain for Flanders, where an unhappy nation sighs under the cruel rule of King Philip's governors. Carlos has an interview with the Queen, but, beside himself with grief, he again declares his love, though having resolved only to ask for her intervention with the King on behalf of his mission to Flanders. Elizabeth asks him to think of duty and dismisses him. Just then her jealous husband enters, and finding her lady of honor, Countess AreMBERG, absent, banishes the latter from Spain. King Philip favors Posa with his particular confidence, though the latter is secretly the friend of Carlos, who is ever at variance with his wicked father. Posa uses his influence with the King for the good of the people, and Philip, putting entire confidence in him, orders him to watch his wife.

The second act represents a fête in the royal gardens at Madrid, where Carlos mistakes the

Don Carlos

Princess Eboli for the Queen and betrays his unhappy love. The Princess, loving Carlos herself, and having nurtured hopes of her love being responded to, takes vengeance. She possesses herself of a casket in which the Queen keeps Carlos's portrait, a love-token from her maiden years, and surrenders it to Philip. The King, though conscious of his wife's innocence, is more than ever jealous of his son, and seeks for an occasion to put him out of the way. It is soon found, when Carlos defies him at an autodafé of heretics. Posa himself is obliged to deprive Carlos of his sword, and the latter is imprisoned. The King has an interview with the Grand Inquisitor, who demands the death of Don Carlos, asserting him to be a traitor to his country. As Philip demurs, the priest asks Posa's life as the more dangerous of the two. The King, who never loved a human being except Posa, the pure-hearted Knight, yields to the power of the Church.

In the following scene Elizabeth, searching for her casket, is accused of infidelity by her husband. The Princess Eboli, seeing the trouble her mischievous jealousy has brought upon her innocent mistress, penitently confesses her fault and is banished from court. In the last scene of the third act Carlos is visited by Posa, who explains to him that he has only imprisoned him in order to save him, and that he has an-

The Standard Operaglass

nounced to the King that it was himself, Posa, who excited rebellion in Flanders. While they speak, Posa is shot by an arquebusier of the royal guard; Philip enters the cell to present his sword to Carlos, but the son turns from his father with loathing, and explains his friend's pious fraud. While Philip bewails the loss of the best man in Spain, loud acclamations are heard from the people, who, hearing that their prince is in danger, desire to see him.

In the last act the Queen, who promised Posa to watch over Carlos, meets him once more in the convent of St. Just. They are surprised by the King, who approaches, accompanied by the Grand Inquisitor, and into his hands the unhappy Carlos is at last delivered.

DON JUAN

Opera in two acts by MOZART

Text by DA PONTE

Don Juan is Mozart's most beautiful opera; we may even say that it is the greatest work of this kind which was ever written by a German musician. The text, too, written by Mozart's friend, is far above the level of ordinary opera texts.

The hero, spoilt by fortune and *blasé*, is ever

Don Juan

growing more reckless. He even dares to attack the virtue of Donna Anna, one of the first ladies of a city in Spain, of which her father, an old Spanish grandee, also noble and as strict in virtue as Don Juan is oversatiated and frivolous, is governor. The old father, coming forward to help his beloved daughter, with drawn dagger attacks Don Juan, who, compelled to defend himself, has the misfortune to stab his assailant.

Donna Anna, a lady not only noble and virtuous but proud and high-spirited, vows to avenge her father's death. Though betrothed to a nobleman named Octavio, she will never know any peace until her father, of whose death she feels herself the innocent cause, is avenged. Her only hope is death, and in that she offers the liveliest contrast to her betrothed, who shows himself a gentleman of good temper and qualities, but of a mind too weak for his lady's high-flown courage and truly tragic character. Though Octavio wants to avenge Donna Anna's father, he would do it only to please her. His one aim is marriage with her. Her passionate feelings he does not understand.

Don Juan, pursued not only by Donna Anna but also by his own neglected bride, Donna Elvira, tries to forget himself in debauches and extravagances. His servant Leporello, in every manner the real counterpart of his master, is his

The Standard Operaglass

aider and abettor. A more witty, a more amusing figure does not exist. His fine sarcasm brings Don Juan's character into bold relief; they complement and explain each other.

But Don Juan, passing from one extravagance to another, sinks deeper; everything he tries begins to fail him, and his doom approaches. He begins to amuse himself with Zerlina, the young bride of a peasant named Masetto, but each time when he seems all but successful in his aim of seducing the little coquette, his enemies, who have united themselves against him, interfere and present a new foe in the person of the bridegroom, the plump and rustic Masetto. At last Don Juan is obliged to take refuge from the hatred of his pursuers. His flight brings him to the grave of the dead governor, in whose memory a life-size statue has been erected in his own park. Excited to the highest pitch and almost beside himself, Don Juan even mocks the dead; he invites him to a supper. The statue moves its head in acceptance of the dreadful invitation of the murderer.

Towards evening Donna Elvira comes to see him, willing to pardon everything if only her lover will repent. She fears for him and for his fate, she does not ask for his love, but only for the repentance of his follies, but all is in vain. The half-drunken Don Juan laughs at her, and so she leaves him alone. Then the ghostly

Don Pasquale

guest, the statue of the governor, enters. He too tries to move his host's conscience; he fain would save him in the last hour. Don Juan remains deaf to those warnings of a better self, and so he incurs his doom. The statue vanishes, the earth opens, and the demons of hell devour Don Juan and his splendid palace.

DON PASQUALE

Comic Opera in three acts by DONIZETTI

Text done after SER MARCANTONIO

by SALVATORE GAMMERANO

This opera, one of Donizetti's last compositions, is a little jewel of the modern Italian kind. Its music is sparkling with wit and grace, and may rank among the best comic operas, of which we have not too many. The reason why it does not occupy the place on the German stage which is due to its undoubted merit is the somewhat deficient German translation of the text book, and the very small frame in which it plays, without any of the dramatic pomp and decoration the people are wont to see in our times, and finally it does not occupy a whole evening, and must needs have a ballet to fill it up. The four persons acting in the play

The Standard Operaglass

have excellent parts for good singers, as Donizetti thoroughly knew how to treat the human voice.

The wealthy old bachelor Don Pasquale desires to marry his only nephew to a rich and noble lady, but, finding a hindrance in Ernesto's love for another, decides to punish his headstrong nephew by entering himself into marriage and thus disinheriting Ernesto.

His physician Malatesta, Ernesto's friend, pretends to have discovered a suitable partner for him in the person of his (Malatesta's) sister, an "ingénue," educated in a convent and utterly ignorant of the ways of the world.

Don Pasquale maliciously communicates his intentions to the young widow Norina, telling her to distrust Malatesta. The latter, however, has been beforehand with him, and easily persuades Norina to play the part of his (Malatesta's) sister, and to endeavor, by the beauty of her person and the modesty of her demeanor, to gain the old man's affections. Should she succeed in doing so, Don Pasquale and Norina are to go through a mock form of marriage—a notary, in the person of a cousin named Carlo, has already been gained for the purpose—after which Norina, by her obstinacy, extravagance, capriciousness and coquetry, is to make the old man repent of his infatuation and ready to comply with their wishes.

Don Pasquale

Urged on by her love for Ernesto, Norina consents to play the part assigned to her, and the charming simplicity of her manners, her modesty and loveliness so captivate the old man that he falls into the trap and makes her an offer of his hand. The marriage takes place, and one witness failing to appear, Ernesto, who happens to be near, and who is aware of the plot, is requested to take his place. Besides appointing Norina heiress of half his wealth, Don Pasquale at once makes her absolute mistress of his fortune. Having succeeded in attaining her aim, Norina throws aside her mask, and by her self-willedness, prodigality and waywardness drives her would-be husband to despair. She squanders his money, visits the theatre on the very day of their marriage, ignoring the presence of her husband in such a manner that he wishes himself in his grave, or rid of the termagant who has destroyed the peace of his life. The climax is reached on his discovering among the accounts, all giving proof of his wife's reckless extravagance, a billet-doux, pleading for a clandestine meeting in his own garden. Malatesta is summoned, and cannot help feeling remorse on beholding the wan and haggard appearance of his friend. He recommends prudence, advises Don Pasquale to assist, himself unseen, at the proposed interview, and then to drive the guilty wife from the house.

The Standard Operaglass

The jealous husband, though frankly confessing the folly he had committed in taking so young a wife, at first refuses to listen to Malatesta's counsel, and determines to surprise the lovers and have them brought before the judge. Finally, however, he suffers himself to be dissuaded and leaves the matter in Malatesta's hands.

In the last scene the lovers meet, but Ernesto escapes on his uncle's approach, who is sorely disappointed at having to listen to the bitter reproaches of his supposed wife, instead of being able to turn her out of doors.

Meanwhile Malatesta arrives, summons Ernesto, and in his uncle's name gives his (Don Pasquale's) consent to Ernesto's marriage with Norina, promising her a splendid dowry.

Don Pasquale's wife, true to the part she has undertaken to play, of course opposes this arrangement, and Don Pasquale, too happy to be able to thwart his wife, hastens to give his consent, telling Ernesto to fetch his bride. His dismay on discovering that his own wife, whom he has only known under the name of Sophronia, and his nephew's bride are one and the same person may be easily imagined. His rage and disappointment are, however, somewhat diminished by the reflection that he will no longer have to suffer from the whims of the young wife, who had inveigled him into the ill-assorted

Donna Diana

marriage, and he at length consents, giving the happy couple his blessing.

DONNA DIANA

Comic Opera in three acts by E. VON REZNICEK

Text after a free translation of MORETO'S
comedy of the same name

Many are the authors who have dramatized this old but ever young and fresh comedy, but yet none have so nearly reached the ideal as this young composer. His manner of interweaving Spanish national airs is particularly successful, because they tinge the piece with peculiar local coloring.

The Spanish melodies are chosen with exquisite elegance and skill.

Reznicek's manner of composing is thoroughly modern; he has learnt much from Wagner and Liszt and not least from Verdi's "Falstaff"; nevertheless he is always original, fresh and so amusing, so sparkling with wit and genius, that I am tempted to call Donna Diana the modern comic opera par excellence. Sometimes the orchestra is almost too rich for Moreto's playful subject, but this is also quite modern, and besides it offers coloristic surprises very rare in comic operas.

The Standard Operaglass

In the first act the waltz is particularly charming; in the second the ballet music and Floretta's song (im Volkston) are so beautiful that once heard they can never be forgotten. The bolero-rhythm and the three-eight measure are typical of the Spanish style, which flows through almost all the songs and recitations, giving sparkling piquancy to the opera. In the last act, where love conquers intrigue and gaiety, the music reaches its culminating point.

The scene is laid in Don Diego's palace at Barcelona at the time of Catalonia's independence.

Don Cesar, Prince of Urgel, is resting in Diego's hall, after having won the first prize in a tournament. He muses sadly on Donna Diana's coldness, which all his victories fail to overcome. Perrin, the clown, takes pity on him, and, after having won his confidence, gives him the advice to return coldness for coldness. Don Cesar promises to try this cure, though it seems hard to hide his deep love. Floretta, Donna Diana's foster-sister, enters to announce the issue of the tournament. She fain would flirt with Perrin, to whom she is sincerely attached, but he turns a cold shoulder to her, and lets her depart in a rage, though he is over head and ears in love with the pretty damsel. The next scene opens on a brilliant crowd, all welcoming the Count Sovereign of Barcelona and his daughter

Donna Diana

Donna Diana. The Count accosts them graciously, and making sign to the three gallant Princes, Don Cesar of Urgel, Don Louis of Bearne and Gaston Count de Foie, they advance to receive their laurels on bended knee from the fair hands of the Princess, who crowns Cesar with a golden wreath, while the two other princes each win a silver prize. When the ceremony is ended, Don Diego turns to his daughter, beseeching her to give an heir to the country by selecting a husband, but Diana declares that, though she is willing to bend to her father's will, love seems to poison her, and marriage is death. Gaston and Louis, nothing daunted, determine to try their luck even against the fair lady's will, and while the father prays to God, to soften his daughter's heart, Cesar's courage sinks ever lower, though Perrin encourages him to begin the farce at once. Donna Diana alone is cool and calm; inwardly resolved to keep her hand and heart free, she is deeply envied by her two cousins, Fenisa and Laura, who would gladly choose one of the gallant warriors. Perrin now advises the Princes to try their wit and gallantry on the Princess, and Don Diego consenting to his daughter's wish, that she need only suffer their courtship for a short time, she coolly accepts this proposal. Gaston begins to plead his cause, declaring that he will not leave Barcelona without a bride, and Louis follows his example; both are

The Standard Operaglass

greatly admired and applauded by the assistants, only Diana finds their compliments ridiculous and their wit shallow. Cesar, without a word, retires to the background, and when asked by the Princess why he does not compete with his rivals answers "Because I will not love, nor ever wish to be loved; I only woo you to show you my regard." Greatly mortified, Diana resolves to punish such pride by subjugating him to her charms.

In the second act a fancy ball is going on in the Prince's gardens. Each of the ladies has a bunch of different colored ribbons, and decides to get the man she loves for her own. Diana now explains that each knight is to choose a color which entitles him to own the lady who wears the same colors as long as the masquerade lasts. Don Louis, choosing green, gets Donna Laura; Don Gaston, wearing red, is chosen by Fenisa; Perrin, loudly asserting that, abhorring love, he chooses the obscure color black, wins Floretta; and Don Cesar, choosing white, finds himself Donna Diana's champion. She takes his arm, and soon her beauty so inflames him that, forgetting good advice and prudence, he throws himself at her feet, confessing his love. Triumphant, but mockingly, she turns from him, and thereby suddenly recalls his pride. In a bantering tone he asks her if she really believed that his love making, to which

Donna Diana

duty compelled him for the evening, was true? Hot with wrath and shame at being so easily duped, she bids him leave her, and when alone resolves to have her revenge. She calls Perrin to fetch her cousins, and charges him to let Cesar know that he can hear her sing in the gardens. Then she is adorned with the most bewitching garments, and, surrounded by her attendants, begins to play and sing most sweetly as soon as she hears Don Cesar's steps. The latter would have succumbed to the temptation if he had not been warned by Perrin not to listen to the siren. So they philander in the grounds, admiring the plants, and to all appearance deaf to beauty and song. Impatiently Diana signs Floretta to let Cesar know that he is in the presence of his Princess, at which our hero, like one awaking from a dream, turns, and bowing to the Princess, and excusing himself gravely, disappears, leaving Diana almost despairing.

In the third act Perrin gives vent to his happy feelings about his love for Floretta, and about the Princess, whose state of mind he guesses. He is delighted to see his scheme successful, and sings a merry air, which is heard by Diana. Behind the scene Don Louis is heard, singing a serenade to Donna Laura, with whom he has fallen in love, and on the other side Don Gaston sings Fenisa's praise, so

The Standard Operaglass

that poor Diana, sinking back on a sofa, is all at once surrounded by loving couples, who shamelessly carry on their courting before her very eyes, and then retire, casting mischievous glances at their disgusted mistress. Diana, who sees Cesar approaching, determines to try a last expedient, in order to humble his pride. Coolly she explains to him that she has resolved to yield to her father's wish, and to bestow her hand on Prince Louis. For a moment Cesar stands petrified, but his guardian angel, in the guise of Perrin, whispers, from behind the screen, to hold out, and not to believe in woman's wiles. So he controls himself once more, and congratulates her, wishing the same courtesy from the Princess, because, as he calmly adds, he has got betrothed to Donna Laura.

That is the last stroke for Diana; her pride is humbled to the dust. All her reserve vanishes, when her secret love for the hero, which she has not even owned to herself, is in danger. She altogether breaks down, and so she is found by her father, who enters, loudly acknowledging Don Louis as his son-in-law, and sanctioning Don Cesar's choice of Donna Laura. But Cesar begs to receive his bride from Diana's own hands, at which the latter rising slowly, asks her father if he is still willing to leave to her alone the selection of a husband. Don Diego granting this, she answers: "Then I choose

Les Dragons de Villars

him who conquered pride through pride." "And who may this happy mortal be?" says Cesar. "You ask? It's you, my tyrant," she replies, and with these words sinks into her lover's open arms.

LES DRAGONS DE VILLARS

(THE BELL OF THE HERMIT)

Comic Opera in three acts

by LOUIS AIMÉ MAILLART.

Text after the French by G. ERNST

Maillart, who studied under Halévy in Paris, and received the Roman prize (prix de Rome) in the year 1841, composed six operas, all of which are now almost forgotten with the single exception of "Les Dragons de Villars" (in 1856), which found favor in Germany by virtue of its wit and grace.

The music sparkles with French charm and gaiety of the most exquisite kind and these are the merits by which this unpretentious opera has kept its place by the side of its grander and more pompous sisters.

The tale is clever and amusing.

The scene is laid in a French mountain village near the frontier of Savoy, towards the close of the war in the Cevennes, in 1704.

The Standard Operaglass

In the first act peasant women in the service of Thibaut, a rich country Squire, are collecting fruit. Georgette, Thibaut's young wife, controls their work. In compliance with a general request she treats them to a favorite Provençal song, in which a young girl, forgetting her first vows made to a young soldier, gives her hand to another suitor. She is interrupted by the sound of trumpets. Thibaut, hurrying up in great distress, asks the women to hide themselves at once, because soldiers are marching into the village. He conceals his own wife in the pigeon-house. A detachment of dragoons arrives, and Belamy, their corporal, asks for food and wine at Thibaut's house. He learns that there is nothing to be had, and in particular that all the women have fled, fearing the unprincipled soldiers of King Louis XIV., sent to persecute the poor Huguenots or Camisards, who are hiding in the mountains—further that the "Dragons de Villars" are said to be an especially wild and dissolute set.

Belamy is greatly disgusted, and, after having had his dinner and a sleep in Thibaut's own bed, decides to march on. The Squire gladly offers to accompany the soldiers to St. Gratien's grotto, near the hermitage, where they have orders to search for the Huguenot refugees.

While Belamy is sleeping, Thibaut calls his servant Silvain and scolds him because, though

Les Dragons de Villars

his best servant, he has now repeatedly been absent over-long on his errands; finally orders him to saddle the mules.

Stammering, Silvain owns that they have gone astray in the mountains, but that he is sure of their being found in due time. While Thibaut expresses his fear that they may be stolen by the fugitives, Rose Friquet, an orphan girl, brings the mules, riding on the back of one of them. Thibaut loads her with reproaches, but Silvain thanks her warmly, and though she mockingly repudiates his thanks, he discovers that she has taken the mules in order not to let the provost into Silvain's secret. The fact is that Silvain carries food every day to the refugees, and Rose Friquet, the poor goat-keeper, who is despised and supposed to be wicked and malicious, protects him in her poor way, because he once intercepted a stone which was meant for her head.

While the soldiers are dining, Belamy, who has found Georgette's bonnet, demands an explanation.

Thibaut, confused, finds a pretext for going out, but Rose betrays to Belamy first the wine-cellar and then Georgette's hiding-place. The young wife cries for help, and Rose runs in to fetch Thibaut. Belamy is delighted with the pretty Georgette, but she tells him, rather anxiously, that all the wives of the village must

The Standard Operaglass

needs remain entirely true to their husbands, for the hermit of St. Gratien, though dead for two hundred years, is keeping rigid watch, and betrays every case of infidelity by ringing a little bell, which is heard far and wide.

Belamy is somewhat desirous to try the experiment with Georgette, and asks her to accompany him to the hermitage instead of her husband.

After having found the other women in the village, the soldiers, to Thibaut's great vexation, decide to stay and amuse themselves. Silvain rejoices, and, after a secret sign from Rose, resolves to warn the refugees in the evening.

In the second act Rose and Silvain meet near St. Gratien. Rose, after telling him that all the paths are occupied by sentries, promises to show him a way for the refugees, which she and her goat alone knows. Silvain, thanking her warmly, endeavors to induce her to care more for her outward appearance, praising her pretty features. Rose is delighted to hear for the first time that she is pretty, and the duet ensuing is one of the most charming things in the opera. Silvain promises to be her friend henceforth, and then leaves, in order to seek the Camisards. After this Thibaut appears, seeking his wife, whom he has seen going away with Belamy. Finding Rose, he imagines he has mistaken her for his wife, but she laughingly corrects him,

Les Dragons de Villars

and he proceeds to search for Georgette. Belamy now comes and courts Thibaut's wife. But Rose, seeing them, resolves to free the path for the others. No sooner has Belamy tried to snatch a kiss from his companion, than Rose draws the rope of the hermit's bell, and she repeats the proceeding, until Georgette takes flight, while Thibaut rushes up at the sound of the bell. Belamy reassures him, intimating that the bell may have rung for Rose (though it never rings for girls), and accompanies him to the village. But he soon returns to look for the supposed hermit, who has played him this trick, and finds Rose instead, who does not perceive him. To his great surprise, Silvain comes up with the whole troop of refugees, leading the aged clergyman who had been a father to them in his childhood. Silvain presents Rose to them as their deliverer, and vows to make her his wife. Rose leads them to the secret path, while Silvain returns to the village, leaving Belamy triumphant at his discovery.

In the third act we find the people, on the following morning, speaking of nothing but Silvain's wedding with Rose and of the hermit's bell. Nobody knows who has been the culprit, but Thibaut slyly calculates that the hermit has rung beforehand, when Rose, the bride, kissed the dragoon. Having learned that the soldiers had been commanded to saddle their horses in

The Standard Operaglass

the midst of the dancing, the night before, and that Belamy, sure of his prey, has come back, he believes that Rose has betrayed the poor Camisards in order to win the price set on their heads, and this opinion he now communicates to Silvain.

To keep Belamy away from Georgette, the sly Squire has conducted him to the wine-cellar, and the officer, now half drunk, admits having had a rendezvous with Rose. When Thibaut has retired, Belamy again kisses Georgette, and, lo, the bell does not ring this time!

Meanwhile Rose comes down the hill, neatly clad, and glowing with joy and pride, and Georgette, disregarding Thibaut's reproofs, offers her the wedding garland. The whole village is assembled to see the wedding, but Silvain appears with dark brow, and when Rose radiantly greets him, he pushes her back fiercely, believing that she betrayed the refugees, who are, as he has heard, caught. Rose is too proud to defend herself, but when Georgette tries to console her she silently draws from her bosom a paper containing the information that the refugees have safely crossed the frontier. Great is Silvain's shame, and heartfelt his repentance. Suddenly Belamy enters, beside himself with rage, for his prey has escaped, and he has lost his patent as lieutenant, together with the remuneration of 200 pistoles, and he at once orders Silvain to be

The Dusk of the Gods

shot. But Rose bravely defends her lover, threatening to reveal the dragoon's neglect of duty. When, therefore, Belamy's superior appears to hear the important news of which the messenger told him, his corporal is only able to stammer out that nothing in particular has happened, and so, after all, Georgette is saved from discovery, and Rose becomes Silvain's happy bride.

THE DUSK OF THE GODS

Third day of the Nibelungen Ring by WAGNER

This is the end of the great and beautiful tragedy, and really it may be called both a sublime and grand conclusion, which unites once again all the dramatic and musical elements of the whole, and presents to us a picture the more interesting and touching, as it is now purely human. The Gods who, though filled with passions and faults like mortals, never can be for us living persons, fall into the background and human beings, full of high aspirations, take their places. The long and terrible conflict between the power of gold and that of love is at last fought out, and love conquers.

In the Dusk of the Gods we see again the curse which lies on gold, and the sacred benediction of true love. Can there be anything

The Standard Operaglass

more noble, more touching, than Brünnhilde's mourning for Siegfried and the grand sacrifice of herself in expiation of her error?

The third day opens with a prelude, in which we see three Norns, weaving world's fate. When the cord breaks, they fly; the dawn of another world is upon them.

In the first act Siegfried bids Brünnhilde farewell. His active soul thirsts for deeds, and Brünnhilde, having taught him all she knows, does not detain him. He gives her the fatal ring in token of remembrance, confiding her to the care of Loge. Then we are transported to the Gibichung's hall on the Rhine. Gunther and his sister Gutrune sit there, together with their gloomy half-brother Hagen. The latter advises his brother to marry, telling him of the beautiful woman guarded by the flames. When he has sufficiently excited Gunther's longing, he suggests that, as Siegfried is the only one able to gain Brünnhilde, Gunther should attach him to his person by giving him Gutrune as wife. This is to be achieved by a draught which has the power of causing oblivion. Whoever drinks it forgets that ever a woman has existed beside the one who has tended the potion. Hagen well knows of Siegfried's union with Brünnhilde, but Gunther and Gutrune are both ignorant of it.

Siegfried arrives and is heartily welcomed.

The Dusk of the Gods

All turns out as Hagen has foretold. By the fatal potion Siegfried falls passionately in love with Gutrune, so that he completely forgets Brünnhilde. He swears blood brotherhood to Gunther; and promises to win Brünnhilde for him. Then the two depart on their errand.

Meanwhile the Valkyrie Waltraute comes to Brünnhilde and beseeches her to render Siegfried's ring to the Rhine daughters, in order to save the Gods from destruction. Brünnhilde refuses to part with the token of her husband's love, and hardly has Waltraute departed than fate overtakes her in the person of Siegfried, who ventures through the flames in Gunther's shape. She vainly struggles against him, he snatches the ring from her, and so she is conquered. Siegfried holds vigil through the night, his sword separating him and the woman he wooed, and in the early dawn he leads her away to her bridegroom, who takes Siegfried's place unawares.

In the second act Alberich appears to Hagen. He tells his son of the story of the ring and bids him kill Siegfried and recover the stolen treasure for its owner. Siegfried appears, announcing Gunther's and Brünnhilde's arrival. The bridal pair is received by all their men, but the joy is soon damped by Brünnhilde recognizing in the bridegroom of Gutrune her own husband. Siegfried does not know her, but she discovers

The Standard Operaglass

her ring on his hand, and asserting that Gunther won it from her, this hero is obliged to acknowledge the shameful rôle he played. Though Siegfried swears that his sword Northung guarded him from any contact with Gunther's bride, Brünnhilde responds in a most startling manner, and both swear on Hagen's spear that it may pierce them should their words prove false. All this makes a dreadful impression on the weak mind of Gunther.

When Siegfried has withdrawn in high spirits with his bride Gutrune, Hagen, hoping to gain the ring, offers to avenge Brünnhilde on the faithless Siegfried. Brünnhilde, in her deadly wrath, betrays to him the only vulnerable spot beneath Siegfried's shoulder. Gunther consents reluctantly to their schemes.

The third act opens with a scene on the Rhine. The Rhine daughters try to persuade Siegfried to render them the ring. He is about to throw it into the water, when they warn him of the evil which will befall him should he refuse their request. This awakens his pride, and, laughing, he turns from them, he, the fearless hero. His fellow hunters overtake him, and while he relates to them the story of his life, Hagen mixes a herb with his wine which enables him to remember all he has forgotten. Hagen then treacherously drives his spear into Siegfried's back, killing him. He dies with

The Dusk of the Gods

Brünnhilde's praise on his lips. The funeral march which here follows is one of the most beautiful ever written. When the dead hero is brought to the Gibichung's hall, Gutrune bewails him loudly. A dispute arises between Hagen and Gunther about the ring, which ends by Hagen slaying Gunther. But, lo, when Hagen tries to strip the ring off the dead hand, the fingers close themselves, and the hand raises itself, bearing testimony against the murderer. Brünnhilde appears to mourn for the dead; she drives away Gutrune, who sees too late that, under the influence of the fatal draught, Siegfried forgot his lawful wife, whom she now recognizes in Brünnhilde. The latter, taking a long farewell of her dead husband, orders a funeral pile to be erected. As soon as Siegfried's body is placed on it she lights it with a firebrand, and when it is in full blaze she mounts her faithful steed, leaping with it into the flames.

When the fire sinks, the Rhine daughters are seen to snatch the ring, which is now purified from its curse by Brünnhilde's death.

Hagen, trying to wrench it from them, is drawn into the waves and so dies.

A dusky light, like that of a new dawn, spreads over heaven, and through a mist, Walhalla, with all the Gods sleeping peacefully, may be perceived.

The Standard Operaglass

EURYANTHE

Grand romantic Opera by C. M. VON WEBER

Text by HELMINA VON CHEZY

This opera has not had the success of *Oberon* or *Freischütz*, a fact to be attributed to the weakness of its libretto, and not to its music, which is so grand and noble that it cannot but fill the hearer with admiration and pleasure.

The overture is one of the finest pieces ever written, and the choruses and solos are equally worthy of admiration.

The plot is as follows:

Adolar, Count of Nevers and Rethel, is betrothed to Euryanthe of Savoy, and the wedding is to take place, when one day, in the King's presence, Lysiart, Count of Forest and Beaujolais, suggests that all women are accessible to seduction. He provokes Adolar so much that he succeeds in making him stake his lands and everything he possesses on his bride's fidelity. Lysiart, on the other hand, promises to bring a token of Euryanthe's favor.

In the following scene we find Euryanthe in the company of Eglantine de Puiset. This lady is a prisoner who has taken refuge in the castle of Nevers, and has ingratiated herself so much with Euryanthe that the latter tenderly

Euryanthe

befriends the false woman. Asking Euryanthe why she always chooses for her recreation the dreary spot of the park where Adolar's sister Emma lies buried, she is told by her, in confidence, that she prays for Emma, who poisoned herself after her lover's death in battle. Her soul could find no rest until the ring which contained the venom should be wet with the tears of a faithful and innocent maid, shed in her extreme need. No sooner has Euryanthe betrayed her bridegroom's secret than she repents doing so, foreboding ill to come. Lysiart enters to escort her to the marriage festival, but he vainly tries to ensnare her innocence, when Eglantine comes to his rescue. She loves Adolar, and, her passion not being returned, she has sworn vengeance. Stealing the fatal ring from the sepulchre, she gives it to Lysiart as a token of Euryanthe's faithlessness, and Lysiart, after having brought Euryanthe to Adolar, shows the ring in presence of the whole court, pretending to have received it from Euryanthe. The poor maiden denies it, but as Lysiart reveals the mystery of the grave, she cannot deny that she has broken her promise of never telling the secret.

Adolar, full of despair, surrenders everything to his rival, leading Euryanthe, whom he believes to be false, into the wilderness to kill her. A serpent is about to sting him, when his bride

The Standard Operaglass

throws herself between. He kills the reptile, but, after her sacrifice, he is unable to raise his arm against her and so leaves her to her fate.

She is found by the King and his hunters, and to them she relates the whole story of her error of confiding in the false Eglantine. The King promises to inform Adolar and takes her back with him. Meanwhile Adolar, returning once more to his grounds, is seen by his people. One of them, Bertha, tells him that Euryanthe is innocent, and that Eglantine, who is about to marry Lysiart and to reign as supreme mistress over the country, has been the culprit.

Eglantine, appearing in bridal attire, led by Lysiart, suddenly becomes a prey to fearful remorse; she sees Emma's ghost, and in her anxiety reveals the whole plot. Her bridegroom stabs her in his fury, but is at once seized by order of the King, who just then comes upon the scene. Adolar, believing Euryanthe dead, demands a meeting with Lysiart. But the King declares that the murderer must incur the penalty of the laws. He renders up to Adolar his possessions and his bride, who the more easily pardons her repentant bridegroom that she has saved his sister's soul by the innocent tears of her misfortune.

The Evangelimann

THE EVANGELIMANN

A Musical Drama in two acts

With Text and Music by WILHELM KIENZL

The author has learnt a great deal since the days in which he composed *Urvasi*. His music has become more original and more independent of great models. The new opera, while not so poetical, is eminently touching and true; the text, founded on fact, runs smoothly and is cleverly done, the verses being well adapted to the music. Like Verga's *Cavalleria*, the subject is such as to be impressive even without music.

It is necessary to explain the title of this opera, which signifies a man who goes about reciting biblical verse, after the fashion of street singers. This means of earning a livelihood is unknown in Germany, but forms a specialty in Austria.

The music of the first act puts one in mind of the *Meistersingers*; as a whole it is very captivating, fresh and drastic, especially during the ninepin scene. The orchestra predominates, but there are truly poetic airs, which will linger as much in the heart as in the ear of the hearer. Such is: "O sweet days of my youth," and in the last act: "Blessed are they who are perse-

The Standard Operaglass

cuted," from Christ's Sermon on the Mount. Another charming bit of music is the children's waltz, in which the composer has paraphrased one of Lanner's well-known waltz motives.

The first scene is laid in the village of St. Othmar, in Austria, or rather in the court of the convent of the Benedictines of that place. Mathias, a young clerk of the convent, has an interview with Martha, the niece and ward of Frederic Engel, the rich warden of the convent. John, Mathias's elder brother and the village schoolmaster, sees them together. Being in love with the girl himself, he warns her uncle of his brother's courtship and excites his wrath against the lovers, so that Engel, coming across the young people, gruffly tells Mathias that he has already chosen a rich bridegroom for his ward. In vain, the lovers beseech the old man's pity, for his anger only waxes stronger, and he goes so far as to discharge Mathias, warning him to leave the place altogether. Martha, left alone, bemoans her guardian's hardness, and John, thinking to profit by the occasion, approaches her and asks for her hand. But he is so decidedly rejected by Martha that he swears to have his revenge.

Meanwhile the evening approaches, and the country folk come to the inn next to the convent to play their game of ninepins. During this very animated scene Mathias finds Mag-

The Evangelimann

dalen, his sweetheart's friend, whom he entreats to take a message to Martha, asking her to meet him at eleven o'clock in the bower near the skittleground for a last farewell. John hears this, and when night sets in, and the gates of the convent are closed, he remains outside alone, hiding behind the barn floor. When the clock strikes eleven, Martha and Mathias approach the bower. They swear to remain true to each other, come what may. Their tender words excite John's jealousy to the utmost, and while the lovers are engrossed with their sorrow and make plans for the future, he sets fire to the barn floor. Soon the flames leap up to the sky, but the lovers are oblivious of everything, till they hear the watchman's cry of fire. Mathias persuades Martha to hide herself; so he is found alone on the place and seized by the crowd and brought before the warden. Engel at once jumps to the conclusion that he has been the incendiary, to revenge himself for Engel's hard-heartedness, and, despite his protestations of innocence, Mathias is put in chains and carried away, while Martha, who comes out from her hiding-place, falls back in a swoon, after proclaiming his innocence.

The second act takes place thirty years later in Vienna. Magdalen sits under a lime-tree, in the court of an old house, and muses sadly over days gone by. After long, lonely years, she has

The Standard Operaglass

found the schoolmaster John sick unto death, and now finds comfort in nursing him. Nothing has ever been heard of Mathias again, and she wonders sadly what has become of him. Children throng into the court, they dance around the lime-tree, while an old organ grinder plays pretty waltz tunes to their steps. While they are dancing, an Evangelimann comes into the court. He reads and sings to the children the verses from Christ's Sermon on the Mount, and teaches them to repeat the melody. When they are able to sing it faultlessly, he faintly asks for a drink of water, which Magdalen brings him. She asks him whence he comes, and when he tells her that his father's house stood in St. Othmar, she recognizes in him her old friend Mathias. Then he relates his sad story, how he lay imprisoned for twenty years, the real incendiary having never been discovered. When he was set free, he returned home, only to find that his bride had drowned herself. All his efforts to earn a livelihood were fruitless; nobody would employ the convict, until he was at last obliged to become an Evangelimann, and wandered from place to place, preaching the gospel to the poor, and getting such small bounties they could afford to give. Exhausted by hunger and overcome by sad remembrances, Mathias sinks down on the bench half fainting, but is revived by bread and broth brought to

The Evangelimann

him by Magdalen, who earnestly entreats him to return soon, and to bring comfort to the sick man she is nursing.

The last scene takes place a day later in John's sick-room. He is lying on a couch, a prey to bitter thoughts and pangs of conscience, when his brother's voice reaches his ear from below, and dimly awakens sweet memories in him. He bids Magdalen to fetch the singer, and when the latter enters he feels so drawn to him, without recognizing his brother, that he begs leave to unburden his soul to him.

Mathias, soon recognizing his brother, is about to fold him in his arms, but John despairingly shrinks from him, while confessing his guilt in broken words and beseeching his forgiveness. The unfortunate Mathias, whose life has been so utterly ruined by his brother, battles fiercely with his natural feelings. But when he sees the wretched John on his knees before him, so broken down and exhausted, he finally forgives him. With a last faint gasp of thanks, John falls back and dies, while Magdalen prays, "And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those that trespass against us." Outside the children's voices are heard once more: "Blessed are they that are persecuted for righteousness' sake; for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven."

The Standard Operaglass

FALSTAFF.

A lyric Comedy in three acts by GUISEPPE VERDI.

Text by ARRIGO BOITO.

Nobody who hears this opera would believe that it has been written by a man in his eightieth year. So much freshness, wit and originality seem to be the privilege of youth alone. But the wonder has been achieved, and Verdi has won a complete success with an opera which runs in altogether different lines from his old ones, another wonder of an abnormally strong and original mind.

Falstaff was first represented in Milan in February, 1893; since then it has made its way to all theatres of renown, and it is now indisputable that we have in it a masterpiece of composition and orchestration. Those who only look for the easy-flowing melodies of the younger Verdi will be disappointed; art is predominant, besides an exuberant humor, full of charm for every cultivated hearer. The numbers which attract most are the gossiping scene between the four women in the first act, Falstaff's air "Quand'ero paggio del Duca di Norfolk era sottile" in the second, and the fairy music in the last act.

The text is so well known to all readers of Shakespeare, that it may be recorded quite

Falstaff

briefly. It is almost literally that of "The Merry Wives of Windsor." The first scene is laid in the Garter Inn of that town. After a quarrel with the French Physician Dr. Cajus, who has been robbed while drunk by Falstaff's servants Bardolph and Pistol, Falstaff orders them off with two love-letters for Mrs. Alice Ford and Mrs. Meg Page. The knaves refusing indignantly to take the parts of go-betweens, Falstaff sends them to the devil and gives the letters to the page Robin.

In the second act the two ladies, having shown each other the love-letters, decide to avenge themselves on the fat old fool.

Meanwhile Falstaff's servants betray their master's intentions towards Mrs. Ford to her husband, who swears to guard his wife, and to keep a sharp eye on Sir John. Then ensues a love scene between Fenton and Mr. Ford's daughter Anna, who is destined by her father to marry the rich Dr. Cajus, but who, by far, prefers her poor suitor Fenton.

After a while, the merry wives assemble again, in order to entice Falstaff into a trap. Mrs. Quickley brings him an invitation to Mrs. Ford's house, in absence of the lady's husband, which Sir John accepts triumphantly.

Sir John is visited by Mr. Ford, who assumes the name of Mr. Born, and is nothing loath to drink the bottles of old Cyprus wine which the

The Standard Operaglass

latter has brought with him. Born also produces a purse filled with sovereigns, and entreats Falstaff to use it in order to get admittance to a certain Mrs. Ford, whose favor Born vainly sought. Falstaff gleefully reveals the rendezvous which he is to have with the lady, and thereby leaves poor disguised Mr. Ford a prey to violent jealousy.

The next scene contains Falstaff's well-known interview with mischievous Alice Ford, which is interrupted by Mrs. Meg's announcement of the husband.

Falstaff is packed into a washing basket, while husband and neighbors search for him in vain. This scene, in which Falstaff, half suffocated, alternately sighs and begs to be let out, while the women tranquilly sit on the basket and enjoy their trick, is extremely comic. The basket, with Falstaff, wash and all, is turned over into a canal, accompanied by the women's laughter.

In the third act Mrs. Quickley succeeds once more in enticing the old fool. She orders him to another rendezvous in the Park at midnight, and advises him to come in the disguise of Herne, the black hunter. The others hear of the joke, and all decide to punish him thoroughly for his fatuity. Ford, who has promised Dr. Cajus to unite Anna to him that very night, tells him to wear a monk's garb, and also

Fidelio

reveals to him that Anna is to wear a white dress with roses. But his wife, overhearing this, frustrates his designs. She gives a black monk's garb to Fenton, while Anna chooses the costume of the Fairy Queen Titania. When Falstaff appears in his disguise he is attacked on all sides by fairies, wasps, flies and mosquitoes, and they torment him long, until he cries for mercy. Meanwhile Cajus, in a gray monk's garb, looks for his bride everywhere, until a tall veiled female, in flowing white robes (Bardolph), falls into his arms; on the other side Anna appears with Fenton. Both couples are wedded, and only when they unveil is the mistake discovered. With bitter shame the men see how they have all been duped by some merry and clever women, but they have to make the best of a bad case, and so Ford grants his benediction to the happy lovers, and embraces his wife, only too glad to find her true and faithful.

FIDELIO

Opera in two acts by L. van BEETHOVEN

This opera, the only one by the greatest of German composers, is also one of the most exquisite we possess. The music is so grand and sublime, so passionate and deep, that it enters

The Standard Operaglass

into the heart of the hearer. The libretto is also full of the highest and most beautiful feeling.

Florestan, a Spanish nobleman, has dared to blame Don Pizarro, the governor of the state prison, a man as cruel as he is powerful. Pizarro has thus become Florestan's deadly foe; he has seized him secretly and thrown him into a dreadful dungeon, reporting his death to the Minister.

But this poor prisoner has a wife, Leonore, who is as courageous as she is faithful. She never believes in the false reports, but, disguising herself in male attire, under the name of Fidelio, resolves not to rest until she has found her husband.

In this disguise we find her in the first act; she has contrived to get entrance into the fortress where she supposes her husband imprisoned, and by her gentle and courteous behavior and readiness for service of all kinds has won not only the heart of Rocco, the jailer, but that of his daughter Marcelline, who falls in love with the gentle youth, and neglects her former lover, Jaquino. Fidelio persuades Rocco to let her help him in his office with the prisoners. Quivering with mingled hope and fear, she opens the prison gates, to let the state prisoners out into the court, where they may for once have air and sunshine.

But, seek as she may, she cannot find her hus-

Fidelio

band, and, in silent despair, she deems herself baffled.

Meanwhile Pizarro has received a letter from Sevilla announcing the Minister's forthcoming visit to the fortress. Pizarro, frightened at the consequences of such a call, resolves to silence Florestan for ever. He orders the jailer to kill him, but the old man will not burden his soul with a murder, and refuses firmly. Then Pizarro himself determines to kill Florestan, and summons Rocco to dig a grave in the dungeon, in order to hide all traces of the crime.

Rocco, already looking upon the gentle and diligent Fidelio as his future son-in-law, confides to him his dreadful secret, and, with fearful forebodings, she entreats him to accept her help in the heavy work. Pizarro gives his permission, Rocco being too old and feeble to do the work quickly enough if alone; Pizarro has been rendered furious by the indulgence granted to the prisoners at Fidelio's entreaty, but a feeling of triumph overcomes every other when he sees Rocco depart for the dungeon with his assistant.

Here we find poor Florestan chained to a stone; he is wasted to a skeleton, as his food has been reduced in quantity, week by week, by the cruel orders of his tormentor. He is gradually losing his reason; he has visions, and in each one beholds his beloved wife.

The Standard Operaglass

When Leonore recognizes him she well-nigh faints, but, with a supernatural effort of strength she rallies, and begins her work. She has a piece of bread with her, which she gives to the prisoner, and with it the remainder of Rocco's wine. Rocco, mild at heart, pities his victim sincerely, but he dares not act against the orders of his superior, fearing to lose his position, or even his life.

While Leonore refreshes the sick man, Rocco gives a sign to Pizarro that the work is done, and bids Fidelio leave; but she only hides herself behind a stone pillar, waiting with deadly fear for the coming event and decided to save her husband or to die with him.

Pizarro enters, secretly resolved to kill not only his foe but also both witnesses of his crime. He will not kill Florestan, however, without letting him know who his assailant is. So he loudly shouts his own much-feared name, but while he raises his dagger, Leonore throws herself between him and Florestan, shielding the latter with her breast. Pizarro, stupefied like Florestan, loses his presence of mind. Leonore profits by it, and points a pistol at him, with which she threatens his life should he attempt another attack. At this critical moment the trumpets sound, announcing the arrival of the Minister, and Pizarro, in impotent wrath, is compelled to retreat. They

La Figlia del Reggimento

are all summoned before the Minister, who is shocked at seeing his old friend Florestan in this sad state, but not the less delighted with, and full of reverence for, the noble courage of Leonore.

Pizarro is conducted away in chains, and the faithful wife with her own hands removes the fetters which still bind the husband for whom she has just won freedom and happiness.

Marcelline, feeling inclined to be ashamed of her mistake, returns to her simple and faithful lover Jaquino.

LA FIGLIA DEL REGGIMENTO

Comic Opera in two acts by GAETANO DONIZETTI

Text by ST. GEORGE and BAYARD

This opera is one of the few of Donizetti's numerous works which still retain their attraction for the theatre visitor; the others are his *Lucrezia Borgia* and *Lucia di Lammermoor*.

The "Daughter of the Regiment" happily combines Italian richness of melody with French "esprit" and French sallies, and hence the continued charm of this almost international music.

The libretto can be accounted good.

The scene in the first act is laid near Bologna

The Standard Operaglass

in the year 1815, the second act in the castle of the Marchesa di Maggiorivoglio.

Mary, a vivandière, has been found and educated by a French sergeant named Sulpice, and therefore belongs in a sense to his regiment, which is on a campaign in Italy. She is called the "daughter" of the regiment, which has adopted her, and she has grown up, a bright and merry girl, full of pluck and spirit, the pet and delight of the whole regiment.

Tonio, a young Swiss, who has fallen in love with Mary, is believed by the grenadiers to be a spy, and is about to be hanged. But Mary, knowing that he has only come to see her, tells them that he lately saved her life, when she was in danger of falling over a precipice. This changes everything, and on his expressing a desire to become one of them the grenadiers suffer the Swiss to enlist into their company. After the soldiers' departure he confesses his love to Mary, who returns it heartily. The soldiers agree to give their consent, when the Marchesa di Maggiorivoglio appears, and by a letter once affixed to the foundling Mary, addressed to a Marchesa of the same name, and carefully kept by Sulpice, it is proved that Mary is the Marchesa's niece. Of course this noble lady refuses her consent to a marriage with the low-born Swiss, and claims Mary from her guardian. With tears and laments, Mary

La Figlia del Reggimento

takes leave of her regiment and her lover, who at once decides to follow her. But he has enlisted as a soldier, and is forbidden to leave the ranks. Sulpice and his whole regiment curse the Marchesa who thus carries away their joy.

In the second act Mary is in her aunt's castle. She has masters of every kind for her education, in order to become a lady *comme il faut*, but she cannot forget her freedom and her dear soldiers, and instead of singing solfeggios and cavatinas she is caught warbling her "Rataplan," to the Marchesa's grief and sorrow. Nor can she cease to think of Tonio, and only after a great struggle has she been induced to promise her hand to a nobleman, when she suddenly hears the well-beloved sound of drums and trumpets. It is her own regiment, with Tonio as their leader, for he has been made an officer on account of his courage and brave behavior. Hoping that his altered position may turn the Marchesa's heart in his favor, he again asks for Mary, but his suit is once more rejected. Then he proposes flight, but the Marchesa, detecting his plan, reveals to Mary that she is not her niece, but her own daughter, born in early wedlock with an officer far beneath her in rank, who soon after died in battle. This fact she has concealed from her family, but, as it is now evident that she has closer ties with Mary, the poor girl dares not

The Standard Operaglass

disobey her, and, though broken-hearted, consents to renounce Tonio.

The Marchesa invites a large company of guests to celebrate her daughter's betrothal to the son of a neighboring duchess. But Mary's faithful grenadiers suddenly appear to rescue her from those hateful ties, and astonish the whole company by their recital of Mary's early history. The obedient maiden, however, submissive to her fate, is about to sign the marriage contract, when, at last, the Marchesa, touched by her obedience and her sufferings, conquers her own pride and consents to the union of her daughter with Tonio. Sulpice and his soldiers burst out into loud shouts of approbation, and the high-born guests retire silently and disgusted.

DER FLIEGENDE HOLLÄNDER

(THE FLYING DUTCHMAN)

Romantic Opera in three acts by WAGNER

This fine opera is Wagner's second work, which he composed in direst need, when living at Paris with his young wife. The songs, which so well imitate the hurricane and the howling of the ocean, he himself heard during an awful storm at sea. The whole opera is ex-

Der Fliegende Holländer

ceedingly characteristic and impressive. Wagner arranged the libretto himself, as he did for all his operas which succeeded this one. He found the substance of it in an old legend that dates from the 16th century. The flying Dutchman is a sort of wandering Jew, condemned to sail for ever on the seas, until he has found a woman whose love to him is faithful unto death.

In the first act we find ourselves on the high seas. Daland, a Norwegian skipper, has met with several misfortunes on his way home, and is compelled to anchor on a deserted shore. There he finds the flying Dutchman, who vainly roves from sea to sea to find death and with it peace. His only hope is doomsday. He has never found a maiden faithful to him, and he knows not how often and how long he has vainly tried to be released from his doom. Once every seven years he is allowed to go on shore and take a wife. This time has now come again, and hearing from Daland that he has a daughter, sweet and pure, he begins to hope once more, and offers all his wealth to the father for a shelter under the Norwegian's roof and for the hand of his daughter Senta. Daland is only too glad to accept for his child what to him seems an immense fortune, and so they sail home together.

In the second act we find Senta in the spinning-room. The servants of the house are to-

The Standard Operaglass

gether, spinning and singing. Senta is amongst them, but her wheel does not turn—she is dreamily regarding an old picture. It is that of the flying Dutchman, whose legend so deeply touches her that she has grown to love its hero, without having in reality seen him.

Senta has a wooer already in the person of Erick the hunter, but she does not care much for him. With deep feeling she sings to the spinning maidens the ballad of the doomed man, as she has heard it from Mary, her nurse:

An old captain wanted to sail round the Cape of Good Hope, and as the wind was against him he swore a terrible oath that he never would leave off trying. The devil heard him, and doomed him to sail on to eternity, but God's angel had pity on him, and showed him how he could find deliverance through a wife, faithful unto the grave.

All the maidens pray to God to let the maiden be found at last, when Senta ecstatically exclaims: "I will be his wife!" At this moment her father's ship is announced. Senta is about to run away to welcome him, but is detained by Erick, who tries to win her for himself. She answers evasively; then Daland enters and with him a dark and gloomy stranger. Senta stands spell-bound; she recognizes the hero of her picture. The Dutchman is not less impressed, seeing in her the angel of his dreams

Der Fliegende Holländer

and, as it were, his deliverer, and so, meeting by the guidance of a superior power, they seem created for each other, and Senta, accepting the offer of his hand, swears to him eternal fidelity.

In the third act we see the flying Dutchman's ship; everybody recognizes it by its black mast and its blood-red sail. The Norwegian sailors call loudly to the mariners of the strange ship, but nothing stirs—everything seems dead and haunted. At last the unearthly inhabitants of the Dutch ship awake; they are old and gray and wrinkled, all doomed to the fate of their captain. They begin a wild and gloomy song, which sends a chill into the hearts of the stout Norwegians.

Meanwhile Erick, beholding in Senta the betrothed of the Dutchman, is in despair. Implying her to turn back, he calls up old memories and at last charges her with infidelity to him.

As soon as the Dutchman hears this accusation he turns from Senta, feeling that he is again lost. But Senta will not break her faith. Seeing the Dutchman fly from her, ready to sail away, she swiftly runs after him and throws herself from the cliff into the waves.

By this sacrifice the spell is broken, the ghostly ship sinks for ever into the ocean, and an angel bears the poor wanderer to eternal

The Standard Operaglass

rest, where he is reunited to the bride who has proved faithful unto death.

THE FOLKUNGS

Grand Opera in five acts by EDMUND KRETSCHMER

Text by MOSENTHAL

The composer of this opera evidently belongs to the most talented of our days, and it is no wonder that his two operas, "Henry the Lion" and "The Folkungs," have rapidly found their way to every stage of importance. Particularly "The Folkungs" is such a happy combination of modern orchestration, abundance of fine melody, and northern characteristic coloring, that it charms the connoisseur as well as the unlearned.

The scene is laid in Sweden, in the 13th century.

The first act represents the convent Nydal on the snowy heights of the Kyöles. Sten Patrik, the confidant and abettor of Bengt, Duke of Schoonen, has allured Prince Magnus, second son of King Erick of Sweden, to follow him out of his convent, and has brought him hither by ruse and force. He now announces to the Prince that he may choose between death and

The Folkungs

a nameless life in the convent Nydal, and Magnus, having no choice, swears on Sten's sword that he, Prince Magnus, will be forever dead to the world.

The monks receive him into their brotherhood, as he answers to the Abbot Ansgar's questions that he is an orphan, homeless, abandoned, seeking peace only. The Abbot first subjects Magnus to a trial of his constancy, by letting him hold the night vigil in storm and snow. The monks retire, leaving the unhappy Prince outside the gates. While he sinks into deep reverie, Lars Olafson, the castellan of the King's castle of Bognäs, and son of the Prince's nurse, appears. He seeks his Prince, who so mysteriously disappeared from the world, and relates to Magnus that King Erick is dead, as well as his eldest son, and that Prince Magnus is called to come and claim his throne and bride. Princess Maria, the only surviving Folkung, is already being wooed by their enemy, Duke Bengt of Schoonen, and now the listener understands the vile plot against himself. And as Lars calls him to defend his country and his Princess against the Duke and his confederates the Danes, Magnus considers it a sign from Heaven that he is to die for his country, a course of action which his oath does not prohibit.

When the Abbot calls his new guest, he has disappeared, and Sten Patrik consoles himself

The Standard Operaglass

with the thought that the fugitive must have perished in the raging snow-storm.

The second act shows us Princess Maria in her castle Bognäs on the lake of Mälär. She is the King's niece and successor to the throne. She takes a last farewell from her people, and Bengt appears to lead her to Upsala for the coronation.

The nurse Karin and her son Olaf assure her of her folk's fidelity, and when she has departed Lars calls the men together and, presenting the youth from Skölen as their leader, makes them take oath of faith on their standard. Karin recognizes the Prince in the stranger, but he firmly denies his identity, and with glowing words calls the people to rise against their common foe.

The next scene begins with the act of coronation. The crowned Queen Maria is to announce her choice of a husband from the Mora-stone, when her words are arrested by a look from Magnus, in whom she recognizes the youth she loved.

But, though almost mad with longing and torment, Magnus, mindful of his oath, still denies himself, and the Duke and his friend Sten, who both believe themselves lost, impetuously demand the impostor's arrest. But the Queen asserts her right to judge him herself. In the fourth act Magnus is brought to

The Folkungs

his mother's sleeping room. The charm of youthful remembrances surrounds him, and hearing an old ballad, which Karin sings, he forgets himself and so proves his identity beyond any doubt to the hidden listeners. Maria rushes forward; he folds her to his breast in a transport of love, and only when Karin greets him as her King he remembers that he has broken his oath, and, without more reflection, precipitates himself from the balcony into the sea. Maria sinks back in a swoon.

In the last act Sten Patrik comes to remind Bengt of his promise to give him Schoonen. The Duke refuses to pay him, now that Sweden is in revolt and the Prince living. Sten threatens to reveal his treachery against Magnus. Bengt is about to kill the only accomplice in his deed, when Maria, who has heard all, arrests his arm, and accuses him of murder. Then she rushes to the balcony to call her people to vengeance. Bengt draws his sword to stab her, but the people throng in, seize and throw him into the sea. Now Maria hears with rapture that Magnus lives and has driven away the Danes. With him enter the monks, whose Abbot releases the Prince from his oath. Maria, lovingly embracing him, places her crown on her bridegroom's head and all cry hail ! to their King Magnus Ericson.

The Standard Operaglass

FRA DIAVOLO

Comic Opera in three acts by AUBER

Text by SCRIBE

This is a nice little opera; though not equal in beauty and perfection to the "Muette de Portici," by the same author, it is, notwithstanding, a happy invention of Auber's, particularly because the local tints are so well caught. The banditti are painted with bright and glowing colors, and the part of the heroine Zerline is the most grateful ever written for a soubrette. The text by Scribe abounds in happy sallies and lively details. It is laid at Terracina in Italy. Fra Diavolo is a celebrated and much feared chief of brigands. The Roman court of justice has set a price of 10,000 piastres on his head. In the first act we meet with the Roman soldiers who undertake to win the money. Their captain, Lorenzo, has a double aim in trying to catch the brigand. He is Zerline's lover, but, having no money, Zerline's father Matteo, the owner of a hotel, threatens to give her to a rich farmer's son. Meanwhile Fra Diavolo has forced his society on a rich English lord, Cookburn by name, who is on his wedding-tour with his fair young wife Pamela. Lord Cookburn looks jealously at Fra Diavolo, though he does

Fra Diavolo

not recognize in him a brigand. The English are robbed by Diavolo's band. Disgusted with the insecurity of "la bella Italia" they reach the inn at Terracina, where the dragoons, hearing the account of this new robbery, believe that it was Fra Diavolo with his band, and at once decide to pursue him.

Shortly afterwards Fra Diavolo arrives at the inn, disguised as the Marquis of San Marco, under which name the English lord has already made his acquaintance. He is not enchanted by the arrival of this Marquis; he fears a new flirtation with his own fair wife. Pamela wears most valuable diamonds, and these strike the eye of Fra Diavolo.

He sees that the English have been clever enough to conceal the greater part of their wealth, and resolves to put himself speedily into possession of it.

He is flirting desperately with Pamela, and looking tenderly at the pretty Zerline, when the soldiers return, having captured twenty of the brigands and retaken the greater part of Lord Cookburn's money and jewels. Lorenzo, the captain of dragoons, is rewarded by the magnanimous lord with 10,000 lire, and may now hope to win Zerline's hand. But Fra Diavolo vows to avenge the death of his comrades on Lorenzo.

In the second act he conceals himself behind

The Standard Operaglass

the curtains in Zerline's sleeping-room, and during the night he admits his two companions, Beppo and Giacomo. Zerline enters and is about to retire to rest, after praying to the Holy Virgin for protection. During her sleep Giacomo is to stab her, while the two others are to rob the English milord.

But Zerline's prayer and her innocence touch even the robbers, the deed is delayed, and this delay brings Lorenzo upon them. Fra Diavolo's two companions hide themselves, and the false Marquis alone is found in Zerline's room. He assures Lorenzo that he had a rendezvous with his bride, and at the same time whispers into milord's ear that he came by appointment with milady, showing her portrait, of which he had robbed her the day before, as proof. The consequence of these lies is a challenge from Lorenzo, and a meeting with Diavolo is fixed. The latter is full of triumphant glee; he has arranged a deep-laid plan with the surviving members of his band, and hopes to ensnare not only Lorenzo but his whole company. Ordinarily Diavolo is a noble brigand; he never troubles women, and he loads poor people with gifts, taking the gold out of rich men's purses only, but now he is full of ire, and his one thought is of vengeance.

Finally he is betrayed by the carelessness of his own helpmates. Beppo and Giacomo, see-

Frauenlob

ing Zerline, recognize in her their fair prey of the evening before, and betray themselves by repeating some of the words which she had given utterance to. Zerline, hearing them, is now able to comprehend the wicked plot which was woven to destroy her happiness. The two banditti are captured, and compelled to lure their captain into a trap. Diavolo appears, not in his disguise as a Marquis, but in his own well-known dress, with the red plume waving from his bonnet, and, being assured by Beppo that all is secure, is easily captured. Now all the false imputations are cleared up. Milord is reconciled to his wife, and Lorenzo obtains the hand of the lovely Zerline.

FRAUENLOB

Opera in three acts by REINHOLD BECKER

Text by FRANZ KOPPEL-ELLFELD

Becker, the well-known Dresden composer, has long won name and fame by his beautiful songs, which may be heard all over the Continent. He is a first-rate "Liedermeister," and great was the excitement with which his friends looked forward to his first opera.

Their expectations were not deceived, for the

The Standard Operaglass

opera was put on the stage in Dresden on December 8, 1892, and was received with unanimous applause.

Becker is not one of those high-flown artists who elevate us to the skies; he rather lacks dramatic strength; the lyric element is his strong point. By the *Lied* he finds his way direct to the hearts of his hearers, and wherever this could be woven into the action of his opera he has done it with subtle taste. Tilda's dancing-air in the first act, the evening song—sung while the people are gliding down the Rhine in boats, whose lovely variations remind us of quaint old airs of bygone days—the chorus of the stone-masons in the second act, and the love duet in the third are brilliant gems in Becker's music.

The libretto rivals the best of its kind.

The scene is laid near and in Maintz in the year 1308; it takes place during the reign of Ludwig, Emperor of Bavaria.

Heinrich Frauenlob, the famous minstrel, who had won his name by his songs in women's praise, is by birth a knight, Dietherr zur Meise. Years ago he slew the Truchsess of Maintz in self-defense, and having, therefore, become an outlaw, had entered the service of the Emperor. In the beginning of the opera we find him, however, near Maintz, where he stays as a guest at his friend Wolf's castle.

Frauenlob

He takes part in the people's festival on Midsummer day, deeming himself unknown.

When the customary St. John's fire is lighted, no one dares leap over it, for fear of an old gipsy's prophecy which threatened with sudden death the first who should attempt it. Frauenlob, disregarding the prophecy, persuades Hildegund, Ottker von Scharfenstein's fair ward, to venture through the fire with him. Hildegund is the slain Truchsess's daughter, and has sworn to wed the avenger of her father's death; but each lover is unconscious of the other's name. The gipsy Sizyga alone, who had been betrayed in her youth by Frauenlob's father, recognizes the young knight, and though he has only just saved the old hag from the people's fury, she wishes to avenge her wrongs on him. To this end she betrays the secret of Frauenlob's birth to Hildegund's suitor, Servazio di Bologna, who is highly jealous of this new rival, and determines to lay hands on him as soon as he enters the gates of Maintz. Frauenlob, though warned by Sizyga, enters Maintz, attracted by Hildegund's sweet graces; he is determined to confess everything, and then to fly with her, should she be willing to follow him.

The second act opens with a fine song of the warder of the tower. The city awakes; the stone-masons assemble, ready to greet the Em-

The Standard Operaglass

peror, whose arrival is expected. Tilda, Hildegund's friend, and daughter of Klas, chief of the stone-masons, is going to church, but on her way she is accosted by the knight Wolf, who has lost his heart to her, and now, forgetting his plan to look for Frauenlob, follows the lovely damsel. When Frauenlob comes up and sees again the well-known places of his youth, he is deeply touched ; but seeing his lady-love step on the balcony and soon after come down to enter the dome, he accosts her, imploring her to fly with him. At this moment Servazio, who has lain in wait, steps forth with officers, who capture Frauenlob. Servazio now reveals the singer's secret, and Hildegund hears that her lover is her father's murderer. Though Frauenlob tells Hildegund that he killed her father in self-defence, she turns from him shuddering. Feeling that all hopes of his future happiness are at an end, he wishes to atone for his deed by death, refusing the help of Wolf, who comes up with his men to release him. But the stone-masons, having recognized the celebrated minstrel, with whose song they are about to greet the Emperor, decide to invoke the latter's clemency.

In the third act the citizens of Maintz hail the Emperor, after which Frauenlob's cause is brought before him. The whole population demands his pardon, and the monarch, who loves the singer, would fain liberate him, had not

Frauenlob

Servazio roughly insisted on the culprit's punishment. Uncertain what to do, the Emperor receives a long procession of ladies, with Tilda at its head, who all beseech pardon for Frauenlob. At last the Emperor calls for Hildegund, leaving in her hands the destiny of the prisoner. Left alone with him, the latter, prepared to die, only craves her pardon. After a hard struggle with her conscience, love conquers, and she grants him pardon. When the Emperor re-enters with his suite, to hear the sentence, they find the lovers in close embrace. To the joy of everybody, the monarch sanctions the union and orders the nuptials to be celebrated at once. Another pair, Wolf and Tilda, are also made happy. But Servazio vows vengeance. Sizyga having secretly slipped a powder into his hands, he pours it into a cup of wine, which he presents to Frauenlob as a drink of reconciliation. The Emperor, handing the goblet to Hildegund, bids her drink to her lover. Testing it, she at once feels its deadly effect. Frauenlob, seeing his love stagger, snatches the cup from her, emptying it at one draught. He dies, still praising the Emperor and women, breathing the name of his bride with his last breath. Servazio is captured; and while Hildegund's body is strewn with roses, the wailing women of Maintz carry their beloved minstrel to his grave.

The Standard Operaglass

DER FREISCHÜTZ

Romantic Opera in three acts by C. M. VON WEBER

Text by FRIEDRICH KIND

This charming opera, done at Dresden 1820, is the most favored of Weber's compositions. It is truly German, being both fantastic and poetic. The libretto is an old German legend, and runs thus:

A young huntsman, Max, is in love with Agathe, daughter of Cuno, the chief ranger of Prince Ottocar of Bohemia. Max woos her; but their union depends on a master shot which he is to deliver on the following morning.

During a village festival he has all day been unlucky in shooting, and we see him full of anger and sorrow, being mocked at by peasants more lucky than he.

His comrade, Caspar, one of the ranger's older huntsmen, is his evil genius. He has sold himself to the devil, is a gloomy, mysterious fellow, and hopes to save his soul by delivering some other victim to the demon. He wants to tempt Max to try enchanted bullets, to be obtained at the cross-road, during the midnight hour, by drawing a magic circle with a bloody sword and invoking the name of the mysterious

Der Freischütz

hunter. Father Cuno, hearing him, drives him away, begging Max to think of his bride and to pray to God for success.

But Max cannot forget the railleries of the peasants; he broods over his misfortunes, and when he is well-nigh despairing, Caspar, who meanwhile calls Samiel (the devil in person) to help, encourages him to take refuge in stimulants. He tries to intoxicate the unhappy lover by pouring drops from a phial into his wine. When Max has grown more and more excited, Caspar begins to tell him of nature's secret powers, which might help him. Max first struggles against the evil influence, but when Caspar, handing him his gun, lets him shoot an eagle soaring high in the air, his hunter's heart is elated, and he wishes to become possessed of such bullet. Caspar tells him that they are enchanted, and persuades him to a meeting in the Wolf's Glen at midnight, where the bullets may be moulded.

In the second act Agathe is with her cousin Annchen. Agathe is the true German maiden, serious and thoughtful almost to melancholy. She presents a marked contrast to her gay and light-hearted cousin, who tries to brighten Agathe with fun and frolic. They adorn themselves with roses, which Agathe received from a holy hermit, who blessed her, but warned her of impending evil. So Agathe is full of dread

The Standard Operaglass

forebodings, and after Annchen's departure she fervently prays to Heaven for her beloved. When she sees him come to her through the forest with flowers on his hat, her fears vanish, and she greets him joyously. But Max only answers hurriedly that, having killed a stag in the Wolf's Glen, he is obliged to return there. Agathe, filled with terror at the mention of this ill-famed name, wants to keep him back, but ere she can detain him he has fled. With hurried steps Max approaches the Wolf's Glen, where Caspar is already occupied in forming circles of black stones, in the midst of which he places a skull, an eagle's wing, a crucible, and a bullet mould. Caspar then calls on Samiel, invoking him to allow him a few more years on earth. To-morrow is the day appointed for Satan to take his soul, but Caspar promises to surrender Max in exchange. Samiel, who appears through the cleft of a rock, agrees to let him have six of the fatal balls, reserving only the seventh for himself.

Caspar then proceeds to make the bullets, Max only looking on, stunned and remorseful at what he sees. His mother's spirit appears to him; but he is already under the influence of the charm; he cannot move. The proceeding goes forward amid hellish noise. A hurricane arises, flames and devilish forms flicker about, wild and horrible creatures rush by, and others

Der Freischütz

follow in hot pursuit. The noise grows worse, the earth seems to quake, until, at length, after Caspar's reiterated invocations, Samiel shows himself at the word, "seven." Max and Caspar both make the sign of the cross, and fall on their knees more dead than alive.

In the third act we find Agathe waiting for her bridesmaids. She is perturbed and sad, having had frightful dreams, and not knowing what has become of Max. Annchen consoles her, diverting her with a merry song until the bridesmaids enter, bringing flowers and gifts. They then prepare to crown her with the bridal wreath, when, lo! instead of the myrtle, there lies in the box a wreath of white roses, the ornament of the dead.

Meanwhile everybody is assembled on the lawn near Prince Ottocar's tent, to be present at the firing of the master shot. The Prince points out to Max a white dove as an object at which to aim. At this critical moment Agathe appears, crying out: "Don't shoot, Max, I am the white dove!" But it is too late; Max has fired, and Agathe sinks down at the same time as Caspar, who has been waiting behind a tree, and who now falls heavily to the ground, while the dove flies away unhurt. Everybody believes that Max has shot his bride, but she is only in a swoon; the bullet has really killed the villain Caspar. It was the seventh, the direction of

The Standard Operaglass

which Samiel reserved for himself, and Satan having no power over the pious maiden, directed it on Caspar, already forfeited to him. Max confesses his sin with deep remorse. The Prince scornfully bids him leave his dominions for ever. But Agathe prays for him, and at last the Prince follows the hermit's advice, giving the unhappy youth a year of probation, during which to prove his repentance and grow worthy of his virtuous bride.

FRIEND FRITZ

A lyric Comedy in three acts by PIETRO MASCAGNI

Text after ERCKMANN-CHATRIAN'S novel of the same name

After the immense success of *Cavalleria Rusticana*, the first representation of *Amico Fritz* was awaited with feverish impatience by the whole musical world.

But the high-strung expectations were not fulfilled. Though many pretended that the music was nobler and more artistic than that of the author's first work, the success was by no means as great as Mascagni's friends anticipated. In Vienna and Berlin it was even received with partial coolness. But, lo! the first representation in Dresden on June 2, 1892, took place with a marked and decided success.

Friend Fritz

The artistically trained orchestra brought out to perfection all the finesses, all the delightful shades of the music, and since that day the opera has not failed to bring a full house.

The subject in itself is too simple for Mascagni's strong dramatic talent, hence the lack of interest, hence the disillusion of so many.

Granting this, we cannot but admire the genius which can compose an opera so full of refined and noble sentiment, based on such a simple plot.

No music more charming than the march, taken as well as the Pastorale from a national Alsacian song, none more sweet and melodious than the Intermezzo and the Cherry duet. The finely depicted details in the orchestra are a delight for musical ears.

The simple text follows strictly the French original.

Fritz Kobus, a well-to-do landowner, receives the felicitations of his friends on his fortieth birthday. At the same time his old friend Rabbi David, as consummate a match-maker as Fritz is an inveterate bachelor, receives from the latter a loan of 1,200 francs, which is to enable a poor girl to marry her lover. Fritz gives it very graciously, congratulating himself that he is free from hymen's bonds.

He treats his friends to a hearty dinner, in which Susel, his tenant's daughter, who comes

The Standard Operaglass

to present her landlord with a nosegay of violets, joins. Fritz makes her sit beside him, and for the first time remarks the growing loveliness of the young maiden. While they are feasting, a gipsy Seppel plays a serenade in honor of the birthday, which makes a deep impression on fair Susel. When the latter has departed, the joviality of the company increases. Hanczo and Friedrich, two friends, laughingly prophesy to the indignant Fritz that he will soon be married, and David even makes a bet, which, should he prove right, will make him owner of one of his friend's vineyards. At the end of the first act a procession of orphans hail the landlord as their benefactor.

In the second act we find our friend Fritz as guest in the house of his tenant. Susel is sedulously engaged in selecting flowers and cherries for her landlord, who, coming down into the garden, is presented by her with flowers. Soon she mounts a ladder, and, plucking cherries, throws them to Fritz, who is uncertain which are the sweeter, the maiden's red lips, or the ripe cherries which she offers him. In the midst of their enjoyment the sound of bells and crackling of whips is heard; Fritz's friends enter. He soon takes them off for a walk; only old David stays behind with Susel, pleading fatigue. Taking occasion of her presenting him with a drink of fresh water, he makes her tell

Friend Fritz

him the old story of Isaac and Rebecca, and is quite satisfied to guess at the state of her feelings by the manner in which she relates the simple story. On Fritz's return he archly communicates to him that he has found a suitable husband for Susel, and that he has her father's consent. The disgust and fright which Fritz experiences at this news reveal to him something of his own feelings for the charming maiden. He decides to return home at once, and does not even take farewell of Susel, who weeps in bitter disappointment.

In the third act Fritz, at home again, can find no peace anywhere. When David tells him that Susel's marriage is a decided fact he breaks out, and in his passion downright forbids the marriage. At this moment Susel appears, bringing her landlord a basket of fruit. She looks pale and sad; and when Fritz sarcastically asks her whether she comes to invite him to her wedding, she bursts into tears. Then the real state of her heart is revealed to him, and with passionate avowal of his own love, Amico Fritz takes her to his heart. So David wins his wager, which, however, he settles on Susel as a dowry, promising at the same time to procure wives before long for the two friends standing by.

The Standard Operaglass

GENOVEVA

Opera in four acts by ROBERT SCHUMANN

Text after HEBBEL and TIECK

The music of this opera is surpassingly delightful. Though Schumann's genius was not that of a dramatist of a very high order, this opera deserves to be known and esteemed universally. Nowhere can melodies be found finer or more poetical and touching than in this noble musical composition, the libretto of which may also be called interesting, though it is faulty in its want of action.

It is the old legend of Genoveva somewhat altered. Siegfried, Count of the Palatinate, is ordered by the Emperor Charles Martell to join him in the war with the infidels who broke out of Spain under Abdurrahman. The noble Count recommends his wife Genoveva and all he possesses to the protection of his friend Golo, who is, however, secretly in love with his master's wife. After Siegfried has said farewell, she falls into a swoon, which Golo takes advantage of to kiss her, thereby still further exciting his flaming passion. Genoveva finally awakes and goes away to mourn in silence for her husband.

Golo being alone, an old hag, Margaretha,

Genoveva

whom he takes for his nurse, comes to console him.

She is in reality his mother, and has great schemes for her son's future happiness. She insinuates to him that Genoveva, being alone, needs consolation, and will easily be led on to accept more tender attentions, and she promises him her assistance. The second act shows Genoveva's room. She longs sadly for her husband, and sees with pain and disgust the insolent behavior of the servants, whose wild songs penetrate into her silent chamber.

Golo enters to bring her the news of a great victory over Abdurrahman, news which fill her heart with joy.

She bids Golo sing and sweetly accompanies his song, which so fires his passion that he falls upon his knees and frightens her by glowing words. Vainly she bids him leave her; he only grows more excited, till she repulses him with the word "bastard." Now his love turns into hatred, and when Drago, the faithful steward, comes to announce that the servants begin to be more and more insolent, daring even to insult the good name of the Countess, Golo asserts that they speak the truth about her. He persuades the incredulous Drago to hide himself in Genoveva's room, the latter having retired for the night's rest.

Margaretha, listening at the door, hears

The Standard Operaglass

everything. She tells Golo that Count Siegfried lies wounded at Strassbourg; she has intercepted his letter to the Countess, and prepares to leave for that town, in order to nurse the Count and kill him slowly by some deadly poison. Then Golo calls quickly for the servants, who all assemble to penetrate into their mistress's room. She repulses them, full of wounded pride, but at last she yields, and herself taking the candle to light the room, proceeds to search, when Drago is found behind the curtains and at once silenced by Golo, who runs his dagger through his heart. Genoveva is led into the prison of the castle.

The third act takes place at Strassbourg, where Siegfried is being nursed by Margaretha. His strength defies her perfidy, and he is full of impatience to return to his loving wife, when Golo enters, bringing him the news of her faithlessness.

Siegfried, in despair, bids Golo kill her with his own sword. He decides to fly into the wilderness, but before fulfilling his design, he goes once more to Margaretha, who has promised to show him all that passed at home during his absence. He sees Genoveva in a magic looking-glass, exchanging kindly words with Drago, but there is no appearance of guilt in their intercourse. The third image shows Genoveva sleeping on her couch, and Drago approaching her. With an imprecation Siegfried starts up,

The Golden Cross

bidding Golo avenge him, but at the same instant the glass flies in pieces with a terrible crash, and Drago's ghost stands before Margaretha, commanding her to tell Siegfried the truth.

In the fourth act Genoveva is being led into the wilderness by two ruffians, who have orders to murder her. Before this is done, Golo approaches her once more, showing her Siegfried's ring and sword, with which he has been bidden to kill her. He tries hard to win her, but she turns from him with scorn and loathing, preferring death to dishonor. At length relinquishing his attempts, he beckons to the murderers to do their work, and hands them Count Siegfried's weapon. Genoveva, in her extreme need, seizes the cross of the Saviour, praying fervently, and detains the ruffians, till at the last moment Siegfried appears, led by the repentant Margaretha. There ensues a touching scene of forgiveness, while Golo rushes away to meet his fate by falling over a precipice.

THE GOLDEN CROSS

Opera in two acts by **IGNAZ BRULL**

Text by **MOSENTHAL**

Brull, born at Prossnitz in Moravia, November 7, 1846, received his musical education in

The Standard Operaglass

Vienna, and is well known as a good pianist. He has composed different operas, of which, however, the above-mentioned is the only popular one.

This charming little opera, which rendered its composer famous, has passed beyond the frontiers of Germany, and is now translated into several languages.

The text is skilfully arranged, and so combined as to awaken our interest.

The scene is laid in a village near Melun in the years between 1812 and 1815.

Nicolas (or Cola) Pariset, an innkeeper, is betrothed to his cousin Thérèse. Unfortunately, just on his wedding-day a sergeant, named Bombardon, levies him for the army which is to march against the Russians. Vainly does Thérèse plead for her betrothed, and equally in vain is it that she is joined in her pleading by Nicolas's sister Christine. The latter is passionately attached to her brother, who has hitherto been her only care. Finally Christine promises to marry any man who will go as substitute for her brother. Gontran de l'Ancry, a young nobleman, whose heart is touched by the maiden's tenderness and beauty, places himself at Bombardon's disposal and receives from him the golden cross, which Christine has placed in his hands to be offered as a pledge of fidelity to her brother's deliverer. Christine does not get

The Golden Cross

to know him, as Gontran departs immediately. The act closes with Cola's marriage.

The second act takes place two years later. Cola, who could not be detained from marching against the enemy, has been wounded, but saved from being killed by an officer, who received the bullet instead. Both return to Cola's house as invalids and are tended by the two women. The strange officer, who is no other than Gontran, loves Christine, and she returns his passion; but deeming herself bound to another, she does not betray her feeling. Gontran is about to bid her farewell, but when in the act of taking leave he perceives her love and tells her that he is the officer who was once substitute for her brother in the war.

Christine is full of happiness; Gontran, when asked for the token of her promise, tells her that the cross was taken from him as he lay senseless on the field of battle. At this moment Bombardon, returning also as an invalid, presents the cross to Christine, and she, believing that Gontran has lied to her and that Bombardon is her brother's substitute, promises her hand to him, with a bleeding heart; but Bombardon relates that the true owner of the cross has fallen on the battle-field and that he took it from the dead body. Christine now resolves to enter a convent, when suddenly Gontran's voice is heard. Bombardon recognizes his

The Standard Operaglass

friend, whom he believed to be dead, everything is explained, and the scene ends with the marriage of the good and true lovers.

THE TWO GRENADIERS

Comic Opera in three acts by ALBERT LORTZING

Text adapted from the French

After a long interval of quiet, Lortzing's charming music seems to be brought to honor again, and no wonder. The ears of the public grow over-tired, or may we say over-taxed by Wagner's grand music, which his followers still surpass, though only in noise and external effects: they long for simplicity, for melody. Well, Lortzing's operas overflow with real, true, simple melody, and generally in genuine good humor. For many years only two of his operas have been performed, viz., "Undine" and "Czar and Zimmermann." Now Hamburg has set the good example by representing a whole cyclis (seven operas of Lortzing's), and Dresden has followed with "The Two Grenadiers."

The opera was composed in the year 1837, and is of French origin, and though its music breathes German humor and naïveté, the French influence may be felt clearly. The persons show life

The Two Grenadiers

and movement, the music is light-hearted, graceful, and truly comic.

The scene takes place in a little country town, where we find Busch, a wealthy innkeeper, making preparations for the arrival of his only son. The young man had entered a Grenadier regiment at the age of sixteen, ten years before, so the joyful event of his home-coming is looked forward to with pleasure by his father and sister Suschen, but with anxiety by a friend of hers, Caroline, to whom young Busch had been affianced before joining his regiment.

Enter two young Grenadiers from the regiment on leave, the younger of whom falls in love with Suschen at first sight. However, as the elder Grenadier, Schwarzbart, dolefully remarks, they are both almost penniless, and he reflects how he can possibly help them in their need. His meditations are interrupted by the arrival of the landlord, who, seeing the two knapsacks, and recognizing one of them as that of his son, naturally supposes the owner to be his offspring, in which belief he is confirmed by Schwarzbart, who is induced to practise this deceit, partly by the desire of getting a good dinner and the means of quenching his insatiable thirst, partly by the hope of something turning up in favor of his companion in arms, Wilhelm. As a matter of fact, the knapsack does not belong to Wilhelm at all. On leaving the

The Standard Operaglass

inn at which the banquet following the wedding of one of their comrades had been held, the knapsacks had inadvertently been exchanged, much to Wilhelm's dismay, his own containing a lottery ticket which, as he has just learnt, had won a great prize. The supposed son is, of course, received with every demonstration of affection by his fond parent; but, though submitting with a very good grace to the endearments of his supposed sister—the maiden with whom he had fallen in love so suddenly—he resolutely declines being hugged and made much of by the old landlord, this double part being entirely distasteful to his straightforward nature. Nor does his affianced bride, the daughter of the bailiff, fare any better, his affections being placed elsewhere, and their bewilderment is only somewhat appeased by Schwarzbart's explanation that his comrade suffers occasionally from weakness of the brain.

In the next act Peter, a youth of marvellous stupidity, and cousin of the bailiff, presents himself in a woful plight, to which he has been reduced by some soldiers at the same wedding festivities, and shortly after, Gustav, the real son, appears on the scene. He is a manly fellow, full of tender thoughts for his home. Great is, therefore, his surprise at finding himself repulsed by his own father, who, not recognizing him, believes him to be an impostor. All the young

The Two Grenadiers

man's protestations are of no avail, for in his knapsack are found the papers of a certain Wilhelm Stark, for whom he is now mistaken. When silly Peter perceives him, he believes him to be the Grenadier who had so ill-treated him at the wedding, though in reality it was Schwarzbart. Gustav is shut up in a large garden-house of his father's, the small town lacking a prison.

In the third act the Magistrate has found out that Wilhelm's papers prove him to be the bailiff's son, being the offspring of his first love, who had been with a clergyman, and who, after the death of the bailiff's wife, is vainly sought for by his father. Of course, this changes everything for the prisoner, who is suddenly accosted graciously by his gruff guardian Barsch, and does not know what to make of his mysterious hints.

Meanwhile Caroline's heart has spoken for the stranger, who had addressed her so courteously and chivalrously; she feels that, far from being an impostor, he is a loyal and true-hearted young fellow, and therefore decides to liberate him. At the same time enter Wilhelm with Schwarzbart, seeking Suschen; Peter slips in for the same reason, seeking her, for Suschen is to be his bride. Gustav (the prisoner), hearing footsteps, blows out the candle, in order to save Caroline from being recognized, and so they

The Standard Operaglass

all run about in the dark, playing hide and seek in an infinitely droll manner. At last the bailiff, having heard that his son has been found, comes up with the innkeeper. The whole mystery is cleared up, and both sons embrace their respective fathers and their brides.

HAMLET

Grand Opera in five acts by AMBROISE THOMAS

Text taken from SHAKESPEARE

by MICHEL CARRÉ and JULES BARBIER

Hamlet was first reproduced in Paris in 1868, a year after the representation of Mignon, but it never reached the latter's popularity. This is not due to the music, which is very fine, and even nobler than in Mignon, but to the horrid mutilation of Shakespeare's glorious tragedy, which almost turns into ridicule the most sublime thoughts.

The text is soon explained. We find the Shakespearian names with their thoughts and deeds turned into operatic jargon.

The first act shows Hamlet's disgust and pain at his mother's early wedding with Claudius, King of Denmark, only two months after her first husband's death. Ophelia vainly tries to

Hamlet

divert his sombre thoughts; he finds her love very sweet, however, and when her brother Laertes, before starting on a long journey, commends her to his friend's protection, Hamlet swears to be true to her unto death.

In the interview at midnight with his father's ghost, Hamlet experiences great revulsion of feeling when he discovers that his mother's second husband is his father's murderer. The ghost urges Hamlet to avenge his parent, which he swears to do.

In the second act we find Hamlet quite changed. He not only avoids his father and mother, but also shuns Ophelia, who vainly tries to understand his strange behavior. Determined to find out the truth about Claudius's guilt, Hamlet has paid some actor to play the old tragedy of Gonzaga's murder. When the actor pours the poison into the sleeping King's ear, Claudius sinks back half fainting, and Hamlet, keenly observant, loudly accuses him of his father's death. But he is unable to act, and after the King's escape he seeks his mother's room to ponder on his wrongs. Hidden behind a pillar, he overhears from Claudius's own lips that Ophelia's father, old Polonius, is the King's accomplice. This destroys the last spark of his belief in humanity. Thrusting the weeping Ophelia from him, he advises her to shut herself in a convent and to bid farewell to all

The Standard Operaglass

earthly joys. Left alone with his mother, he wildly reproaches her, and at last so far forgets himself that he is about to kill her, had not his father's ghost appeared once more, exhorting him to take vengeance, but to spare his mother.

This scene is very powerful, the music of strange and weird beauty.

In the fourth act poor demented Ophelia takes part in the plays of the village maidens. The Swedish song she sings to them is full of sweet pathos. When her playmates leave her, she hides among the willows, enticed into the water by the "Neck" (Swedish for Sirens), whose own song she has sung. Slowly floating out on the waves, her voice dies away softly. With her death the interest in the opera ends; however, a fifth act takes us to her grave, where the whole funeral procession arrives. The ghost once more appeals to Hamlet for vengeance, until he rouses himself and runs his sword through Claudius, after which the ghost disappears, while Hamlet is elected King of Denmark on the spot.

The audience in German theatres is spared this last piece of absurdity, and the play is brought to a more appropriate close by Hamlet's stabbing himself on his bride's bier.

Hansel and Gretel

HANSEL AND GRETEL

A Fairy tale in three pictures by ADELHEID WETTE

Music by ENGELBERT HUMPERDINCK

After a long period of "Sturm und Drang," we have an opera so fresh and simple that any child will delight in it. It not only captivates children and people of simple tastes, but the most *blasé* must acknowledge its charms. No thrilling drama, but a simple fairy tale, known in every nursery, has achieved this wonder. It is a revelation. True music finds its way to the heart, and how wonderfully refreshing are these simple nursery songs, recalling days of sweet childhood, how droll and truly realistic are these children in their natural and *naïve* sauciness! Here is no display of human passions; simply and clearly the old fairy tale goes on, embellished by the masterly way in which the musician handles the modern orchestra.

The first act represents the miserable little hut of a broom-maker. Hansel is occupied in binding brooms, Gretel is knitting and singing old nursery songs, such as "Susy, dear Susy, what rattles in the straw?" Both children are very hungry, and wait impatiently for the arrival of their parents. Hansel is particularly bad-tempered, but the merry and practical Gretel, finding some milk in a pot, soon soothes his ruffled

The Standard Operaglass

feelings by the promise of a nice rice-pap in the evening. Forgetting work and hunger, they begin to dance and frolic, until they roll on the ground together. At this moment their mother enters, and seeing the children idle, her wrath is kindled, and she rushes at them with the intention of giving them a sound whipping. Alas, instead of Hansel, she strikes the pot and upsets the milk. The mother's vexation cools, and only sorrow remains, but she quickly puts a little basket into Gretel's hands, and drives the children away, bidding them look for strawberries in the woods. Then sinking on a chair, utterly exhausted, she falls asleep. She is awakened by her husband, who comes in singing and very gay. She sees that he has had a drop too much, and is about to reproach him; but the words die on her lips when she sees him unfold his treasures, consisting of eggs, bread, butter, and coffee. He tells her that he has been very fortunate at the church ale (Kirmes), and bids her prepare supper at once. Alas, the pot is broken, and the mother relates that, finding the children idle, anger got the better of her, and the pot was smashed to pieces. He good-naturedly laughs at her discomfiture, but his merriment is changed to grief when he hears that their children are still in the forest, perhaps even near the Ilsestein, where the wicked fairy lives who entices children in order to bake

Hansel and Gretel

and devour them. This thought so alarms the parents that they rush off to seek the children in the forest.

The second act is laid near the ill-famed Ilsestein. Hansel has filled his basket with strawberries, and Gretel is winding a garland of red hips, with which Hansel crowns her. He presents her also with a bunch of wild-flowers and playfully does homage to this queen of the woods. Gretel, enjoying the play, pops one berry after another into her brother's mouth; then they both eat, while listening to the cuckoo. Before they are aware of it, they have eaten the whole contents of the basket and observe with terror that it has grown too dark either to look for a fresh supply or to find their way home. Gretel begins to weep and to call for her parents; but Hansel, rallying his courage, takes her in his arms and soothes her, until they both grow sleepy. The dustman comes, throwing his dust into their eyes, but before their lids close they say their evening prayer; then they fall asleep and the fourteen guardian angels, whose protection they invoked, are seen stepping down the heavenly ladder to guard their sleep.

In the third act the morning dawns. Crystal drops are showered on the children by the angel of the dew: Gretel opens her eyes first and wakes her brother with a song. They are still en-

The Standard Operaglass

tranced by the beautiful angel dream they have had, when suddenly their attention is aroused by the sight of a little house, made entirely of cake and sugar. Approaching it on tiptoe, they begin to break off little bits, but a voice within calls out "Tip tap, tip tap, who raps at my house?" "The wind, the wind, the heavenly child," they answer, continuing to eat and to laugh, nothing daunted. But the door opens softly, and out glides the witch, who quickly throws a rope around Hansel's throat. Urging the children to enter her house, she tells her name, Rosina Sweet-tooth. The frightened children try to escape, but the fairy raises her staff, and by a magic charm keeps them spellbound. She imprisons Hansel in a small stable with a lattice door, and gives him almonds and currants to eat; then turning to Gretel, who has stood rooted to the spot, she breaks the charm with a juniper bough, and compels her to enter the house and make herself useful.

Believing Hansel to be asleep, she turns to the oven and kindles the fire; then, breaking into wild glee, she seizes a broom and rides on it round the house singing, Gretel all the while observing her keenly. Tired with her exertions, the witch awakes Hansel and bids him show his finger, at which command Hansel stretches out a small piece of wood. Seeing him so thin, the witch calls for more food, and while she

Hansel and Gretel

turns her back, Gretel quickly takes up the juniper bough, and speaking the formula, disenchantments her brother. Meanwhile the witch, turning to the oven, tells Gretel to creep into it, in order to see if the honey-cakes are ready, but the little girl, affecting stupidity, begs her to show how she is to get in. The witch impatiently bends forward, and at the same moment Gretel, assisted by Hansel, who has escaped from his prison, pushes her into the hot oven and slams the iron door. The wicked witch burns to ashes, while the oven cracks and roars and finally falls to pieces. With astonishment the brother and sister see a long row of children, from whom the honey-crust has fallen off, standing stiff and stark. Gretel tenderly caresses one of them, who opens his eyes and smiles. She now touches them all, and Hansel, seizing the juniper bough, works the charm and recalls them to new life. The cake children thank them warmly, and they all proceed to inspect the treasures of the house, when Hansel hears their parents calling them. Great is the joy of father and mother at finding their beloved ones safe and in the possession of a sweet little house. The old sorceress is drawn out of the ruins of the oven in the form of an immense honey-cake, whereupon they all thank Heaven for having so visibly helped and protected them.

The Standard Operaglass

HANS HEILING

Romantic Opera in three acts with a prelude

by HEINRICH MARSCHNER

Text by EDUARD DEVRIENT

The text to this opera, which was written by the celebrated actor and sent to Marschner anonymously, so struck the composer by its beauty that he adapted music to it, music which ought to be heard much oftener on our stages on account of its freshness, and its healthy dramatic action, which never flags, but continues to interest and move the hearer with ever-increasing effect till the end is reached.

The contents are as follows:

Hans Heiling, King of the gnomes, has fallen in love with a daughter of the earth, the charming Anna. This maiden, a poor country girl in the first freshness of youth, has been induced by her mother to consent to a betrothal with the rich stranger, whom she esteems, but nothing more, her heart not yet having been touched by love.

In the prelude we are introduced into the depths of earth, where the gnomes work and toil incessantly, carrying glittering stones, gold and silver, and accumulating all the treasures on which men's hearts are set.

Hans Heiling

Their King announces to them that he will no longer be one of theirs; he loves, and therefore he resigns his crown. All the passionate entreatings of his mother and of the gnomes are of no avail. At the Queen's bidding he takes with him a magic book, without which he should lose his power over the gnomes; and after giving to her beloved son a set of luminous diamonds, mother and son part, Heiling with joy in his heart, the mother in tears and sorrow.

In the first act Heiling arises from the earth, forever closing the entrance to the gnomes.

Anna greets him joyously, and Gertrud, her mother, heartily seconds the welcome. Heiling gives to his bride a golden chain, and Anna, adorning herself, thinks, with pleasure, how much she will be looked at and envied by her companions. She fain would show herself at once, and begs Heiling to visit a public festival with her. But Heiling, by nature serious and almost taciturn, refuses her request. Anna pouts, but she soon forgets her grief when she sees the curious signs of erudition in her lover's room. Looking over the magic book, the leaves begin to turn by themselves, quicker and quicker, the strange signs seem to grow, to threaten her, until, stricken with horrible fear, Anna cries out, and Heiling, turning to her, sees too late what she has done. Angry at her curiosity, he pushes her away, but she clings to

The Standard Operaglass

him with fervent entreaties to destroy the dreadful book. His love conquers his reason; and he throws the last link which connects him with his past into the fire. A deep thunder-peal is heard. Anna thanks him heartily, but from this hour the seed of fear and distrust grows in her heart.

Heiling, seeing her still uneasy, agrees to visit the festival with her upon condition that she refrains from dancing. She gladly promises, but as soon as they come to the festival, Anna is surrounded by the village lads, who entreat her to dance. They dislike the stranger, who has won the fairest maiden of the village, and Conrad the hunter, who has long loved Anna, is particularly hard on his rival. He mocks him, feeling that Heiling is not what he seems, and tries to lure Anna away from his side. At last Heiling grows angry, forbidding Anna once more to dance. She is wounded by his words, and telling him abruptly that she is not married yet, and that she never will be his slave, she leaves him.

In despair, Heiling sees her go away with Conrad, dancing and frolicking.

In the second act we find Anna in the forest. She is in a deep reverie; her heart has spoken, but, alas, not for her bridegroom, whom she now fears: it only beats for Conrad, who has owned his love to her. Darkness comes on, and

Hans Heiling

the gnomes appear with their Queen, who reveals to the frightened girl the origin of her bridegroom, and entreats her to give back the son to his poor bereft mother. When the gnomes have disappeared, Conrad overtakes Anna, and she tells him all, asking his help against her mysterious bridegroom. Conrad, seeing that she returns his love, is happy. He has just obtained a good situation, and will now be able to wed her.

He accompanies her home, where Gertrud welcomes them joyously, having feared that Anna had met with an accident in the forest.

While the lovers are together, Heiling enters, bringing the bridal jewels. Mother Gertrud is dazzled, but Anna shrinks from her bridegroom. When he asks for an explanation, she tells him that she knows of his origin. Then all his hopes die within him; but determined that his rival shall not be happy at his cost, he hurls his dagger at Conrad and takes flight.

In the last act Heiling is alone in a ravine in the mountains. He has sacrificed everything and gained nothing. Sadly he decides to return to the gnomes. They appear at his bidding, but they make him feel that he no longer has any power over them, and by way of adding still further to his sorrows they tell him that his rival lives and is about to wed Anna. Then indeed all seems lost to the poor dethroned King.

The Standard Operaglass

In despair and repentance he casts himself to the earth. But the gnomes, seeing that he really has abandoned all earthly hopes, swear fealty to him once more and return with him to their Queen, by whom he is received with open arms.

Meanwhile Conrad, who only received a slight wound from Heiling's dagger and has speedily recovered, has fixed his wedding day, and we see Anna, the happy bride, in the midst of her companions, prepared to go to church with her lover. But when she looks about her, Heiling is at her side, come to take revenge. Conrad would fain aid her, but his sword breaks before it touches Heiling, who invokes the help of his gnomes. They appear, but at the same moment the Queen is seen, exhorting her son to pardon and to forget. He willingly follows her away into his kingdom of night and darkness, never to see earth's surface again. The anxious peasants once more breathe freely and join in common thanks to God.

HENRY THE LION

Opera in four acts by EDMUND KRETSCHMER

This opera has not had the same success as "The Folkungs," which may be attributed in part to the subject, which is less attractive.

Henry the Lion

Nevertheless it has great merit, and has found its way to the larger stages of Germany. The libretto is written by Kretschmer himself. The background is in this instance also historical.

The scene, which takes us back to the middle of the 12th century, is laid, in the first act, in Rome; in the second and fourth in Henry the Lion's castle, and in the third act on the coast of Ancona.

In the first act Henry's praise is sung; he has gained the victory for his Emperor, Frederick Barbarossa, over the Italians. Frederick enters, thanking the Duke heartily for his fidelity and fortitude. A stranger, named Astoc, comes, prophesying an unhappy end to the Emperor if he continues to seek his laurels in strange lands. To the anger of everybody, Henry seconds him, entreating his master to return into his own country, where his presence is necessary. The Emperor rebukes him sternly, Henry grows hot, and is finally, by order of Frederick, fettered and led away.

The second act shows the park in Henry's castle. His lovely wife Clementina, whose veil he wears on his helmet as a talisman, receives the country people, who come to congratulate her on the first anniversary of her wedding day. Irmgard, sister-in-law of Duke Henry, sees with envy how much Clementina is loved by everyone; she had herself hoped to become Duchess

The Standard Operaglass

of Saxony, and from the time when Henry brought home his lovely bride, Irmgard has hated her. Conrad von Wettin, Henry's friend, appears in pilgrim's garb, to announce to the lonely wife the sad news of her husband's captivity, and she at once resolves to travel to Ancona in order to entreat the Emperor's pardon.

Irmgard, thinking she sees in the disguised pilgrim, whose gait she recognizes to be that of a knight, a lover of Clementina's, believes that already the day of revenge is dawning.

In the third act the Emperor mourns the loss of his bravest hero, who firmly refuses to retract his rash words. A German song is heard, and Conrad von Wettin presents a young minstrel to the homesick Prince. The former begs for the favor of celebrating the coming festival in a German song. This is permitted, and the festival begins. The Anconites, whom Frederick delivered from their captivity, appear to thank him; then Henry the Lion is conducted to his presence and ordered to ask his forgiveness. But Henry repeats that he did nothing wrong in telling the truth. The Emperor decides to give him an hour for reflection, after which, if Henry does not bend his will, he shall be banished.

When this hard sentence is heard, Clementina, in minstrel's guise, sings her song of the Ger-

Henry the Lion

man's fidelity to his Prince and his country, and of his wife's faithfulness and her highest glory.

The song so touches the Emperor that he bids her ask a favor. She takes Henry the Lion's sword and buckler, which are lying near, and handing them to the captive, entreats the Emperor to give him his liberty and to pardon him. Her request is granted by Frederick; and Henry, shamed by his Prince's magnanimity, bends his knee, swearing eternal fidelity to him. From Henry the young minstrel only asks a piece of the veil fastened round his helmet, in memory of his deliverance.

The last act carries us back to Henry's castle, where the wife receives her husband full of joy. Clementina asks for the missing piece of veil, and Henry tells her how he gave it away. In the midst of this intercourse horns sound, and the Emperor appears with his whole suite. He comes to recompense his hero, who has again won for him honor and glory, with the duchy of Bavaria. Henry presents his consort as the best and most faithful of wives, when Irmgard steps forth, accusing her sister-in-law of faithlessness, and relating that she left the castle with a young knight in pilgrim's attire, and only returned when the news spread that the Duke would come home victorious. Clementina is too proud to defend herself, and forbids even Conrad von Wettin to speak.

The Standard Operaglass

Everybody is convinced of her innocence, but her husband, always rash and violent, turns from her when she refuses to say nay, and banishing her from his castle, casts his glove before Conrad von Wettin.

Clementina silently goes away, but soon reappears in her minstrel's garb; with the piece of veil in her hand she sings the song which they heard in Ancona. Now she is at once recognized; and the opera ends with a pæan of praise to the faithfulness of German wives.

HERRAT

Grand Opera in three acts by FELIX DRAESEKE

The first representation of Herrat took place in Dresden on the 10th of March, 1892. Its author is long known as one of the first living composers, but his music is so serious, so extremely difficult in its execution, that this is probably the cause why his operas have been almost unknown hitherto. Like Wagner, he did the libretto himself; like him, he chose his subject from the old "Heldensaga," but here all likeness ends. There is no relation between Draeseke and Wagner; each goes his own way, each is an original genius.

Herrat

The Amelungenlied, a translation of which has appeared from Simrock, bears great likeness to the Nibelungen; we even find in part the same persons. The subject is a bloody one; love and heroism are the poles which move it. The music is grand, stern, sometimes sublime, but we look vainly for grace and sweetness. The libretto is rather poor, the rhymes unmelodious and uneven; nevertheless the musical effect is deep and lasting; the breath of a master genius has brought it to life.

The first scene is laid in Etzel's (Attila's) Castle Gran. The King of the Hun's best vassal, Dietrich von Bern, has been severely wounded, and sent by his Sire to Gran, that he might be tended by Queen Helke, Etzel's wife. Instead of taking care of the hero, she leaves him to her maid Herlinde, who has naught but water at her disposition, while the Queen nurses her kinsman Dietrich der Reusse, a prisoner of war. The consequence of this is that Etzel, coming home, finds his friend sicker than before, while his enemy is well and strong. Full of wrath, he orders the Queen to keep Dietrich der Reusse prisoner, without leaving her any guards; should he escape, she is to be beheaded.

After Etzel's departure to the army Dietrich der Reusse escapes, notwithstanding the Queen's entreaties. In her distress Helke turns to the sore wounded Dietrich von Bern, who, though

The Standard Operaglass

bitterly cursing her ingratitude, rises from his sick-bed in order to pursue the fugitive.

In the second act Dietrich der Reusse arrives on foot at Saben's castle in Esthonia. (Saben is a usurper, who has dispossessed King Nentwin and taken possession of his castle and his daughter Herrat.) Dietrich's steed is dead; but hearing his pursuer close upon his heels, he takes refuge in an adjacent wood. Herrat, standing on a balcony, has recognized him. She sees him vanish with regret, because prediction told her that a Dietrich would be her deliverer; but when another hero comes up she directs him to the wood to which Dietrich has flown. She hears the combat going on between the two, and soon the pursuer comes back, telling her that his enemy is dead and begging for rest and shelter. When he tells her his name, she starts back, well knowing that Saben, who has slain Dietrich's relatives, will not receive him graciously. She, however, accompanies him to a room, and, determined to protect him against Saben's wiles, she binds up his wounds and nurses him tenderly. Saben, entering, recognizes the Berner by his celebrated helmet; he leaves the room, telling Herrat to look well after such a famous guest. But Herrat's mind mis-gives her; she tries to rouse the hero, who has sunk into the sleep of exhaustion, and, not succeeding, places his arms well within his reach.

Herrat

When she is about to withdraw, she sees Saben return with a band of assassins. Their murmurs rouse Dietrich, who defends himself bravely, slaying one after another. But his strength is failing, when suddenly a disguised youth rushes to his assistance with eight well-armed companions. Saben's men are slain; Saben himself falls a victim to Dietrich's sword. When the youth unmasks, Dietrich recognizes in his deliverer Herrat, his sweet nurse, whose likeness to his own dead wife, Gotlinde, has moved him from the first. She offers him her father's kingdom, which he, though full of love and gratitude, is loath to accept, as he only claims her heart and hand. But ambition urges him to accept her offer, and so he not only obtains her hand, but is proclaimed King of Esthonia.

The third act presents the camp of the Huns, pitched southwards of Gran, near the Danube. Etzel has already twice granted respite to the Queen; but as there is no trace of the two Dietrichs, Helke is now to be executed. Old Hildebrand, one of the Berner's followers, is particularly inimical to her, because he believes her to be the cause of his beloved master's death.

Suddenly everybody's attention is attracted to a ship approaching the camp. Hildebrand, perceiving on it a hero in disguise, wearing Dietrich's helmet, with Waldemar and Ilias, Etzel's enemies, on his side, calls the people to

The Standard Operaglass

arms. But when the foreign knight disembarks and, unmasking, shows the face of Dietrich von Bern, everybody is full of joy. He brings the two hostile kings as prisoners to Etzel, and lays the two crowns of Esthonia and of the Wiking country at his feet.

Etzel's brow, however, remains sombre; he sternly asks after Dietrich der Reusse. The Berner, unwilling to sing his own praise, is silent, when his wife, Herrat, steps forth, relating how her hero killed his antagonist in Saben's woods. Now, at last, Etzel relents; he draws his wife to his breast in forgiveness, and all sing hail to Etzel and Dietrich and to their Queen.

HOCHZEITSMORGEN

(WEDDING MORNING)

Opera in one act by KARL VON KASKEL

Text by FRANZ KOPPEL-ELLFELD

This opera, which was represented for the first time at the Royal Opera in Dresden, on April 29, 1893, is the first attempt of its young composer, and, as such, shows considerable talent, even genius.

Indeed, it sins rather in too much than in too little inventions; it would seem that Kaskel's

Hochzeitsmorgen

brain, overflowing with musical ideas, wanted to put them all into this one first child of his muse. This promises well for the future, but it explains why it lacks the great attraction of *Cavalleria*, with which it has some relation, without imitating it in the least. The hearer's attention is tired by too much, and divided by lack of, unity. Nevertheless the composer has understood how to make the most of a somewhat weak libretto, and the manner in which the musical interest increases from scene to scene is admirable in a beginner.

The scene is laid in an Italian frontier fortress near Mentone, at the foot of Col di Tenda. It may be added here that the national coloring is particularly well hit.

Giovanna, the daughter of Regina Negri, an innkeeper, is betrothed to Pietro Montalto, Captain of the Bersaglieri; and the wedding is fixed for the following morning. Before her betrothal Giovanna has carried on a flirtation with Paolo Tosta, a wild fellow, who unfortunately took the girl's play seriously, and, seeing the friend of his childhood estranged from him, has turned smuggler and head of a band of anarchists. Giovanna is afraid of him, and trembles for her bridegroom, whom she loves truly.

However, when she sees Paolo taken captive and sentenced to death by her own lover, she implores the latter to deal mercifully with the

The Standard Operaglass

miscreant. She has neglected to tell him of her early friendship for the captive, and so Pietro, who does not understand her softness for the ruffian, refuses, his soldierly honor being at stake. But at last love conquers, and Giovanna extracts a promise from him to let the prisoner escape during the night.

Left alone, Pietro's keen sense of duty re-awakes, and he leaves the place without freeing the captive.

However, Toto, a dealer in tobacco, Paolo's friend and helpmate in smuggling, arrives and releases him. Instead of escaping, Paolo seeks Giovanna, and when she turns from him with loathing, he swears either to possess her or to destroy her bridegroom.

On the following morning Pietro hears from Bastiano, the Bersaglieri sergeant, that the keys of the prison have been stolen, and the prisoner has escaped. Pietro rejoices that this happened without his own intervention, and turns full of happiness to his bride, who stands ready for the wedding. The wedding procession is slowly moving towards church, when it is suddenly arrested by Paolo, who throws himself between the lovers. "Mine she was before she knew you," he cries out; "to me she swore eternal faith, which she has now falsely broken." Giovanna, struck dumb by terror, is unable to defend herself. Pietro orders his men to re-

Les Huguenots

capture the ruffian; but quick as thought Paolo has deprived the soldier nearest to him of his sabre and, with the words "Thou shalt die first," has thrust it towards Pietro. Alas! it is Giovanna's breast he pierces; she has shielded her lover with her own body. With a sweet smile she turns to Pietro, who implores her to speak. "Pardon me," she sighs faintly, "he was long a stranger to my heart; thee alone I loved, to thee I was faithful unto death." With these loving words she sinks back, expiring.

LES HUGUENOTS

Grand Opera in five acts by GIACOMO MEYERBEER

Text by SCRIBE

This is the best opera of this fertile composer, and one with which only his "Robert le diable" can compare.

The music is not only interesting, but highly dramatic; the "mise en scène," the brilliant orchestration, the ballet, everything is combined to fascinate the hearer. We find such an abundance of musical ideas, that we feel Berlioz but spoke the truth when he said that it would do for twenty others of its kind.

The scene is laid in France, at the time of the bloody persecutions of the Protestants or Hu-

The Standard Operaglass

guenots by the Catholics. The Duke of Medici has apparently made peace with Admiral Coligny, the greatest and most famous of the Huguenots; and we are introduced into the castle of Count Nevers, where the Catholic noblemen receive Raoul de Nangis, a Protestant, who has lately been promoted to the rank of captain. During their meal they speak of love and its pleasures, and everybody is called on to give the name of his sweetheart. Raoul begins by telling them that once, when taking a walk, he surprised a band of students molesting a lady in a litter. He rescued her, and as she graciously thanked him for his gallant service, he thought her more beautiful than any maiden he had ever before seen. His heart burnt with love for her, though he did not know her name. While Raoul drinks with the noblemen, Marcel, his old servant, warns him of the danger of doing so.

Marcel is a strict old Protestant; and sings a ballad of the Huguenots to the young people, a song wild and fanatic. They laugh at his impotent wrath, when a lady is announced to Count Nevers, in whom Raoul recognizes the lady of his dreams.

Of course, he believes her false and bad, while, as a matter of fact, she only comes to beseech Nevers, her destined bridegroom, to set her free. Nevers does so, though not without pain.

Les Huguenots

When he returns to his companions, he conceals the result of the interview, and presently Urbain, a page, enters with a little note for Raoul de Nangis, in which he is ordered to attend a lady unknown to him. The others recognize the seal of Queen Margarita of Valois, and, finding him so worthy, at once seek to gain his friendship.

In the second act we find Raoul with the beautiful Queen, who is trying to reconcile the Catholics with the Protestants. To this end the Queen has resolved to unite Raoul with Valentine, her lady of honor, and daughter of the Count of St. Bris, a staunch Catholic. Valentine tells her heart's secret to her mistress, for to her it was that Raoul brought assistance, and she loves him. The noble Raoul, seeing Margarita's beauty and kindness, vows himself her knight, when suddenly the whole court enters to render her homage. Recognizing her at last to be the Queen, Raoul is all the more willing to fulfil her wishes, and offers his hand in reconciliation to the proud St. Bris, promising to wed his daughter. But when he perceives in her the unknown lady whom he believes to be so unworthy, he takes back his word. All are surprised, and the offended father vows bloody vengeance.

In the third act Marcel brings a challenge to St. Bris, which the latter accepts, but Maure-

The Standard Operaglass

vert, a fanatical Catholic nobleman, tells him of other ways in which to annihilate his foe. Valentine, though deadly offended with her lover, resolves to save him. Seeing Marcel, she bids him tell his master not to meet his enemy alone. Meanwhile Raoul is already on the spot, and so is St. Bris with four witnesses. While they fight, a quarrel arises between the Catholic and the Protestant citizens, which is stopped by Queen Margarita. The enemies accuse each other, and when the Queen is in doubt as to whom she shall believe, Valentine appears to bear witness. Then Raoul hears that her interview with Nevers had been but a farewell, sought for but to loosen forever the ties which her father had formed for her against her will; but the knowledge of his error comes too late, for St. Bris has once more promised his daughter to Nevers, who at this moment arrives with many guests, invited for the wedding. The presence of the Queen preserves peace between the different parties, but Raoul leaves the spot with death in his heart.

In the fourth act the dreadful night of St. Bartholomew is already beginning.

We find Valentine in her room despairing. Raoul comes to take a last farewell; but almost immediately St. Bris enters with a party of Catholics, and Raoul is obliged to hide in the adjoining room. There he hears the whole con-

Les Huguenots

spiracy for the destruction of the Protestants, beginning with their leader, Admiral Coligny. The Catholics all assent to this diabolical plot. Nevers alone refuses to soil his honor, and swears only to fight in open battle. The others, fearing treason, decide to bind and keep him prisoner until the next morning. Raoul prepares to save his brethren or die with them. Vain are Valentine's entreaties; though she confesses to her love for him, he yet leaves her, though with a great effort, to follow the path of duty.

In the last act Raoul rushes pale and bloody into the hall, where Queen Margarita sits with her husband, Henry of Navarre, surrounded by the court.

He tells them of the terrific events which are going on outside, and beseeches their help. It is too late, however; Coligny has already fallen, and with him most of the Huguenots.

Raoul meets Valentine once more. She promises to save him if he will go over to her faith. But Marcel reminds him of his oath, and Valentine, seeing that nothing can move her lover's fortitude and firmness, decides to remain with him. She accepts his creed, and so they meet death together, Valentine falling by the side of her deadly wounded lover, both praising God with their last breath.

The Standard Operaglass

IDLE HANS

(DER FAULE HANS)

Opera in one act by A. RITTER

Text after a poetic tale by FELX DAHN

The composer of this hitherto unknown opera is no young man. He is over sixty, and his well-deserved fame reaches him but tardily. Alexander Ritter, a relation and a true friend of Wagner's, was one of the few who gave his help to the latter when he fled to Switzerland poor and abandoned. Though a warm admirer of Wagner's music, Ritter is not his echo. His music, saturated with the modern spirit, is absolutely independent and original. His compositions are not numerous: two operas and a few songs are almost all he did for immortality, but they all wear the stamp of a remarkable talent. "Idle Hans" is a dramatic fairy tale of poetical conception. Its strength lies in the orchestra, which is wonderfully in tune with the different situations. After having been represented in Weimar ten years ago, the opera fell into oblivion, from which it has now come forth, and was given on the Dresden stage on November 9, 1892. It has met with unanimous approval from all those who understand fine and spiritual music.

Idle Hans

The plot is soon told.

Count Hartung has seven sons, all grown up after his own heart except the youngest, Hans, called the Idle, who prefers basking in the sunshine and dreaming away his life to hunting and fighting. He is a philosopher, and a true type of the German, patient, quiet, and phlegmatic, who does not deem it worth his while to move a finger for all the shallow doings of the world in general, and his brothers in particular. The son's idleness so exasperates his father that he orders him to be chained like a criminal to a huge oaken post standing in the court-yard, forbidding anybody, under heavy penalty, to speak to him. His brothers pity him, but they obey their father.

Left alone, Hans sighs after his dead mother, who so well understood him, and who had opened his eyes and heart to an ideal world, with all that is good and noble. Far from loathing his father, he only bewails the hardness of him, for whose love he craves in vain. At last he falls asleep. Seeing this, the maid-servants come to mock him (by the by, a delightful piece of music is this chatter chorus). When Hans has driven away the impudent hussies, his brother Ralph, the singer, approaches to assure him of his unvarying love. He is the only one who believes in Hans's worth, and now tries hard to rouse him into activity, for he has

The Standard Operaglass

heard that the Queen is greatly oppressed by her enemies, the Danes. But Hans remains unmoved, telling him quietly to win his laurels without him. In the midst of their colloquy the Herald's voice announces that the battle is lost, and that the Queen is coming to the castle, a fugitive. The old Count descends from his tower to assemble his sons and his vassals. Hardly are they ready, when the Queen rides up to ask for protection. The gate closes behind her, and the old Count does homage, while Hans, still lying idle on his straw, stares at her beauty with new awakened interest. But the enemy is coming nearer; all the Count's well-trained soldiers are defeated, and already Harald, the Danish King, peremptorily orders them to surrender. Now Hans awakes. His effort to break his chains excites the Queen's attention, who asks the old Count for what crime the beautiful youth is punished so severely. The father disowns his son; but at this moment the gate gives way and in rushes Harald, who is met by old Hartung. Alas! the Count's sword breaks in pieces. With the cry, "Now it is worth while acting," Hans breaks his fetters, and brandishing the oaken post to which he was chained, he fells Harald to the ground with one mighty stroke. Konrad, the valet, fetters the giant, and Hans slays every one who tries to enter; then, rushing out, de-

Idomeneus

livers his brothers and puts the whole army to flight. Then he returns to the Queen, who has witnessed his deeds with a heart full of deep admiration, and swears allegiance. Heartily thanking him, she only now hears that the young hero is Hartung's son, and, full of gratitude, she offers him one-half of her kingdom. But Hans the Idler does not care for a crown; it is her own sweet self he wants, and boldly he claims her hand. Persuaded to have found in him a companion for life as true and loyal as ever lived, she grants him her heart and kingdom.

IDOMENEUS

Opera in three acts by W. A. MOZART

Text by ABBATE GIANBATTISTA VARESCO

This opera, which Mozart composed in his twenty-fifth year for the Opera-seria in Munich, was represented in the year 1781, and won brilliant success.

It is the most remarkable composition of Mozart's youthful age, and though he wrote it under Gluck's influence, there is many a spark of his own original genius, and often he breaks the bonds of conventional form and rises to heights hitherto unanticipated. The public in general does not estimate the opera very highly. In con-

The Standard Operaglass

sequence Idomeneus was represented in Dresden, after the long interval of twenty-one years, only to find the house empty and the applause lukewarm. But the true connoisseur of music ought not to be influenced by public opinion, for though the action does not warm the hearer, the music is at once divinely sweet and harmonious; no wild excitement, no ecstatic feelings, but music pure and simple, filling the soul with sweet content.

The scene takes place in Cydonia, on the isle of Crete, soon after the end of the Trojan war.

In the first act Ilia, daughter of Priam, bewails her unhappy fate; but won by the magnanimity of Idamantes, son of Idomeneus, King of Crete, who relieves the captive Trojans from their fetters, she begins to love him, much against her own will. Electra, daughter of Agamemnon, who also loves Idamantes, perceives with fury his predilection for the captive princess and endeavors to regain his heart.

Arbaces, the High-priest, enters, to announce that Idomeneus has perished at sea in a tempest. All bewail this misfortune and hasten to the strand to pray to the gods for safety.

But Idomeneus is not dead. Poseidon, whose help he invoked in his direst need, has saved him, Idomeneus vowing to sacrifice to the god the first mortal whom he should encounter on landing. Unfortunately, it is his own son, who

Idomeneus

comes to the strand to mourn for his beloved father. Idomeneus, having been absent during the siege of Troy for ten years, at first fails to recognize his son. But when the truth dawns on both, the son's joy is as great as his father's misery. Terrified, the latter turns from the aggrieved and bewildered Idamantes. Meanwhile the King's escort has also safely landed, and all thank Poseidon for their delivery.

In the second act Idomeneus takes counsel with Arbaces, and resolves to send his son away, in order to save him from the impending evil. The King speaks to Ilia, whose love for Idamantes he soon divines. This only adds to his poignant distress. Electra, hearing that she is to accompany Idamantes to Argos, is radiant, hoping that her former lover may then forget Ilia. They take a tender farewell from Idomeneus, but just when they are about to embark, a dreadful tempest arises, and a monster emerges from the waves, filling all present with awe and terror.

In the third act Idamantes seeks Ilia to bid her farewell. Not anticipating the reason of his father's grief, which he takes for hate, he is resolved to die for his country, by either vanquishing the dreadful monster sent by Poseidon's wrath, or by perishing in the combat.

Ilia, unable to conceal her love for him any longer, bids him live, live for her. In his new-

The Standard Operaglass

found happiness Idamantes forgets his grief, and when his father surprises the lovers, he implores him to calm his wrath, and rushes away, firmly resolved to destroy the monster.

With terrible misgivings Idomeneus sees Arbaces approach, who announces that the people are in open rebellion against him. The King hastens to the temple, where he is received with remonstrances by the High-priest, who shows him the horrid ravages which Poseidon's wrath has achieved through the monster; he entreats him to name the victim for the sacrifice and to satisfy the wishes of the god. Rent by remorse and pain, Idomeneus finally names his son.

All are horror-stricken, and falling on their knees, they crave Poseidon's pardon. While they yet kneel, loud songs of triumph are heard, and Idamantes returns victorious from his fight with the monster.

With noble courage he throws himself at his father's feet, imploring his benediction and—his death. For, having heard of his father's unhappy vow, he now comprehends his sorrow, and endeavors to lessen his grief.

Idomeneus, torn by conflicting feelings, at last is about to grant his son's wish, but when he lifts his sword, Ilia throws herself between, imploring him to let her be the victim. A touching scene ensues between the lovers, but Ilia gains her point. Just when she is about to

Ingrid

receive her death-stroke, Poseidon's pity is at last aroused. In thunder and lightning he decrees that Idomeneus is to renounce his throne in favor of Idamantes, for whose spouse he chooses Ilia.

In a concluding scene we see Electra tormented by the furies of hate and jealousy. Idomeneus fulfils Poseidon's request, and all invoke the god's benediction on the happy royal house of Crete.

INGRID

Opera in two acts by KARL GRAMMANN.

Text by T. KERSTEN

Ingrid is a musical composition of considerable interest, the local tone and coloring being so well hit. It is a Norwegian picture, with many pretty and original customs, to which the music is well adapted and effective, without being heart-stirring.

The scene is laid in Varø in Norway. Helga, the rich Norwegian peasant, Wandrup's daughter, is to wed Godila Swestorp, her cousin, and the most desirable young man in the village. She entertains but friendly feelings for him, while her heart belongs to a young German traveller; and Godila, feeling that she is differ-

The Standard Operaglass

ent from what she was, keeps jealous watch over her, and swears to destroy his rival.

In the second scene Ingrid, a young girl (coach maid) whose business it is to direct the carioles from station to station, drives up with the German Erhard, who, meeting with a severe accident in the mountains, is saved by her courage. Full of tenderness, she dresses his wounds; he thanks her warmly, and presents her with a miniature portrait of his mother. She mistakes his gratitude for love, and it fills her with happiness, which is instantly destroyed when Helga appears and sinks on the breast of her lover. Ingrid, a poor orphan, who never knew father or mother, is deeply disappointed, and bitterly reproaches Heaven for her hard fate. The scene is witnessed by old father Wandrup, in whose heart it arouses long-buried memories, and he tries to console Ingrid. But when she claims the right to hear more of her parents he only says that she was found a babe at his threshold twenty-five years ago, and that nothing was ever heard of her father and mother.

The second act opens with a pretty national festival, in which the youths and maidens, adorned with wild carnations, wend their way in couples to Ljora (love's bridge in the people's mouth), from whence they drop their flowers into the foaming water. If they chance to be carried out to sea together, the lovers will be

Ingrid

united; if not, woe to them, for love and friendship will die an untimely death. Godila tries to offer his carnations to Helga, but she dexterously avoids him, and succeeds in having a short interview with Erhard, with whom she is to take flight on a ship, whose arrival is just announced. Erhard goes off to prepare everything, and a few minutes afterwards Helga comes out of the house in a travelling dress. But Godila, who has promised Wandrup to watch over his daughter, detains her.

Wild with love and jealousy, he strains her to his breast and drags her towards the Ljora bridge. Helga vainly struggles against the madman; but Ingrid, who has witnessed the whole occurrence, waves her white kerchief in the direction of the ship, and calls back Erhard, who is just in time to spring on the bridge, when its railing gives way, and Godila, who has let Helga fall at the approach of his enemy, is precipitated into the waves. Erhard tries to save him, but is prevented by Ingrid, who intimates that all efforts would be useless. Helga, in a swoon, is carried to the house, when Wandrup, seeing his child wounded and apparently lifeless, calls Godila, and hears with horror that his body has been found dashed to pieces on the rocks. Now the father's wrath turns against Erhard, in whom he sees Godila's murderer, but Ingrid, stepping forth, relates how the

The Standard Operaglass

catastrophe happened, and how Godila seemed to be punished by Heaven for his attack on Helga. Everybody is touched by poor, despised Ingrid's unselfishness; she even pleads for Helga's union with Erhard, nobly renouncing her own claims on his love and gratitude. Wandrup relents, and the happy lovers go on the Ljora bridge, whence their carnations float out to sea side by side. The ship's departure is signalled, and all accompany the lovers on board. Only Ingrid remains. Her strength of mind has forsaken her; a prey to wild despair, she resolves to destroy herself. Taking a last look at Erhard's gift, the little medallion picture, she is surprised by Wandrup, who recognizes in it his own dead love. "She is thy mother, too, Ingrid," he cries out. "My mother, she, and Erhard my brother!" This is too much for Ingrid. With an incoherent cry she rushes on the bridge, intending to throw herself over. But Wandrup beseechingly stretches out his arms, crying, "Ingrid, stay, live for thy father." At first the unhappy girl shrinks back, but seeing the old man's yearning love, she sinks on her knees, then, slowly rising, she returns to her father, who folds her in loving embrace.

Iphigenia in Aulis

IPHIGENIA IN AULIS

Grand Opera in three acts by GLUCK

Text of the original rearranged by R. WAGNER

This opera, though it does not stand, from the point of view of the artist, on the same level with *Iphigenia in Tauris*, deserves, nevertheless, to be represented on every good stage. It may be called the first part of the tragedy, and *Iphigenia in Tauris* very beautifully completes it. The music is sure to be highly relished by a cultivated hearer, characterized as it is by a simplicity which often rises into grandeur and nobility of utterance.

The first scene represents Agamemnon rent by a conflict between his duty and his fatherly love; the former of which demands the sacrifice of his daughter, for only then will a favorable wind conduct the Greeks safely to Ilion. Kalchas, the High-priest of Artemis, appears to announce her dreadful sentence. Alone with the King, Kalchas vainly tries to induce the unhappy father to consent to the sacrifice.

Meanwhile Iphigenia, who has not received Agamemnon's message, which ought to have prevented her undertaking the fatal journey, arrives with her mother, Klytemnestra. They

The Standard Operaglass

are received with joy by the people. Agamemnon secretly informs his spouse that Achilles, Iphigenia's betrothed, has proved unworthy of her, and that she is to return to Argos at once. Iphigenia gives way to her feelings. Achilles appears, the lovers are soon reconciled, and prepare to celebrate their nuptials.

In the second act Iphigenia is adorned for her wedding, and Achilles comes to lead her to the altar, when Arkas, Agamemnon's messenger, informs them that death awaits Iphigenia.

Klytemnestra, in despair, appeals to Achilles, and the bridegroom swears to protect Iphigenia. She alone is resigned in the belief that it is her father's will that she should face this dreadful duty. Achilles reproaches Agamemnon wildly, and leaves the unhappy father a prey to mental torture. At last he decides to send Arkas at once to Mykene with mother and daughter, and to hide them there until the wrath of the goddess be appeased. But it is too late.

In the third act the people assemble before the royal tent and, with much shouting and noise, demand the sacrifice. Achilles in vain implores Iphigenia to follow him. She is ready to be sacrificed, while he determines to kill any one who dares touch his bride. Klytemnestra then tries everything in her power to save her. She offers herself in her daughter's stead, and finding it of no avail, at last sinks down in a

Iphigenia in Aulis

swoon. The daughter, having bade her an eternal farewell, with quiet dignity allows herself to be led to the altar. When her mother awakes, she rages in impotent fury; then she hears the people's hymn to the goddess, and rushes out to die with her child. The scene changes. The High-priest at the altar of Artemis is ready to pierce the innocent victim. A great tumult arises; Achilles with his native Thessalians makes his way through the crowd, in order to save Iphigenia, who loudly invokes the help of the goddess. But at this moment a loud thunder-peal arrests the contending parties, and when the mist, which has blinded all, has passed, Artemis herself is seen in a cloud with Iphigenia kneeling before her.

The goddess announces that it is Iphigenia's high mind which she demands, and not her blood; she wishes to take her into a foreign land, where she may be her priestess and atone for the sins of the blood of Atreus.

A wind favorable to the fleet has risen, and the people, filled with gratitude and admiration, behold the vanishing cloud and praise the goddess.

The Standard Operaglass

IPHIGENIA IN TAURIS

Opera in four acts by GLUCK

Text by GUILLARD

Gluck's Iphigenia stands highest among his dramatic compositions. It is eminently classic, and so harmoniously finished that Herder called its music sacred.

The libretto is excellent. It follows pretty exactly the Greek original.

Iphigenia, King Agamemnon's daughter, who has been saved by the goddess Diana (or Artemis) from death at the altar of Aulis, has been carried in a cloud to Tauris, where she is compelled to be High-priestess in the temple of the barbarous Scythians. There we find her, after having performed her cruel service for fifteen years. Human sacrifices are required, but more than once she has saved a poor stranger from this awful lot.

Iphigenia is much troubled by a dream in which she saw her father deadly wounded by her mother, and herself about to kill her brother Orestes. She bewails her fate in having, at the behest of Thoas, King of the Scythians, to sacrifice two strangers who have been thrown on his shores. Orestes and his friend Pylades,

Iphigenia in Tauris

for these are the strangers, are led to death, loaded with chains.

Iphigenia, hearing that they are her countrymen, resolves to save at least one of them, in order to send him home to her sister Electra. She does not know her brother Orestes, who, having slain his mother, has fled, pursued by the furies, but an inner voice makes her choose him as a messenger to Greece. A lively dispute arises between the two friends. At last Orestes prevails upon Iphigenia to spare his friend, by threatening to destroy himself with his own hands, his life being a burden to him. Iphigenia reluctantly complies with his request, giving the message for her sister to Pylades.

In the third act Iphigenia vainly tries to steel her heart against her victim. At last she seizes the knife, but Orestes's cry: "So you also were pierced by the sacrificial steel, O my sister Iphigenia!" arrests her; the knife falls from her hands, and there ensues a touching scene of recognition.

Meanwhile Thoas, who has heard that one of the strangers was about to depart, enters the temple with his body-guard, and though Iphigenia tells him that Orestes is her brother and entreats him to spare Agamemnon's son, Thoas determines to sacrifice him and his sister Iphigenia as well. But his evil designs are frustrated by Pylades, who, returning with several

The Standard Operaglass

of his countrymen, stabs the King of Tauris. The goddess Diana herself appears, and helping the Greeks in their fight, gains for them the victory. Diana declares herself appeased by Orestes's repentance, and allows him to return to Mykene with his sister, his friend, and all his followers.

IRRLICHT

(WILL-O'-THE-WISP)

Opera in one act by KARL GRAMMANN.

Text by KURT GEUCKE

With "Irrlicht" the composer takes a step towards verism; both subject and music are terribly realistic, though without the least shade of triviality. The music is often of brilliant dramatic effect, and the fantastic text, well matching the music, is as rich in thrilling facts as any modern Italian opera. Indeed this seems to be by far the best opera which the highly gifted composer has written.

The scene is laid on a pilot's station on the coast of Normandy. A pilot-boat has been built and is to be baptized with the usual ceremonies. Tournaud, an old ship captain, expects his daughter Gervaise back from a stay in Paris. He worships her, and when she arrives he is

Irrlicht

almost beside himself with joy and pride. But Gervaise is pale and sad, and hardly listens to gay Marion, who tells her of the coming festival. Meanwhile all the fisher people from far and near assemble to participate in the baptism, and André, who is to be captain of the boat, is about to choose a godmother amongst the fair maidens around, when he sees Gervaise coming out of the house, where she has exchanged her travelling garb for a national dress. Forgotten are all the village lassies, and André chooses Gervaise, who reluctantly consents to baptize the boat, and is consequently received very ungraciously by the maidens and their elders. She blesses the boat, which sails off among the cheers of the crowd with the simple words: "God bless thee." André, who loves Gervaise with strong and everlasting affection, turns to her, full of hope. He is gently but firmly rebuked, and sadly leaves her, while Gervaise is left to her own sad memories, which carry her back to the short happy time when she was loved and won and, alas! forsaken by a stranger of high position. Marion, who loves André hopelessly, vainly tries to brighten up her companion. They are all frightened by the news of a ship being in danger at sea. A violent storm has arisen, and when Maire Grisard, the builder of the yacht, pronounces her name "Irrlicht," Gervaise starts with a wild cry.

The Standard Operaglass

The ship is seen battling with the waves, while André rushes in to bring Gervaise a telegraphic dispatch from Paris. It tells her that her child is at death's door. Tournaud, catching the paper, in a moment guesses the whole tragedy of his daughter's life. In his shame and wrath he curses her, but all her thoughts are centred on the ship, on which the Count, her child's father, is struggling against death. She implores André to save him, but he is deaf to her entreaties. Then she rushes off to ring the alarm-bell, but nobody dares to risk his life in the storm. At last, seeing all her efforts vain, she looses a boat, and drives out alone into night and perdition. As soon as André perceives her danger he follows her. At this moment a flash of lightning, which is followed by a deafening crash, shows the yacht rising out of the waves for the last time, and then plunging down into a watery grave forever. The whole assembly sink on their knees in fervent prayer, which is so far granted that André brings back Gervaise unhurt. She is but in a deep swoon, and her father, deeply touched, pardons her. When she opens her eyes and shudderingly understands that her sacrifice was fruitless, she takes a little flask of poison from her bosom and slowly empties it. Then, taking a last farewell of the home of her childhood and of her early love, she recommends Marion to André's care.

Jean de Paris

By this time the poison has begun to take effect, and the poor girl, thinking that in the waving willow branches she sees the form of her lover, beckoning to her, sighs "I come, beloved," and sinks back dead.

JEAN DE PARIS

Comic Opera in three acts by ADRIEN BOIELDIEU

Text by ST. JUST

After a lapse of many years this spirited little opera has again been put upon the stage, and its success has shown that true music never grows old.

Next to the "Dame blanche" "Jean de Paris" is decidedly the best of Boieldieu's works; the music is very graceful, fresh, and lively, and the plot, though simple and harmless, is full of chivalric honor and very winning.

The scene takes us back to the 17th century, and we find ourselves in an inn of the Pyrenees.

The young and beautiful Princess of Navarre, being widowed, and her year of mourning having passed, is induced by her brother, the King of Navarre, to marry again. The French Crown Prince has been selected by the two courts as her future husband, but both parties are of a

The Standard Operaglass

somewhat romantic turn of mind, and desire to know each other before being united for life.

For this purpose the Prince undertakes a journey to the Pyrenees, where he knows the Princess to be.

In the first scene we see preparations being made for the reception of the Princess, whose arrival has been announced by her Seneschal. In the midst of the bustle there enters a simple page to demand rooms for his master. As he is on foot, the host treats him spitefully, but his daughter Lorezza, pleased with his good looks, promises him a good dinner. While they are still debating, the numerous suite of the Prince comes up and, without further ado, takes possession of the house and stables which have been prepared for the Princess and her people. The host begins to feel more favorably inclined towards the strange Seigneur, though he does not understand how a simple citizen of Paris (this is the Prince's incognito) can afford such luxury.

By the time "Monsieur Jean de Paris" arrives the host's demeanor has entirely changed, and seeing two large purses with gold, he abandons the whole house to the strange guest, hoping that he shall have prosecuted his journey before the arrival of the Princess. But he has been mistaken, for no sooner are Jean de Paris's people quartered in the house than the Seneschal, a pompous Spanish Grandee, arrives to

Jean de Paris

announce the coming of the Princess. The host is hopelessly embarrassed, and the Seneschal rages at the impudence of the citizen, but Jean de Paris quietly intimates that the house and everything in it are hired by him, and courteously declares that he will play the host and invite the Princess to his house and dinner.

While the Seneschal is still stupefied by such unheard-of impudence, the Princess arrives, and at once takes everybody captive by her grace and loveliness. Jean de Paris is fascinated, and the Princess, who instantly recognizes in him her future bridegroom, is equally pleased by his appearance, but resolves to profit and to amuse herself by her discovery.

To the Seneschal's unbounded surprise she graciously accepts Jean's invitation.

In the second act the preparations for the dinner of the honored guests have been made. Olivier, the page, shows pretty Lorezza the minuets of the ladies at court, and she dances in her simple country fashion, until Olivier seizes her, and they dance and sing together.

Jean de Paris, stepping in, sings an air in praise of God, beauty, and chivalry, and when the Princess appears, he leads her to dinner, to the unutterable horror of the Seneschal. Dinner, service, plate, silver, all is splendid, and all belongs to Jean de Paris, who sings a tender minstrel's song to the Princess. She sweetly an-

The Standard Operaglass

swers him, and telling him that she has already chosen her knight, who is true, honest, and of her own rank, makes him stand on thorns for a while, lest he be too late, until he perceives that she only teases in order to punish him for his own comedy. Finally they are enchanted with each other, and when the people come up, the Prince, revealing his true name, presents the Princess as his bride, bidding his suite render homage to their mistress. The Seneschal humbly asks forgiveness, and all unite in a chorus in praise of the beautiful pair.

JESSONDA

Opera in three acts by LOUIS SPOHR

Text by HENRY GEHE

Spoehr wrote this opera by way of inauguration to his charge as master of the court chapel at Cassel, and with it he added to the fame which he had long before established as master of the violin and first-rate composer. His music is sublime, and sheds a wealth of glory on the somewhat imperfect text.

The story introduces us to Goa, on the coast of Malabar, at the beginning of the 16th century.

A Rajah has just died, and is bewailed by his people, and Jessonda, his widow, who was mar-

Jessonda

ried to the old man against her will, is doomed to be burnt with him, according to the country's laws. Nadori, a young priest of the God Brahma, is to announce her fate to the beautiful young widow. But Nadori is not a Brahmin by his own choice; he is young and passionate, and though it is forbidden to him to look at women, he at once falls in love with Jessonda's sister Amazili, whom he meets when on his sad errand. He promises to help her in saving her beloved sister from a terrible death.

Jessonda meanwhile hopes vainly for the arrival of the Portuguese General, Tristan d'Acunha, to whom she pledged her faith long ago, when a cruel fate separated her from him. She knows that the Portuguese are at this moment besieging Goa, which formerly belonged to them. Jessonda is accompanied by her women through the Portuguese camp, to wash away in the floods of the Ganges the last traces of earthliness. She sacrifices a rose to her early love.

Turning back into the town, she is recognized by Tristan, but, alas, a truce forbids him to make an assault on the town in order to deliver his bride. Jessonda is led back in triumph by the High-priest Daudon, to die an untimely death.

In the third act Nadori visits Tristan in secret, to bring the welcome news that Daudon

The Standard Operaglass

himself broke the truce, by sending two spies into the enemy's camp to burn their ships. This act of treachery frees Tristan from his oath. Nadori conducts him and his soldiers through subterranean passages into the temple, where he arrives just in time to save Jessonda from the High-priest's sword. She gives him hand and heart, and Nadori is united to her sister Amazili.

JOSEPH IN EGYPT

Opera in three acts by ETIENNE HENRY MEHUL

Text after ALEXANDER DUVAL

This opera, which has almost disappeared from the French stage, is still esteemed in Germany, and always will be so, because, though clad in the simplest garb, and almost without any external outfit, its music is grand, noble, and classic; it equals the operas of Gluck, whose influence may be traced, but it is free from all imitation. Here we have true music, and the deep strain of patriarchal piety, so touching in the Biblical recital, finds grand expression.

Joseph, the son of Jacob, who was sold by his brothers, has by his wisdom saved Egypt from threatening famine; he resides as governor in Memphis under the name of Cleophas. But

Joseph in Egypt

though much honored by the King and all the people, he never ceases to long for his old father, whose favorite child he was.

Driven from Palestine by this same famine, Jacob's sons are sent to Egypt to ask for food and hospitality. They are tormented by pangs of conscience, which Simeon is hardly able to conceal, when they are received by the governor, who at once recognized them. Seeing their sorrow and repentance, he pities them, and promises to receive them all hospitably. He does not reveal himself, but goes to meet his youngest brother Benjamin and his blind father, whose mourning for his lost son has not been diminished by the long years. Joseph induces his father and brother to partake in the honors which the people render to him. The whole family is received in the governor's palace, where Simeon, consumed by grief and conscience-stricken, at last confesses to his father the selling of Joseph. Full of horror, Jacob curses and disowns his ten sons. But Joseph intervenes. Making himself known, he grants full pardon and entreats his father to do the same.

The old man yields, and together they praise God's providence and omnipotence.

The Standard Operaglass

LA JUIVE (THE JEWESS)

Grand Opera in five acts by HALEVY

Text by EUGENE SCRIBE

This opera created a great sensation when it first appeared on the stage of the Grand Opera at Paris in the year 1835, and it has never lost its attraction. It was one of the first grand operas to which brilliant mise en scène, gorgeous decorations, etc., added success.

Halévy's great talent lies in orchestration, which is here rich and effective; his style, half French, half Italian, is full of beautiful effects of a high order.

The libretto is one of the best which was ever written by the dextrous and fertile Scribe.

The scene of action is laid in Constance, in the year 1414, during the Council.

In the first act the opening of the Council is celebrated with great pomp.

The Catholics, having gained a victory over the Hussites, Huss is to be burnt, and the Jews, equally disliked, are oppressed and put down still more than before. All the shops are closed, only Eleazar, a rich Jewish jeweller, has kept his open, and is therefore about to be imprisoned and put to death, when Cardinal de Brogni intervenes, and saves the Jew and his

La Juive (The Jewess)

daughter Recha from the people's fury. The Cardinal has a secret liking for Eleazar, though he once banished him from Rome. He hopes to gain news from him of his daughter, who was lost in early childhood. But Eleazar hates the Cardinal bitterly. When the mob is dispersed, Prince Leopold, the Imperial Commander-in-Chief, approaches Recha. Under the assumed name of Samuel he has gained her affections, and she begs him to be present at a religious feast, which is to take place that evening at her father's house. The act closes with a splendid procession of the Emperor and all his dignitaries. Ruggiero, the chief judge in Constance, seeing the hated Jew and his daughter amongst the spectators, is about to seize them once more, when Prince Leopold steps between and delivers them, to Recha's great astonishment.

In the second act we are introduced to a great assembly of Jews, men and women, assisting at a religious ceremony. Samuel is there with them. The holy act is, however, interrupted by the Emperor's niece, Princess Eudora, who comes to purchase a golden chain, which once belonged to the Emperor Constantin, and which she destines for her bridegroom, Prince Leopold. Eleazar is to bring it himself on the following day. Samuel, overhearing this, is full of trouble. When the assembly is broken up and

The Standard Operaglass

all have gone, he returns once more to Recha, and finding her alone, confesses that he is a Christian. Love prevails over Recha's filial devotion, and she consents to fly with her lover, but they are surprised by Eleazar. Hearing of Samuel's falseness, he first swears vengeance, but, mollified by his daughter's entreaties, he only bids him marry Recha. Samuel refuses, and has to leave, the father cursing him, Recha bewailing her lover's falseness.

In the third act we assist at the Imperial banquet. Eleazar brings the chain, and is accompanied by Recha, who at once recognizes in Eudora's bridegroom her lover, Samuel. She denounces the traitor, accusing him of living in unlawful wedlock with a Jewess, a crime which is punishable by death.

Leopold (alias Samuel) is outlawed, the Cardinal Brogni pronounces the anathema upon all three, and they are put into prison.

In the fourth act Eudora visits Recha in prison, and by her prayers not only overcomes Recha's hate, but persuades her to save Leopold by declaring him innocent. Recha, in her noble-mindedness, pardons Leopold and Eudora, and resolves to die alone.

Meanwhile the Cardinal has an interview with Eleazar, who tells him that he knows the Jew who once saved the Cardinal's little daughter from the flames. Brogni vainly entreats him

Junker Heinz (Sir Harry)

to reveal the name. He promises to save Recha, should Eleazar be willing to abjure his faith, but the latter remains firm, prepared to die.

In the fifth act we hear the clamors of the people, who furiously demand the Jew's death.

Ruggiero announces to father and daughter the verdict of death by fire. Leopold is set free through Recha's testimony. When in view of the funeral pile, Eleazar asks Recha if she would prefer to live in joy and splendor and to accept the Christian faith, but she firmly answers in the negative. Then she is led on to death, and she is just plunged into the glowing furnace when Eleazar, pointing to her, informs the Cardinal that the poor victim is his long-lost daughter; then Eleazar follows Recha into the flames, while Brogni falls back senseless.

JUNKER HEINZ (SIR HARRY)

Opera in three acts by KARL VON PERFALL

Text after Hertz's poem, "Henri of Suabia,"

by FRANZ GRANDOUR

This opera, composed recently by the Superintendent of the Royal Opera in Munich, has made its way to the most renowned stages in

The Standard Operaglass

Germany, which proves that the composition is not a common one.

Indeed, though it is not composed in the large style to which we are now accustomed from hearing so much of Wagner, the music is interesting, particularly so because it is entirely original and free from reminiscences. There are some little masterpieces in it which deserve to become popular on account of their freshness; wit and humor, however, are not the composer's "forte," and so the first act, in which the vagabonds present themselves, is by far the least interesting.

The libretto is very well done; it has made free use of Hertz's pretty poem.

The scene is laid in the beginning of the eleventh century. The first act lands us near Esslingen, in Suabia, the two following near Speier.

Three swindlers concoct a plot to acquire wealth by robbing the Emperor's daughter. To this end, one of them, Marudas, a former clerk, has forged a document, in which the Emperor of Byzantium asks for the hand of Agnes, daughter of Conrad, Emperor of Germany, who, just approaching with his wife Gisela, is received with acclamation by the citizens of Esslingen. Soon after, the three vagabonds appear in decent clothes, crying for help; they pretend to have been attacked and robbed by brigands. Boccanera, the most insolent of

Junker Heinz (Sir Harry)

them, wears a bloody bandage round his head. The document is presented to the Emperor, who turns gladly to his wife and tells her of the flattering offer of the Greek Prince. After he has ordered that the ambassador be taken good care of, the Emperor is left alone with his wife. She tenderly asks him why he always seems so sorrowful and gloomy, and after a first evasive answer, he confides to his faithful wife what oppresses him.

Twenty years ago he gave orders to kill a little infant, the son of his deadliest enemy, Count of Calw, his astronomer Crusius having prophesied that this child would wed the Emperor's daughter and reign after him. The remembrance of this cruelty now torments him, but Gisela consoles her husband, hoping and praying that God will pardon the repentant sinner. During this intercourse, a young man comes up, entreating the Emperor to read a document which was given to the youth by his dying uncle and destined for the Emperor. As Conrad reads it, he learns that this youth is the child he would have had killed years ago, and who was carried to the forester house and brought up there. The Emperor and his wife thank Heaven that they have been spared so dreadful a sin, but Conrad, afraid of the prophecy, determines to send the young man, who is called Junker Heinz, away. He gives him a document, in

The Standard Operaglass

which he orders Count Gerold, governor of Speier, to give his daughter to the three ambassadors of the Emperor of Byzantium.

In the second act we see Agnes, the Emperor's daughter, working and singing with her damsels. She is well guarded by old Hiltrudis, but the worthy lady is obliged to leave for some days, and departs with many exhortations. Hardly has she gone than all the working material disappears, and the maidens begin to sing and frolic. The appearance of Junker Heinz frightens them away. Heinz, who has ridden long, thinks to take a little rest, now that he sees the towers of Speier before him. He stretches himself on a mossy bank and is soon asleep. Shortly afterwards, the Princess Agnes peeps about with her companion Bertha. She is highly pleased with the appearance of the strange hunter, and seeing him asleep, she gazes at him, until she insensibly falls in love with him. Observing the document which the stranger has in his keeping, she takes and reads it, and, disgusted with its contents, throws it into the fountain, quickly fetching another parchment which was once given to her by her father, and which contains both permission to wish for something and her father's promise to grant her wish.

When Heinz awakes, and finds the loveliest of the maidens beside him, he falls as deeply in

Junker Heinz (Sir Harry)

love as the young lady, but their tender interview is soon interrupted by the blowing of hunters' horns.

In the third act Count Gerold, who has come with a suite to accompany the Princess on a hunt, is presented with the Emperor's document by Heinz, who cannot read, and who is wholly ignorant of the change which Agnes has made. Though greatly astonished at the Emperor's command to wed Agnes to the bringer of his letter, Count Gerold is accustomed to obey, and Heinz, who first refuses compliance with the strange command, at once acquiesces when he sees that his lady-love and the Princess are one and the same person. About to go to church, they are detained by the Emperor, who scornfully charges Heinz with fraud.

But when Count Gerold presents the document, his scorn turns on Agnes and he orders her to a convent. Heinz fervently entreats the Emperor to pardon Agnes, and takes a tender farewell of her. On the point of departing for ever, he sees the three ambassadors, whom he recognizes and loudly denounces as robbers and swindlers. Boccanera is obliged to own that his wound came from Junker Heinz, who caught him stealing sheep. They are led to prison, while the Emperor, grateful to Heinz for his daughter's delivery from robbers, gives her to him and makes Heinz Duke of Suabia,

The Standard Operaglass

persuaded that it is useless to fight against that which the stars have prophesied.

A KING AGAINST HIS WILL

(DER KÖNIG WIDER WILLEN)

Comic Opera in three acts by EMANUEL CHABRIER

Text after a comedy written by ANCELOT

from EMILE DE NAJAC and PAUL BURANI

The composer has recently become known in Germany by his opera *Gwendoline*, performed at Leipsic a short time ago. His latest opera, "A King Against His Will," was represented on the Royal Opera in Dresden, April 26, 1890, and through its wit, grace, and originality won great applause. Indeed, though not quite free from "raffinement," its melodies are exquisitely interesting and lovely. Minka's Bohemian song, her duet with De Nangis, her lover, as well as the duet between the King and Alexina, are masterpieces, and the national coloring in the song of the Polish body-guard is characteristic enough.

The libretto is most amusing, though the plot is complicated. The scene is laid at Cracow in the year 1574. Its subject is derived from a historical fact. Henry de Valois has been

A King Against His Will

elected King of Poland, through the machinations of his ambitious mother, Caterina de' Medici, to whom it has been prophesied that all her sons should be crowned.

The gay Frenchman most reluctantly accepts the honor, but the delight of his new Polish subjects at having him is not greater than his own enchantment with his new kingdom.

The first act shows the new King surrounded by French noblemen, gay and thoughtless like himself, but watching all his movements by order of his mother, who fears his escape. By chance the King hears from a young bondswoman, Minka, who loves De Nangis, his friend, and wishes to save him a surprise, that a plot had been formed by the Polish noblemen, who do not yet know him personally, and he at once decides to join the conspiracy against his own person. Knowing his secretary, Fritelli, to be one of the conspirators, he declares that he is acquainted with their proceedings and threatens him with death should he not silently submit to all his orders. The frightened Italian promises to lead him into the house of Lasky, the principal conspirator, where he intends to appear as De Nangis. But before this, in order to prevent discovery, he assembles his guard and suite, and in their presence accuses his favorite De Nangis with treachery, and has him safely locked up in apparent deep disgrace.

The Standard Operaglass

The second act opens with a festival at *Lasky's*, under cover of which the King is to be arrested and sent over the frontier. Now the King, being a total stranger to the whole assembly, excepting *Fritelli*, presents himself as *De Nangis* and swears to dethrone his fickle friend, the King, this very night. But meanwhile *De Nangis*, who, warned by *Minka's* song, has escaped from his confinement through the window, comes up, and is at once presented by the pretended *De Nangis* as *King Henry*. The true *De Nangis*, complying with the jest, at once issues his Kingly orders, threatening to punish his antagonists and proclaiming his intention to make the frightened *Minka* his Queen. He is again confined by the conspirators, who, finding him so dangerous, resolve to kill him. This is entirely against *King Henry's* will, and he at once revokes his oath, proclaiming himself to be the true King, and offering himself, if need shall be, as their victim. But he is not believed; the only person who knows him, *Fritelli*, disowns him, and *Alexina*, the secretary's wife, a former sweetheart of the King in Venice, to whom he has just made love again under his assumed name, declares that he is *De Nangis*. Henry is even appointed by lot to inflict the death-stroke on the unfortunate King. Determined to destroy himself rather than let his friend suffer, he opens the door to

A King Against His Will

De Nangis's prison, but the bird has again flown. Minka, though despairing of ever belonging to one so high-born, has found means to liberate him, and is now ready to suffer for her interference. She is, however, protected by Henry, who once more swears to force the King from the country.

The third act takes place in the environs of Crakow, where preparations are made for the King's entry. No one knows who is to be crowned, Henry de Valois or the Archduke of Austria, the pretender supported by the Polish nobles, but Fritelli, coming up, assures the inn-keeper that it is to be the Archduke. Meanwhile the King enters in hot haste, asking for horses, in order to take himself away as quickly as possible. Unfortunately, there is only one horse left and no driver, but the King orders this to be got ready, and declares that he will drive himself. During his absence Alexina and Minka, who have proceeded to the spot, are full of pity for the unfortunate King, as well as for his friend De Nangis. Alexina resolves to put on servant's clothes, in order to save the fugitive, and to drive herself. Of course Henry is enchanted when recognizing his fair driver, and both set about to depart.

Minka, left alone, bewails her fate and wants to stab herself, whereupon De Nangis suddenly appears in search of the King. At the sight

The Standard Operaglass

of him, Minka quickly dries her tears, being assured that her lover is true to her. Fritelli, however, who at first had rejoiced to see his wife's admirer depart, is greatly dismayed at hearing that his fair wife was the servant-driver. He madly rushes after them to arrest the fugitives. But the faithful guard is already on the King's track, and together with his Cavaliers, brings them back in triumph.

Finding that, whether he will or no, he must abide by his lot, and hearing further that the Archduke has renounced his pretensions to the crown of Poland, the King at last submits. He unites the faithful lovers De Nangis and Minka, sends Fritelli as Ambassador to Venice, accompanied by his wife Alexina, and all hail Henry de Valois as King of Poland.

LOHENGRIN

Romantic Opera in three acts

by RICHARD WAGNER

This is the most popular of all Wagner's operas. No need to say more about its music, which is so generally known and admired that every child in Germany knows the graceful aria where Lohengrin dismisses the swan, the superb bridal chorus, etc.

Lohengrin

Wagner again took his material from the old legend which tells us of the mystical knight Lohengrin (Veron of Percival), Keeper of the "Holy Grail."

The scene is laid near Antwerp, where "Heinrich der Vogler," King of Germany, is just levying troops amongst his vassals of Brabant to repulse the Hungarian invaders. The King finds the people in a state of great commotion, for Count Frederick Telramund accuses Elsa of Brabant of having killed her young brother Godfrey, heir to the Duke of Brabant, who died a short time ago, leaving his children to the care of Telramund. Elsa was to be Telramund's wife, but he wedded Ortrud of Friesland, and now claims the deserted Duchy of Brabant.

As Elsa declares her innocence, not knowing what has become of her brother, who was taken from her during her sleep, the King resolves to decide by a tourney in which the whole matter shall be left to the judgment of God. Telramund, sure of his rights, is willing to fight with any champion who may defend Elsa. All the noblemen of Brabant refuse to do so, and even the King, though struck by Elsa's innocent appearance, does not want to oppose his valiant and trustworthy warrior.

Elsa alone is calm; she trusts in the help of the heavenly knight, who has appeared to her

The Standard Operaglass

in a dream, and publicly declares her intention of offering to her defender the crown and her hand. While she prays, there arrives a knight in silver armor; a swan draws his boat. He lands; Elsa recognizes the knight of her dream, and he at once offers to fight for the accused maiden on two conditions: first, that she shall become his wife, and second, that she never will ask for his name and his descent.

Elsa solemnly promises, and the combat begins. The strange knight is victorious, and Telramund, whose life the stranger spares, is, with his wife Ortrud, outlawed.

The latter is a sorceress; she has deceived her husband, who really believes in the murder of Godfrey, while as a matter of fact she has abducted the child. In the second act we see her at the door of the Ducal palace, where preparations for the wedding are already being made. She plans vengeance. Her husband, full of remorse, and feeling that his wife has led him on to a shameful deed, curses her as the cause of his dishonor. She derides him, and rouses his pride by calling him a coward. Then she pacifies him with the assurance that she will induce Elsa to break her promise and ask for the name of her husband, being sure that then all the power of this mysterious champion will vanish.

When Elsa steps on the balcony to confide

Lohengrin

her happiness to the stars, she hears her name spoken in accents so sad that her tender heart is moved. Ortrud bewails her lot, invoking Elsa's pity. The Princess opens her door, urging the false woman to share her palace and her fortune. Ortrud at once tries to sow distrust in Elsa's innocent heart.

As the morning dawns, a rich procession of men and women throng to the Münster, where Elsa is to be united to her protector. Telramund tries vainly to accuse the stranger; he is pushed back, and silenced. As Elsa is about to enter the church, Ortrud steps forward, claiming the right of precedence. Elsa, frightened, repents, too late, having protected her. Ortrud upbraids her with not even having asked her husband's name and descent. All are taken aback, but Elsa defends her husband, winning everybody by her quiet dignity.

She turns to Lohengrin for protection, but, alas! the venom rankles in her heart.

When they are all returning from church, Telramund once more steps forth, accusing Lohengrin, and demanding from the King to know the stranger's name. Lohengrin declares that his name may not be told excepting his wife asks. Elsa is in great trouble, but once more her love conquers, and she does not put the fatal question.

But in the third act, when the two lovers

The Standard Operaglass

are alone, she knows no rest. Although her husband asks her to trust him, she fears that he may leave her as mysteriously as he came, and at last she cannot refrain from asking the luckless question. From this moment all happiness is lost to her. Telramund enters to slay his enemy, but Lohengrin, taking his sword, kills him with one stroke. Then he leads Elsa before the King, and loudly announces his secret. He tells the astounded hearers that he is the Keeper of the Holy Grail. Sacred and invulnerable to the villain, a defender of right and virtue, he may stay with mankind as long as his name is unknown. But now he is obliged to reveal it. He is Lohengrin, son of Percival, King of the Grail, and is now compelled to leave his wife and return to his home. The swan appears, from whose neck Lohengrin takes a golden ring, giving it to Elsa, together with his sword and golden horn.

Just as Lohengrin is about to depart Ortrud appears, triumphantly declaring that it was she who changed young Godfrey into a swan, and that Lohengrin would have freed him, too, had Elsa not mistrusted her husband. Lohengrin, hearing this, sends a fervent prayer to Heaven, and loosening the swan's golden chain, the animal dips under water, and in his stead rises Godfrey, the lawful heir of Brabant. A white dove descends to draw the boat in which Lohengrin

Lorle

glides away, and Elsa falls senseless in her brother's arms.

LORLE

Opera in three acts by ALBAN FOERSTER

Text by HANS HEINRICH SCHEFSKY

With this opera its composer has made a lucky hit; it stands far higher than the "Maidens of Schilda," by dint of the charming subject, founded on Auerbach's wonderful village story, "Die Frau Professorin." This romance is so universally known and admired all over Germany that it ensures the success of the opera. The music is exceedingly well adapted to the subject; its best parts are the "Lieder" (songs), which are often exquisitely sweet, harmonious, and refined. They realize Foerster's prominent strength, and nowhere could they be better placed than in this sweet and touching story.

Though the libretto is not very carefully written, it is better than the average performances of this kind, and with poetical intuition Schefsky has refrained from the temptation to make it turn out well, as Charlotte Birch-Pfeiffer has done in her play of Lorle, which is a weak counterpart of Auerbach's village tragedy.

The Standard Operaglass

The first representation of the opera took place in Dresden on June 18, 1891 ; it won the success it truly deserves.

The first act, which is laid in a village of the Black Forest, represents the square before the house of the wealthy Lindenhof. He wishes his only daughter Lorle to marry a well-to-do young peasant named Balder, who loved her from her childhood. But Lorle rejects him, having lost her heart to a painter who had stayed in her father's house, and who had taken her as a model for a picture of the Madonna which adorns the altar of the village church. Lorle's friend Bärbele guesses her secret, and advises her to consult fate by wreathing secretly a garland of bluebells and reed grass. This wreath she is to throw into the branches of an oak, calling aloud the name of her lover. If the garland is stopped by the boughs, her wishes are fulfilled; if it falls back into the girl's hands, she must give up hope for the year.

Both maidens resolve to try their fate on the very same night, which happens to be St. John's (midsummer night), the true night for the working of the charm.

Meanwhile the Hussars arrive to carry away the newly enlisted peasants. The sergeant willingly permits a last dance, and all join in it heartily ; but when the hour of parting comes,

Lorle

the frightened Balder hides in an empty barrel. Unfortunately, his officer happens to choose this one barrel for himself, deeming it filled with wine. When it is laid on the car, the missing recruit is promptly apprehended.

The scene changes now to one of sylvan solitude, through which two wanderers are sauntering. They are artists, and one of them, Reinhardt, is attracted to the spot by his longing for the sweet village flower, whom he has not forgotten in the whirl of the great world. Already he sees the windows of his sweetheart glimmer through the trees, when suddenly light footsteps cause the friends to hide behind a large oak tree. The two maidens who appear are Lorle and Bärbele. The former prays fervently, then throwing her garland, she shyly calls her lover's name, Reinhardt. The latter stepping from behind the tree skilfully catches the wreath—and the maiden. This moment decides their fates; Reinhardt passionately declares his love, while Walter amuses himself with pretty Bärbele, whose naïve coquetry pleases him mightily.

The following act introduces us to Reinhardt's studio in a German residence. A year has gone by since he wooed and won his bride; alas! he is already tired of her. The siren Maria, Countess of Matran, with whom he was enamored years ago, and whose portrait he has

The Standard Operaglass

just finished, has again completely bewitched him.

In vain Lorle adorns herself in her bridal attire at the anniversary of their wedding; the infatuated husband has no eye for her loveliness, and roughly pushes her from him. Left alone, the poor young wife gives vent to her feelings in an exquisite sigh of longing for her native country: "Hätt' ich verlassen nie dich, meine Haiden" ("Would I had never left thee, O my heath").

A visit from her dear Bärbele somewhat consoles her, and delights Walter, the faithful house-friend. Balder, Lorle's old playmate, still recruit, also comes in and gladdens her by a bunch of heath-flowers. But hardly have they enjoyed their meeting when the Prince is announced, who desires to have a look at the Countess's portrait. The rustic pair is hastily hidden behind the easel, and Lorle receives his Royal Highness with artless gracefulness, presenting him with the flowers she has just received. Her husband is on thorns, but the Prince affably accepts the gift, and invites her to a festival which is to take place in the evening. Then he looks at the picture, expressing some disappointment about its execution, which so vexes the sensitive artist that he roughly pushes the picture from the easel, thereby revealing the two innocents behind it. Great is his wrath

Lorle

at his wife's imprudence, while the Prince exits with the Countess, unable to repress a smile at the unexpected event.

There now ensues a very piquant musical intermezzo, well making up for the missing overture. The rising curtain reveals a brilliant court festival. Reinhardt has chosen the Countess for his shepherdess, while Lorle, standing a moment alone and heartsore, is suddenly chosen by the Prince as Queen of the fête. After a charming gavotte, the guests disperse in the various rooms. Only the Countess stays behind with Reinhardt, and so enthralls him that he forgets honor and wife, and falls at her feet, stammering words of love and passion. Unfortunately, Lorle witnesses the scene; she staggers forward, charging her husband with treason. The guests rush to her aid, but this last stroke is too much for the poor young heart; she sinks down in a dead faint.

The closing act takes place a year later. Walter and Bärbele are married, and only Lorle's sad fate mars their happiness. Lorle has returned to her father's home broken-hearted, and grief for his only child has changed the old man sadly.

Again it is midsummernight, and the father is directing his tottering steps to the old oak, when he is arrested by a solitary wanderer, whom sorrow and remorse have also aged considerably.

The Standard Operaglass

With disgust and loathing he recognizes his child's faithless husband, who comes to crave pardon from the wife he so deeply wronged. Alas! he only comes to see her die.

Lorle's feeble steps are also guided by her friends to the old oak, her favorite resting-place. There she finds her last wish granted; it is to see Reinhardt once more before she dies, and to pardon him. The luckless husband rushes to her feet, and tries vainly to restrain the fast-ebbing life. With the grateful sigh, "He loves me," she sinks dead into his arms, while a sweet and solemn choir in praise of St. John's night concludes the tragedy.

LOVE'S BATTLE

(DER LIEBESKAMPF)

Opera in two acts

Music and Text by ERICK MEYER-HELMUND

This young composer, whose first opera was brought on the stage in Dresden in the spring of 1892, has been known for several years to the musical world by his most charming and effective songs. That he has talent, even genius, is a fact which this opera again demonstrates, but the "making" is somewhat too

Love's Battle

easy, not to say negligent, and it reminds us of Mascagni, whose laurels are an inducement to all our young geniuses to "go and do likewise." Even the plot, with its Corsican scenery, has a strong resemblance to "*Cavalleria Rusticana*." Its brevity—both acts last but fifty minutes—is a decided advantage, for the easy-flowing melodies, which come quite naturally to the composer, cannot fail to attract the public without being able to tire them. One of the most delightful, a really exquisite piece of music, is the duet between *Giulietta* and *Giovanni*.

The text, which is likewise written by the musician himself, has a very simple plot.

Pietro, a sailor, returns from a long voyage only to find his promised bride, *Maritana*, the wife of another.

After having waited three years for his return, she fell into dire distress, which was augmented by the report that *Pietro's* ship "*Elena*" had been wrecked and her lover drowned. An innkeeper, *Arrigo*, came to her aid, and not only rescued her from misery, but also adopted her child, the offspring of *Maritana's* love for *Pietro*, after which she promised him her hand in gratitude.

Not long after their marriage the "*Elena*" returns with *Pietro*, who never doubts his sweetheart's constancy. Great is his dismay when he hears from *Arrigo* and his father that *Maritana*

The Standard Operaglass

is lost to him. Pietro endeavors to persuade Maritana to fly with him, but the young wife, although conscious of her affections for him, denies that she ever loved him.

The second act begins with the wedding festival of Giovanni and Giulietta, Arrigo's niece. After the charming love duet above mentioned, Pietro once more offers his love to Maritana, but in vain.

In the midst of the turmoil of frolic, in which Pietro seems one of the wildest and gayest, Arrigo takes him aside, whispering: "There is no room here for both of us unless you leave Maritana in peace. Quit this place; there are more girls in the world to suit you." Pietro promises, and in his passion he at once turns to the bride Giulietta, whom he embraces. Of course her bridegroom, Giovanni, is not willing to put up with this piece of folly; a violent quarrel ensues, in which the men rush upon Pietro with daggers drawn.

Maritana, willing to sacrifice herself in a quarrel for which she feels herself alone responsible, rushes between the combatants. Then Pietro, fully awake to her love, but seeing that she is lost to him, quickly ascends a rock, and calling out, "O Sea eternal, I am thine; farewell, Maritana, we shall meet in heaven!" he precipitates himself into the waves, while Maritana falls back in a faint.

Lucia di Lammermoor

LUCIA DI LAMMERMOOR

Tragic Opera in three acts by GAËTANO DONIZETTI

Text from Scott's romance by SALVATORE CAMMERANO

This opera is Donizetti's masterpiece, and, except his "Figlia del Reggimento" and "Lucrezia Borgia," is the only one of his fifty operas which is still given on all stages abroad. The chief parts, those of Lucia and Edgardo, offer plenty of scope for the display of brilliant talent, and Lucia in particular is a tragic heroine of the first rank.

In the libretto there is not much left of Scott's fine romance. Edgardo, the noble lover, is most sentimental, and, generally, English characteristics have had to give place to Italian coloring.

Henry Ashton, Lord of Lammermoor, has discovered that his sister Lucia loves his mortal enemy, Sir Edgardo of Ravenswood. He confides to Lucia's tutor, Raymond, that he is lost if Lucia does not marry another suitor of his (her brother's) choice.

Lucia and Edgardo meet in the park. Edgardo tells her that he is about to leave Scotland for France in the service of his country. He wishes to be reconciled to his enemy, Lord Ashton, for though the latter has done him all kinds

The Standard Operaglass

of evil, though he has slain his father and burnt his castle, Edgardo is willing to sacrifice his oath of vengeance to his love for Lucia. But the lady, full of evil forebodings, entreats him to wait, and swears eternal fidelity to him. After having bound himself by a solemn oath, he leaves her, half distracted with grief.

In the second act Lord Ashton shows a forged letter to his sister, which goes to prove that her lover is false. Her brother now presses her more and more to wed his friend, Arthur, Lord Bucklaw, declaring that he and his party are lost, and that Arthur alone can save him from the executioner's axe. At last, when even her tutor Raymond beseeches her to forget Edgardo, and, like the others, believes him to be faithless, Lucia consents to the sacrifice. The wedding takes place in great haste, but just as Lucia has finished signing the marriage contract, Edgardo enters to claim her as his own.

With grief and unbounded passion he now sees in his bride a traitoress, and tearing his ring of betrothal from her finger, he throws it at her feet.

Henry, Arthur, and Raymond order the raving lover to leave the castle, and the act closes in the midst of confusion and despair.

The third act opens with Raymond's announcement that Lucia has lost her reason, and has killed her husband in the bridal room.

Lucrezia Borgia

Lucia herself enters to confirm his awful news; she is still in bridal attire, and in her demented condition believes that Arthur will presently appear for the nuptial ceremony. Everybody is full of pity for her, and her brother repents his harshness. Too late, alas!—Lucia is fast dying, and Eliza leads her away amid the lamentations of all present.

Edgardo, hearing of these things while wandering amid the tombs of his ancestors, resolves to see Lucia once more. When dying, she asks for him, but he comes too late. The funeral bells toll, and he stabs himself, praying to be united to his bride in heaven.

LUCREZIA BORGIA

Tragic Opera in three acts by DONIZETTI

Text by FELICE ROMANI, after Victor Hugo's drama

Donizetti's *Lucrezia* was one of the first tragic operas to command great success, notwithstanding its dreadful theme and its light music, which is half French, half Italian. It is in some respects the predecessor of Verdi's operas, "*Rigoletto*," "*Trovatore*," etc., which have till now held their own in many theatres because the subject is interesting and the music may well entertain us for an evening, though its value

The Standard Operaglass

often lies only in the striking harmonies. The libretto cannot inspire us with feelings of particular pleasure, the heroine, whose part is by far the best and most interesting, being the celebrated murderess and poisoner, Lucrezia Borgia. At the same time she gives evidence, in her dealings with her son Gennaro, of possessing a very tender and motherly heart, and the songs in which she pours out her love for him are really fine, as well as touching.

Lucrezia, wife of Don Alfonso, Duke of Ferrara, goes to Venice in disguise to see the son of her first marriage, Gennaro. In his earliest youth he was given to a fisherman, who brought him up as his own son. Gennaro feels himself attracted towards the strange and beautiful woman who visits him, but hearing from his companions, who recognize and charge her with all sorts of crimes, that she is Lucrezia Borgia, he abhors her. Don Alfonso, not knowing the existence of this son of an early marriage, is jealous, and when Gennaro comes to Ferrara, and in order to prove his hatred of the Borgias tears off Lucrezia's name and 'scutcheon from the palace gates, Rustighello, the Duke's confidant, is ordered to imprison him. Lucrezia, hearing from her servant Gubetta of the outrage to her name and honor, complains to the Duke, who promises immediate punishment of the malefactor.

Lucrezia Borgia

Gennaro enters, and terror-stricken Lucrezia recognizes her son. Vainly does she implore the Duke to spare the youth. With exquisite cruelty he forces her to hand the poisoned golden cup to the culprit herself, and, departing, bids her accompany her prisoner to the door. This order gives her an opportunity to administer an antidote by which she saves Gennaro's life, and she implores him to fly. But Gennaro does not immediately follow her advice, being induced by his friend Orsini to assist at a grand festival at Prince Negroni's.

Unhappily all those young men who formerly reproached and offended Lucrezia so mortally in presence of her son are assembled there by Lucrezia's orders. She has mixed their wine with poison, and herself appears to announce their death. Horror-stricken, she sees Gennaro, who was not invited, among them. He has partaken of the wine, like the others, but on her offering him an antidote he refuses to take it; its quantity is insufficient for his friends, and he threatens to kill the murderess. Then she reveals the secret of his birth to him, but he only turns from this mother, for whom he had vainly longed his whole life, and dies. The Duke, coming up to witness his wife's horrible victory, finds all either dead or dying, and Lucrezia herself expires, stricken down by deadly remorse and pain.

The Standard Operaglass

THE MACCABEES

Opera in three acts by ANTON RUBINSTEIN

Text by MOSENTHAL, taken from Otto Ludwig's drama of the
same name

This opera when it appeared created a great sensation in the musical world. In it the eminent pianist and composer has achieved a splendid success. The music belongs to the noblest and best, and is in most masterly fashion adapted to the Jewish character. Ludwig and Mosenthal, both names of renown in Germany, have given a libretto worthy of the music.

The hero is the famous warrior of the Old Testament. The scene takes place 160 years before Christ, partly at Modin, a city in the mountains of Judah, and partly in Jerusalem and its environs.

The first act shows Leah with three of her sons, Eleazar, Joarim and Benjamin. Eleazar is envious of Judah, the eldest son, whose courage and strength are on everybody's lips, but his mother consoles him by a prophecy that Eleazar shall one day be High-priest and King of the Jews.

The fête of the sheep-shearing is being celebrated, and Noëmi, Judah's wife, approaches Leah with garlands of flowers, asking for her benediction. But she is repulsed by her moth-

The Maccabees

er-in-law, who is too proud to recognize the low-born maid as her equal, and slights her son Judah for his love. She tries to incite him into rebellion against the Syrians, when Jojakim, a priest, appears. He announces the death of Osias, High-priest of Zion, and calls one of Leah's sons to the important office. As Judah feels no vocation for such a burden, Eleazar, his mother's favorite, is chosen, and so Leah sees her dream already fulfilled. They are about to depart, when the approaching army of the Syrians is announced: Terror seizes the people as Gorgias, the leader of the enemy, marches up with his soldiers, and loudly proclaims that the Jews are to erect an altar to Pallas Athene, to whom they must pray henceforth. Leah seeks to inflame Eleazar's spirit, but his courage fails him. The altar is soon erected, and as Gorgias sternly orders that sacrifices are to be offered to the goddess, Boas, Noëmi's father, is found willing to bow to the enemy's commands. But the measure is full; Judah steps forth and striking Boas, the traitor to their faith, dead, loudly praises Jehova. He calls his people to arms, and repulses the Syrians, and Leah, recognizing her son's greatness, gives him her benediction.

The second act represents a deep ravine near Emaus; the enemy is beaten, and Judah is resolved to drive him from Zion's walls, but Joja-

The Standard Operaglass

kim warns him not to profane the coming Sabbath.

Judah tries to overrule the priests and to excite the people, but he is not heard, and the enemy is able to kill the psalm-singing soldiers like lambs.

The next scene shows us Eleazar with Cleopatra, daughter of King Antiochus of Syria.

They love each other, and Eleazar consents to forsake his religion for her, while she promises to make him King of Jerusalem.

In the next scene Leah, in the city of Modin, is greeted with acclamations of joy, when Simei, a relative of the slain Boas, appears to bewail Judah's defeat: other fugitives coming up confirm his narrative of the massacre. Leah hears that Judah fled and that Antiochus approaches, conducted by her own son Eleazar. She curses the apostate. She has still two younger sons, but the Israelites take them from her to give as hostages to the King Antiochus. Leah is bound to a cypress tree by her own people, who attribute their misfortunes to her and to her sons. Only Noëmi, the despised daughter-in-law, remains to liberate the miserable mother, and together they resolve to ask the tyrant's pardon for the sons.

In the third act we find Judah, alone and unrecognized, in the deserted streets of Jerusalem. Hearing the prayers of the people that Judah

The Maccabees

may be sent to them, he steps forth and tells them who he is, and all sink at his feet, swearing to fight with him to the death. While Judah prays to God for a sign of grace, Noëmi comes with the dreadful news of the events at Modin, which still further rouses the anger and courage of the Israelites. Meanwhile Leah has succeeded in penetrating into Antiochus's presence to beg the lives of her children from him. Eleazar, Gorgias and Cleopatra join their prayers to those of the poor mother, and at last Antiochus consents, and the two boys are led into the room.

But the King only grants their liberty on condition that they renounce their faith. They are to be burnt alive should they abide by their heresy. The mother's heart is full of agony, but the children's noble courage prevails. They are prepared to die for their God, but the unhappy mother is not even allowed to share their death. When Eleazar sees his brothers' firmness his conscience awakens, and notwithstanding Cleopatra's entreaties he joins them on their way to death. The hymns of the youthful martyrs are heard, but with the sound of their voices there suddenly mingles that of a growing tumult. Antiochus falls, shot through the heart, and the Israelites rush in, headed by Judah, putting the Syrians to flight. Leah sees her people's victory, but the trial has been too

The Standard Operaglass

great—she sinks back lifeless. Judah is proclaimed King of Zion, but he humbly bends his head, giving all glory to the Almighty God.

THE MAGIC FLUTE

(DIE ZAUBERFLÖTE)

Opera in two acts by MOZART

Text by SCHIKANEDER

This last opera of Mozart's, written only a few months before his death, approaches so near to perfection that one almost feels in it the motion of the spirit-wings which were so soon, alas! to bear away Mozart's genius from earth, too early by far, for he died at the age of thirty-five, having accomplished in this short space of time more than other great composers in a long life.

The Magic Flute is one of the most remarkable operas known on the stage. It is half fictitious, half allegorical. The text, done by the old stage-director, Schikaneder, was long mistaken for a fiction without any common sense, but Mozart saw deeper, else he would not have adapted his wonderful music to it. It is true that the tales of old Egypt are mixed up in a curious manner with modern Freemasonry, but

The Magic Flute

nobody, except a superficial observer, could fail to catch a deep moral sense in the *naïve* rhymes.

The incidents of the opera are the following: Prince Tamino, a youth as valiant as he is noble and virtuous, is implored by the Queen of Night to save her daughter, whom the old and sage High-priest Sarastro has taken from her by force. The bereaved mother pours forth her woe in heart-melting sounds and promises everything to the rescuer of her child. Tamino is filled with ardent desire to serve her. On his way he meets the gay Papageno, who at once agrees to share the Prince's adventures. Papageno is the gay element in the opera; always cheerful and in high spirits, his ever-ready tongue plays him many a funny trick. So we see him once with a lock on his mouth by way of punishment for his idle prating. As he promises never to tell a lie any more, the lock is taken away by the three ladies of the Queen of Night. Those ladies present Tamino with a golden flute, giving at the same time an instrument made with little silver bells to Papageno, both of which are to help them in times of danger. The Queen of Night even sends with them three boy-angels. These are to point out to them the ways and means by which they may attain their purpose.

Now the young and beautiful Princess Pamina is pursued by declarations of love from a negro

The Standard Operaglass

servant of Sarastro. Papageno comes to her rescue, frightening the negro Monostatos with his feathery dress. Papageno, on the other hand, fears the negro on account of his blackness, believing him to be the devil in person. Papageno escapes with Pamina, but the negro overtakes him with his servants. Then Papageno shakes his bells, and lo! all, forgetting their wrath, forthwith begin to dance.

Meanwhile Tamino reaches Sarastro's castle, and at once asks for the High-priest, poor Pamina's bitter enemy. The Under-priests do not allow him to enter, but explain that their master Sarastro is as good as he is sage, and that he always acts for the best. They assure Tamino that the Princess lives and is in no danger. Full of thanks, the Prince begins to play on his flute; and just then he hears Papageno's bells. At this juncture Sarastro appears, the wise Master, before whom they all bow. He punishes the wicked negro; but Tamino and his Pamina are not to be united without first having given ample proof of their love and constancy. Tamino determines to undergo whatever trials may await him, but the Queen of Night, knowing all, sends her three ladies to deter Tamino and his comrade from their purpose. But all temptation is gallantly set aside; they have given a promise to Sarastro which they will keep.

Even the Queen of Night herself is unable to

The Magic Flute

weaken their strength of purpose; temptations of every kind overtake them, but Tamino remains firm. He is finally initiated into the mysteries of the goddess Isis.

In the interval Pamina deems Tamino faithless. She would fain die, but the three celestial youths console her by assuring her that Tamino's love is true, and that he passes through the most severe trials solely on her behalf.

On hearing this, Pamina at once asks to share in the trials, and so they walk together through fire and water, protected by the golden flute, as well as by their courage and constancy. They come out purified and happy.

Papageno, having lost his companion, has grown quite melancholy, and longs for the little wife that was promised to him and shown to him only for a few moments. He resolves at last to end his life by hanging himself, when the celestial youths appear, reminding him of his bells. He begins to shake them, and Papagena appears in feathery dress, the very counterpart of himself. All might now be well, were it not that the Queen of Night, a somewhat unreasonable lady, broods vengeance. She accepts the negro Monostatos as her avenger, and promises to give him her daughter. But already Sarastro has done his work; Tamino is united to his Pamina, and before the sunny light of truth everything else vanishes and sinks back into night.

The Standard Operaglass

THE MAIDENS OF SCHILDA

Comic Opera in three acts by ALBAN FÖRSTER

Text by RUDOLF BUNGE

The first work of this composer was produced on the stage of the Royal Dresden Theatre on the 12th of October, 1889, and was received with great applause. This surprising success is due firstly to the great popularity which Förster enjoyed as former Director of the renowned "Liedertafel" (society for vocal music) and as teacher, then to the numerous pretty melodies, intermixed with national airs, in which particularly the old "Dessauer march" is skilfully interwoven, and then the well-known student air "Was kommt dort von der Höh," which of course gladdens the heart of every student, old or young.

Nevertheless, it might be called an operette rather than an opera. The text at least does not range any higher; it is often almost silly, the rhymes are bad and unequal.

Nevertheless those who like to be amused by a light and agreeable flow of music may pass a merry evening listening to the droll exploits of the two Schilda maidens. Schilda and Schildburghers are, in Germany, synonymous with narrow-mindedness, which is indeed strongly

The Maidens of Schilda

marked in the inhabitants of this out-of-the-way town.

The scene is laid in the last century.

In the first act an order of the Prince of Dessau calls all the youngsters of Schilda to arms. The chief magistrate, with the characteristic name of Rüpelmei (Rüpel, clown), who has already given to the town so many wise laws—as, for instance, the one which decrees that the Schilda maidens under thirty are not allowed to marry—now demonstrates to his two nieces, Lenchen and Hedwig, the benefit of his legislation, inasmuch as they might otherwise be obliged to take leave of their husbands. He wants to marry one of them himself, but they have already given their hearts to two students, and only laugh at their vain uncle. This tyrant now orders all the maidens to be locked up in a place of safety every evening, in order to guard them from outsiders; further, the worthy Schildaers resolve to build a wall which is to shut them out from the depraved world.

While Rüpelmei is still reflecting upon these ingenious ideas, a French Courier, the Marquis de Maltracy, enters, imploring the Burgomaster to hide him from the Prussian pursuers, who are on his track. He promises a cross of honor to the ambitious Rüpelmei, who at once hides him in the Town Hall. Meanwhile a chorus of students approaches, who have left Halle to

The Standard Operaglass

avoid being enlisted in the army. Lenchen and Hedchen, recognizing their sweethearts among them, greet them joyfully, and when Rüpelmei appears they propitiate him by flattery.

A lively scene of student life ensues, in which the maidens join, after their old night-guardian, Schlump, has been intoxicated.

Rüpelmei, returning and seeing this spectacle, orders the police to seize the students; but instead of doing so they thrust him into the very same barrel which he has invented for the punishment of male citizens, and so he is obliged to be an impotent spectator of their merry-making.

In the second act he has been liberated by his faithful citizens; the students have escaped, and the maidens are waiting to be locked up in their place of refuge. But in the shades of evening the two students, Berndt and Walter, return and are hidden by their sweethearts, Lenchen and Hedchen, among the other maidens, after having put on female garments. They all have hardly disappeared in the Town Hall when the Prince of Dessau arrives with his Grenadiers to seize the students, of whose flight to Schilda he has been informed. Rüpelmei tells him that he has captured and killed many of them, but the Prince, disbelieving him, orders his soldiers to search the houses, beginning with the Town

The Maidens of Schilda

Hall. Rüpelmei, remembering the Marquis, implores him to desist from his resolution, the Town Hall being the nightly asylum for Schilda's daughters, but in vain. Schlump, the snoring guardian, is awakened and ordered to open the door to the room where the maidens are singing and frolicking with their guests. The Marquis de Maltracy has also introduced himself, but, perceiving that he is a spy, they all turn from him in disdain; when the Prussian Grenadiers are heard, they quickly hide him in a large trunk.

The Prince, finding all those pretty girls, is quite affable, and a general dancing and merry-making ensues, during which the students vainly try to escape, when suddenly two of the Grenadiers perceive that their respective beauties have beards. The students are discovered and at once ordered to be put into the uniform, while Rüpelmei is arrested and handcuffed, notwithstanding his protestations.

When the third act opens, drilling is going on in the town, and Walter and Berndt are among the recruits.

Lenchen and Hedwig arrive with the other girls to free the students. They flatter the drill-sergeant, and soon the drilling is forgotten, and they are dancing merrily, when the Prince of Dessau arrives in the midst of the fun, and threatens to have the officer shot for

The Standard Operaglass

neglect of duty and the students as deserters. While the maidens are entreating him to be merciful, Berndt suddenly remembers the French Courier. He quickly relates to the Prince that they have captured a French Marquis, who has a most important document in his possession, the plan of war. The Prince promising to set them free if that proves to be true, the Marquis is conducted before the Prince, and the latter discovers that he is a messenger to the King of France, and that his letter is to show how the French army might attack the Russians unawares. By this discovery the Germans are saved, for Dessau has time to send an officer to Saxony with orders to occupy Dresden before the arrival of the enemy.

Of course, the students are set free, and each of them obtains an office and the hand of his maiden besides. The luckless Rüpelmei is also liberated, being too much of a fool to deserve even the Prince's scorn, who further decrees that the foolish town may keep its Burgomaster, as best suited to its narrow-mindedness.

Marga

MARGA

Opera in one act by GEORG PITTRICH

Text by ARNO SPIESS

The first performance of this highly interesting little opera took place in Dresden in February, 1894, and awakened the interest of every music-lover in the hitherto quite unknown composer. Scenery and music are of the coloring now common to modern composers; for whom, unfortunately, Mascagni is still the god at whose shrine they worship.

The scene is laid in a Bulgarian village at the foot of the Schipka Pass. Marga, the heroine, a Roumanian peasant-girl, has had a sister, Petriisa, who, suffering cruel wrong at the hands of Vasil Kiselow, has cursed her seducer and sought death in the waves. Marga, who had vowed to avenge her sister, is wandering through the world in vain search of Vasil. When the curtain opens she has just reached the village where Vasil occupies the most conspicuous position of judge. Thoroughly exhausted she sinks down at the foot of a cross, and falls asleep.

Vasil's son, Manal, finding her thus, detects a wonderful likeness between the sleeping beauty and a picture which he had found some time

The Standard Operaglass

ago in the miraculous Sabor Cave, and which for him is the ideal of love and beauty. This picture, a likeness of Petrissa, had been hung there by Vasil, in order to exorcise the curse of the unhappy virgin, but Manal has no knowledge of his father's misdeed.

When Marga awakes the young people of course fall in love with each other; and Marga discovers too late that Manal is the son of her sister's destroyer. Hesitating between love and her vow of vengeance she wildly reproaches Vasil, who falls at her feet in deep contrition, beseeching her forgiveness, which she grants at last. Full of penitence, he relinquishes his property to the young people, and exhorting Manal to be a just and clement judge, he betakes himself to the mountains, resolved to join in the war against the Turks.

MARGUERITE (OR FAUST)

Opera in five acts by CHARLES GOUNOD

The subject of this piece is taken from the first part of Goethe's greatest drama, "Faust."

Faust, a celebrated old doctor, is consumed by an insatiable thirst for knowledge, but, having already lived through a long life devoted to the acquirement of learning and to hard works as a

Marguerite

scholar, without having his soul-hunger appreciably relieved, is dissatisfied, and in his disappointment wishes to be released from this life, which has grown to be a burden to him. At this moment Mephistopheles, the incarnation of the Evil One, appears and persuades him to try life in a new shape. The old and learned doctor has only known it in theory; Mephisto will now show it to him in practice and in all the splendor of youth and freshness. Faust agrees, and Mephisto endows him with youth and beauty. In this guise he sees earth anew. It is Easter-time, when all is budding and aglow with freshness and young life, and on such a bright spring day he first sees Margaretha, and at once offers her his arm.

But this lovely maiden, pure and innocent, and well guarded by a jealous brother, named Valentin, refuses his company somewhat sharply. Nevertheless she cannot help seeing the grace and good bearing of the fine cavalier, and the simple village-maiden is inwardly pleased with his flattery. A bad fate wills it that her brother, Valentin, who is a soldier, has to leave on active service, and after giving many good advices and warnings for his beautiful sister's welfare, he goes, and so Mephisto is able to introduce Faust to the unprotected girl by means of a message, which he is supposed to have received for an old aunt of Margaretha's, Frau Marthe

The Standard Operaglass

Schwertlein. This old gossip, hearing from Mephisto that her husband has been killed in battle, lends a willing ear to the flatteries of the cunning Devil; and Margaretha is left to Faust, who wins her by his love and easy manners. She is only a simple maiden, knowing nothing of the world's ways and wiles, and she accepts her lover's precious gifts with childish delight.

By and bye her brother Valentin returns victorious from the war, but alas! too late. He challenges his sister's seducer; Mephisto, however, directs Faust's sword, and the faithful brother is, much against Faust's own will, slain, cursing his sister with his last breath.

Now Margaretha awakes to the awful reality of her situation, and she shrinks from her brother's murderer. Everybody shuns her, and she finds herself alone and forsaken. In despair she seeks refuge in church, but her own conscience is not silenced; it accuses her more loudly than all the pious songs and prayers. Persecuted by evil spirits, forsaken and forlorn, Margaretha's reason gives way, and she drowns her new-born child.

Meanwhile Mephisto has done everything to stifle in Faust the pangs of conscience. Faust never wills the evil; he loves Margaretha sincerely, but the bad spirit urges him onward. He shows him all the joys and splendors of earth and antiquity in its most perfect form in the

Martha

person of Helena, but in the midst of all his orgies Faust sees Margaretha. He beholds her, pale, unlike her former self, in the white dress of the condemned, with a blood-red circle round the delicate neck. Then he knows no rest; he feels that she is in danger, and he bids Mephisto save her.

Margaretha has actually been thrown into prison for her deed of madness, and now the executioner's axe awaits her. She sits on the damp straw, rocking a bundle, which she takes for her baby, and across her poor, wrecked brain there flit once more pictures of all the scenes of her short-lived happiness. Then Faust enters with Mephisto, and tries to persuade her to escape with them. But she instinctively shrinks from her lover, loudly imploring God's and the Saints' pardon. God has mercy on her, for, just as the bells are tolling for her execution, she expires, and her soul is carried to Heaven by angels, there to pray for her erring lover. Mephisto disappears into the earth.

MARTHA

Comic Opera in four acts by FLOTOW

Text by W. FRIEDRICH

This charming opera finally established the renown of its composer, who had first found his

The Standard Operaglass

way to public favor through "Stradella." It ranks high among our comic operas, and has become as much liked as those of Lortzing and Nicolai.

Not the least of its merits lies in the text, which Friedrich worked out dexterously, and which is amusing and interesting throughout.

Lady Harriet Durham, tired of the pleasures and splendors of Court, determines to seek elsewhere for a pastime, and, hoping to find it in a sphere different from her own, disguises herself and her confidant Nancy as peasant girls, in which garb they visit the Fair at Richmond, accompanied by Lord Tristan, who is hopelessly enamored of Lady Harriet, and unwillingly complies with her wish to escort them to the adventure in the attire of a peasant. They join the servant girls who are there to seek employment, and are hired by a tenant, Plunkett, and his foster brother, Lionel, a youth of somewhat extraordinary behavior, his air being noble and melancholy, and much too refined for a country squire, while the other, though somewhat rough, is frank and jolly in his manner.

The disguised ladies take the handsel from them, without knowing that they are bound by it, until the sheriff arrives to confirm the bargain. Now the joke becomes reality, and they hear that they are actually hired as servants for a whole year.

Martha

Notwithstanding Lord Tristan's protestations, the ladies are carried off by their masters, who know them under the names of Martha and Julia.

In the second act we find the ladies in the company of the tenants, who set them instantly to work. Of course they are totally ignorant of household work, and as their wheels will not go round, Plunkett shows them how to spin. In his rough but kind way he always commands and turns to Nancy, with whom he falls in love, but Lionel only asks softly when he wishes anything done. He has lost his heart to Lady Harriet, and declares his love to her. Though she is pleased by his gentle behavior, she is by no means willing to accept a country squire, and wounds him by her mockery. Meanwhile Plunkett has sought Nancy for the same purpose, but she hides herself, and at last the girls are sent to bed very anxious and perplexed at the turn their adventure has taken. But Lord Tristan comes to their rescue in a coach, and they take flight, vainly pursued by the tenants. Plunkett swears to catch and punish them, but Lionel sinks into deep melancholy, from which nothing can arouse him.

In the third act we meet them at a Court-hunt, where they recognize their hired servants in two of the lady hunters. They assert their right, but the ladies disown them haughtily,

The Standard Operaglass

and when Lionel, whose reason almost gives way under the burden of grief and shame which overwhelms him at thinking himself deceived by Martha, tells the whole story to the astonished Court, the ladies pronounce him insane, and Lord Tristan sends him to prison for his insolence, notwithstanding Lady Harriet and Nancy's prayer for his pardon.

Lionel gives a ring to Plunkett, asking him to show it to the Queen, his dying father having told him that it would protect him from every danger.

In the fourth act Lady Harriet feels remorse for the sad consequences of her haughtiness. She visits the prisoner to crave his pardon. She tells him that she has herself carried his ring to the Queen, and that he has been recognized by it as Lord Derby's son, once banished from Court, but whose innocence is now proved.

Then the proud lady offers hand and heart to Lionel, but he rejects her, believing himself duped. Lady Harriet, however, who loves Lionel, resolves to win him against his will. She disappears, and dressing herself and Nancy in the former peasant's attire, she goes once more to the Fair at Richmond, where Lionel is also brought by his friend Plunkett. He sees his beloved Martha advance toward him, promising to renounce all splendors and live only for him; then his melancholy vanishes, and he

The Master-Singers of Nuremberg

weds her, his name and possessions being restored to him, while Plunkett obtains the hand of pretty Nancy, alias Julia.

THE MASTER-SINGERS OF NUREMBERG

Opera in three acts by WAGNER

This opera carries us back to the middle of the sixteenth century, and the persons whom we meet are all historical.

Amongst the tradesmen whose rhyme-making has made them famous, Hans Sachs, the shoemaker, is the most conspicuous.

The music is highly original, though not precisely melodious, and is beautifully adapted to its characteristically national subject.

In the first act we see St. Catharine's church in Nuremberg, where Divine Service is being celebrated, in preparation for St. John's Day. Eva, the lovely daughter of Master Pogner, the jeweller, sees the young knight, Walter Stolzing, who has fallen in love with Eva, and who has sold his castle in Franconia to become a citizen of Nuremberg. She tells him that her hand is promised to the winner of the prize for a master-song, to be sung on the following morning.

The Standard Operaglass

We are now called to witness one of those ancient customs still sometimes practised in old German towns. The master-singers appear, and the apprentices prepare everything needful for them. Walter asks one of them, called David, an apprentice of Sachs, what he will have to do in order to compete for the prize. He has not learned poetry as a profession like those worthy workmen, and David vainly tries to initiate him into their old-fashioned rhyming. Walter leaves him, determined to win the prize after his own fashion.

Pogner appears with Beckmesser the clerk, whom he wishes to have as son-in-law. Beckmesser is so infatuated that he does not doubt of his success. Meanwhile Walter comes up to them, entreating them to admit him into their corporation as a master-singer.

Pogner consents, but Beckmesser grumbles, not at all liking to have a nobleman among them. When all are assembled, Pogner declares his intention of giving his daughter to the winner of the master-song on the day of St. John's festival, and all applaud his resolution. Eva herself may refuse him, but never is she to wed another than a crowned master-singer. Sachs, who loves Eva as his own child, seeks to change her father's resolution, at the same time proposing to let the people choose in the matter of the prize, but he is silenced by his colleagues.

The Master-Singers of Nuremberg

They now want to know where Walter has learned the art of poetry and song, and as he designates Walter von der Vogelweide and the birds of the forest, they shrug their shoulders.

He begins at once to give a proof of his art, praising Spring in a song thrilling with melody. Beckmesser interrupts him; he has marked the rhymes on the black tablet, but they are new and unintelligible to this dry verse-maker, and he will not let them pass. The others share his opinion; only Hans Sachs differs from them, remarking that Walter's song, though new and not after the old use and wont rules of Nuremberg, is justified all the same, and so Walter is allowed to finish it, which he does with a bold mockery of the vain poets, comparing them to crows oversounding a singing-bird. Sachs alone feels that Walter is a true poet.

In the second act David the apprentice tells Magdalene, Eva's nurse, that the new singer did not succeed, at which she is honestly grieved, preferring the gallant youngster for her mistress, to the old and ridiculous clerk. The old maid loves David; she provides him with food and sweets, and many are the railleries which he has to suffer from his companions in consequence.

The evening coming on, we see Sachs in his open workshop; Eva, his darling, is in confidential talk with him. She is anxious about to-

The Standard Operaglass

morrow, and rather than wed Beckmesser she would marry Sachs, whom she loves and honors as a father. Sachs is a widower, but he rightly sees through her schemes, and resolves to help the lovers.

It has now grown quite dark, and Walter comes to see Eva, but they have not sat long together when the sounds of a lute are heard.

It is Beckmesser trying to serenade Eva, but Sachs interrupts him by singing himself, and thus excites Beckmesser's wrath and despair. At last a window opens, and Beckmesser, taking Magdalene for Eva, addresses her in louder and louder tones, Sachs all the time beating the measure on a shoe. The neighboring windows open, there is a general alarm, and David, seeing Magdalene at the window apparently listening to Beckmesser, steals behind this unfortunate minstrel, and begins to slap him. In the uproar which now follows, Walter vainly tries to escape from his refuge under the lime-tree, but Sachs comes to his rescue, and takes him into his own workshop, while he pushes Eva unseen into her father's house, the door of which has just been opened by Pogner.

In the third act we find Sachs in his room. Walter enters, thanking him heartily for the night's shelter. Sachs kindly shows him the rules of poetry, encouraging him to try his luck once more. Walter begins, and quite charms

The Master-Singers of Nuremberg

Sachs with his love-song. After they have left the room, Beckmesser enters, and reading the poetry, which Sachs wrote down, violently charges the shoemaker with wooing Eva himself. Sachs denies it, and allows Beckmesser to keep the paper. The latter, who has vainly ransacked his brains for a new song, is full of joy, hoping to win the prize with it.

When he is gone, Eva slips in to fetch her shoes, and she sees Walter stepping out of his dormitory in brilliant armor. He has found a third stanza to his song, which he at once produces. They all proceed to the place where the festival is to be held, and Beckmesser is the first to try his fortunes, which he does by singing the stolen song. He sadly muddles both melody and words, and being laughed at, he charges Sachs with treachery ; but Sachs quietly denies the authorship, pushing forward Walter, who now sings his stanzas, inspired by love and poetry. No need to say that he wins the hearers' hearts as he has won those of Eva and Sachs, and that Pogner does not deny him his beloved daughter's hand.

The Standard Operaglass

THE MASTER-THIEF

A German Legend in three parts by EUGEN LINDNER

After Fitger's poem by GUSTAV KASTROPP
and the composer

The young composer has hitherto been little heard of by the public, though he has a good name in the musical world, as he has already written an opera called "Ramiro," which was put on the stage in Leipsic, and excited considerable controversy among his admirers and his opponents. Lindner then left Leipsic for Weimar, where he studied zealously, and composed the above-mentioned opera, which was at once accepted on the small but celebrated stage of this town, and has now appeared on the greater one of Dresden. This opera is half romantic, half lyric, and does not lack the humorous elements. It abounds in melody, a great rarity in our times, and the romance (Lied) is its best part.

Though the music is not precisely overpowering, it is very sweet and pleasing; one sees that a great talent has been at work, if not a genius.

The libretto is very nice on the whole, in some parts even charmingly poetical and melodious.

The scene is laid in an Earldom on the Rhine.

The master-thief, Wallfried, a young nobleman who ten years before had been put into a

The Master-Thief

convent as younger son, has fled from it, and has since then been the companion of roving minstrels and Bohemians. Having heard of his elder brother's death, he comes home to claim his rights. There he sees Waldmuthe, the only daughter of Count Berengar, the Seigneur of the Earldom. As her features are as sweet as her voice, and as the father guards his treasures better than his daughter, Wallfried falls in love with her, and after artfully robbing her of her necklace, he even steals a kiss from her rosy lips. At first she reproaches him, but at last willingly leaves her ornament in his hands, which he keeps as a token of seeing her again.

At a fair, where Wallfried for the last time makes merry with his companions, and sings to them the song of the pretty Annchen—by the bye, a pearl of elegance and delicacy—he sees Count Berengar and his daughter, and at once reclaims his own name and castle as Heir von Sterneck from the Seigneur. But Waldmuthe's companion, Hertha, sees her mistress' chain on Wallfried's neck, and as our hero will not tell how he came by it, he is considered a thief. His friend Marquard now pleads for him, intimating that he took the chain only to show his adroitness as a master-thief. Count Berengar, hearing this, orders him to give three proofs of his skill. First he is to rob the Count of his dearest treasure, which is guarded by his sol-

The Standard Operaglass

diers and which then will be his own ; secondly he is to steal the Count himself from his palace, and finally he must rob the Count of his own personality. Should he fail in one of these efforts, he is to be hanged.

These tests seem to be very difficult, but Wallfried promises to fulfil his task on the very same day.

In the second act Wallfried arrives with two friends at the Count's castle. All three are in pilgrim's garb, and bring a beautiful wassail-horn to the Count in token of friendship from the Sire of Rodenstein. The sentry and the Count consider these pious guests harmless, and the Count, being a great amateur of good wine, drinks and sings with them, and soon gets drunk. The roundelays are full of wit and humor, and particularly Wallfried's song, with the charming imitation of the spinning-wheel in the orchestra, is of great effect. At last one of the pilgrims intimates that though the wine be good, they have drunk a far better at the clergyman's in the village. This seems incredible to the Count, and he is willing to put it to the test. He goes with his guests out of his castle, and so the second of his orders, to steal his own person, is already accomplished.

Wallfried, however, stays behind to rob the Count of his most valuable treasure, which he deems to be the young Countess herself. While

The Master-Thief

the soldiers carefully guard the jewels and diamonds in the tower, Waldmuthe steps on her balcony and confides her love to the moon. Wallfried, hearing her confession, easily persuades her to follow him, as she hopes thereby to save his life, and so the first condition is likewise fulfilled.

In the third act the Bohemians (Wallfried's companions) have carried the Count into the forest, and having robbed him of his clothes, dress him in the clergyman's cassock. The Count, awaking from his inebriety, is quite confused. His misery after the debauch is most funnily and expressively depicted in the orchestration. His confusion increases when the Bohemians, dressed as peasants, greet him as "Seigneur Pastor," and when even Benno, the warden of Sterneck, calls him by this name—for everybody is in the plot—he storms and rages, but grows the more troubled. At last Wallfried makes his appearance in the mask of Count Berengar, speaking of his presumed daughter and of her love. Then the mists of the wine gather thicker around the Count's tortured brain; he repeats Wallfried's words, and when alone says aloud, "There goes Count Berengar; now I believe myself to be the pastor." Thus, too, the third order is fulfilled; he is robbed of himself.

Waldmuthe, stealing up to him, roguishly

The Standard Operaglass

laughing, repeats the tests, and now the Count at once becomes sober. Of course he is in wrath at first, and most unwilling to give his only child to one who has passed part of his life with Bohemians. But Waldmuthe reminds him of his own youth, how audaciously he had won his wife, her mother, and how he had promised her to care for their daughter's happiness. The tender father cannot resist her touching and insinuating appeal, but resolves to try Wallfried's sincerity. When the latter reminds him that he has only executed the Count's own orders, though in a somewhat different sense, Berengar willingly grants him the title and domains of Sterneck, but refuses his daughter, telling him to choose instead his finest jewels. Wallfried haughtily turns from him to join his old comrades, and refuses name and heritage, which would be worthless to him without his bride. But the maiden is as noble as her lover; she rushes up to him, ready to brave her father's scorn as well as the world's dangers. Then the Count, persuaded of the young fellow's noble heart, folds him in his embrace, and readily gives his benediction to the union.

Der Maurer

DER MAURER

(THE MASON)

Opera in three acts by AUBER

Text by SCRIBE

This charming little work is one of the best semi-comic operas ever composed; from the time of its first representation in Paris until now it has never lacked success.

The libretto is founded on a true anecdote, and is admirably suited to the music.

The scene is laid in Paris in the year 1788.

The first act represents the merry wedding of Roger, a mason, with Henrietta, sister of Baptiste, a locksmith. A jealous old hag, Mistress Bertrand, who would fain have married the nice young man, is wondering whence the poor mason has the money for his wedding, when suddenly a young nobleman, Léon de Méroville, appears, greeting Roger warmly. He relates to the astonished hearers that Roger saved his life, but would not take any reward, nor tell his name. Roger explains that the nobleman put so much money into his pocket, that it enabled him to marry his charming Henrietta, but Méroville is determined to do more for him. Meanwhile Roger tries to withdraw from the ball with his young wife; but Henrietta is called

The Standard Operaglass

back by her relations according to custom. Roger, being left alone, is accosted by two unknown men, who, veiling his eyes, force him to follow them to a spot unknown to him, in order to do some mason-work for them. It is to the house of Abdallah, the Turkish ambassador, that he is led. The latter has heard that his mistress Irma, a young Greek maiden, is about to take flight with a French officer, who is no other than de Mérinville.

The lovers are warned by a slave, named Rica, but it is too late; Abdallah's people overtake and bind them. They are brought into a cavern, the entrance to which Roger is ordered to wall up. There, before him, he finds his friend and brother-in-law, Baptiste, who was likewise caught, and is now forced to help him.

Recognizing in the officer his benefactor, Roger revives hope in him by singing a song which Léon heard him sing at the time he saved his life.

Meanwhile, Henrietta has passed a dreadful night, not being able to account for her husband's absence. In the morning Mistress Bertrand succeeds in exciting the young wife's sorrow and jealousy to a shocking degree, so that when Roger at last appears, she receives him with a volley of reproaches and questions.

Roger, unhappy about Mérinville's fate and ignorant of where he has been in the night,

Melusine

scarcely listens to his wife's complaints, until Henrietta remarks that she well knows where he has been, Mistress Bertrand having recognized the carriage of the Turkish ambassador, in which he was wheeled away.

This brings light into Roger's brain, and without more ado he rushes to the police, with whose help the poor prisoners are delivered. Roger returns with Mérinville to his wife's house, where things are cleared up in the most satisfactory manner.

MELUSINE

Romantic Opera in three acts by CARL GRAMMANN

Text after C. CAMP'S poem of the same name

Tableaux and mise en scène after SCHWIND'S composition

The composer of this opera is known in the musical world as the author of many other fine works. He has given us several operas worthy of mention, "St. Andrew's Night" and "Thusnelda" among others, which were brought on the stage in Dresden some years ago.

Melusine was first represented in Wiesbaden in 1874 with but small success. Since then the opera has been rewritten, and in part completely changed by the author, and in this new

The Standard Operaglass

garb has found its first representation in the Dresden Opera House, on May 23, 1891.

Neither music nor libretto is strikingly original; both remind vividly of Wagner. Nevertheless the opera met with warm applause, the principal part being splendidly rendered in Teresa Malten, and the mise en scène justifying the highest expectations. The beauty of the music lies principally in its coloring, which is often very fine. Its best parts are the tender songs of the nymphs, those parts which lead into the realm of dream and of fairy-land. Once only it soars to a higher dramatic style; it is in the second act (the one which has undergone an entire revision), when Bertram, the natural son, bewails his father.

On the whole the weak libretto forbids every deeper impression. It is neither natural nor dramatic, and leaves our innermost feelings as cold as the watery element from which it springs.

The scene is laid in a French Department on the Upper Rhine, where a Duchy of Lusignan can never have existed, about the time of the first Crusade. The first act shows a forest, peopled by water-nymphs and fairies, who enjoy their dances in the light of the full moon. Melusine, their princess, emerges from her grotto. While they sing and dance, a hunter's bugle is heard, and Count Raymond of Lusignan appears

Melusine

with Bertram, his half-brother, seeking anxiously for their father. Both search on opposite sides; Bertram disappears, while Raymond, hearing a loud outcry for help, rushes into the bushes whence it comes, not heeding Melusine's warning, who watches the proceedings half hidden in her grotto. The nymphs, foreseeing what is going to happen, break out into lamentations, while Melusine sings an old tale of the bloody strife of two brothers. She is already in love with Raymond, whose misfortune she bewails. When he hurries back in wild despair at having slain his father, whose life he tried to save from the tusks of a wild boar—his sword piercing the old man instead of the beast (a deed decreed by fate)—he finds the lovely nymph ready to console him. She presents him with a draught from the magic well, which instantly brings him forgetfulness of the past (compare Nibelung's-ring). The Count drinks it, and immediately glowing with love for the beautiful maiden, woos her as his wife. Melusine consents to the union under the condition that he pledges himself by a solemn oath never to blame her, nor to spy her out should she leave him in the full-moon nights. Raymond promises, and the sun having risen, the hunters find him in his bride's company. He presents their future mistress to them, and all render homage; only Bertram, struck to the heart by Melusine's

The Standard Operaglass

loveliness, which is not for him, stands scornfully aside.

The first scene of the second act represents the sepulchral crypt of the Lusignan family. The old Duke has been found dead in the forest, and a choir of monks sings the Requiem. Bertram's mournful song and the lament of the women are of surpassing beauty; also the contrasting sounds from merry music of Raymond's wedding procession, now and then heard, cause an excellent musical effect. A hermit, Peter von Amiens, now entering, comforts the widowed Duchess and warns them all of Melusine. He relates the legend of the water-fairy, who with sweet voice and mien entices and seduces human beings. The poor mother implores Heaven to save her son, while Bertram invokes Hell to avenge his father on the murderer.

The scene changes into the park belonging to Raymond's palace. Raymond and Melusine enjoy their nuptial bliss, until the rising of the full-moon awakes in Melusine the irresistible longing for her native element. Notwithstanding her husband's entreaties, she tears herself from him, and Raymond, mindful of his oath, retires. But Melusine's steps are interrupted by Bertram, who has tracked her, and now declares his love. She scornfully rejects him, and he, enraged and jealous, threatens to betray Raymond, whose bloody sword he has found at

Melusine

the spot where their father was murdered. But Melusine escapes to the gray temple in the garden, and she prophesies that Raymond will be happy as long as he keeps her faith, and then vanishes into the interior. Bertram remains motionless and stunned, until he hears Raymond's voice, who is waiting for his wife. Spurred by every evil feeling of hate and envy, he peremptorily asks Raymond to surrender all his possessions, his wife Melusine, even his life, deeming that his brother has forfeited every right through the murder. But Raymond, oblivious of the deed through the effect of the magic draught, draws his sword, when his mother interferes. The Duchess repeats to her son the suspicion expressed by the hermit in regard to Melusine, and Raymond anxiously calls for her to refute the accusation. But instead of his wife, sweet songs are heard from the temple; he forgets his oath, spies into its interior through a cleft, and perceives the place of the nixies, with Melusine in their midst. Recognizing his fate, Raymond sinks back with a despairing cry.

In the third act the fishermen and women assemble on the banks of the Rhine at day-break, preparing for their daily work. They also know the Count's wife to be a mermaid, and they sing a ballad of the water-nymph. Suddenly Melusine appears, and they take flight.

The Standard Operaglass

Melusine, finding the gates of her husband's castle closed, vainly calls for him. His mother answers in his stead, charging her with witchcraft, and refusing to admit her. Melusine, sure of Raymond's love, undauntedly answers that only Raymond's want of faith could undo her. In the meantime a herald announces the arrival of Crusaders with Peter von Amiens. The latter exhorts Count Raymond to join the holy army in order to expiate his father's murder. Raymond is willing to go, when Melusine entreats him not to leave her. All present press around to insult her, only Bertram steps forth as her protector, once more showing Raymond's bloody sword, an act which she alone understands. She kneels to him in order to save her husband, but Raymond, misunderstanding her movements, accuses her of secret intercourse with Bertram, and in a fit of jealousy disowns her. Scarcely have the luckless words escaped his lips, than a violent sound of thunder is heard. Melusine curses the palace, and throws her husband's ring at his feet. She disappears in the Rhine, Bertram leaping after her; the stream overflows its banks, and a flash of lightning destroys the castle. Gradually the scene changes to the one of sylvan solitude in the first act. Raymond appears in pilgrim's garb to seek for his lost love (see "Tannhäuser"); Melusine once more emerges from her grotto to comfort

Merlin

him, but also to bring him death. Happily, he dies in her embrace, she buries him under water-lilies, and returns to her watery domains.

MERLIN

Opera in three acts by CHARLES GOLDMARK

Text by SIEGFRIED LIPINER

This creation of the talented composer at once proved itself a success when produced for the first time in the Opera House in Vienna. Since then it has quickly passed to all the larger stages.

Merlin surpasses the Queen of Sheba in dramatic value, and is equal to it in glowing coloring and brilliant orchestration. Goldmark is quite the reverse of Wagner. Though equally master of modern instrumentation, he abounds in melodies. Airs, duets, and choruses meet us of surpassing beauty and sweetness. The text is highly fantastic, but interesting and poetical.

King Artus is attacked by the Saxons and almost succumbs. In his need he sends Lancelot to Merlin, an enchanter and seer, but at the same time the King's best friend and a knight of his table.

Merlin, offspring of the Prince of Hell and of a pure virgin, has power over the demons,

The Standard Operaglass

whom, however, he only employs in the service of Heaven, his good mother's spirit protecting him. Merlin calls up a demon, whom he forces to blind the heathen Saxons, so that the Britons may be victorious. The demon obeys unwillingly, and after Merlin's departure he calls up the fairy Morgana, who knows all the secrets of the world. Morgana tells the demon that if Merlin loves an earthly woman, his power will be gone, and the demon resolves to tempt Merlin with the most beautiful woman on earth. He vanishes, and the Britons return victorious, Merlin with prophetic insight recognizing the knight who had betrayed his people to the Saxons. While he sings a passionate chant in honor of his King and his country, Vivien, a Duke's daughter, appears, and they are at once attracted to each other. But Merlin vanquishes his love, and refuses to accept the crown of oak-leaves which his King offers him by the hand of Vivien. Then Artus takes his own crown and puts it on Merlin's curls.

The second act begins with a conspiracy headed by Modred, Artus' nephew, against his uncle. Lancelot openly accuses him of treason, and the King sends to Merlin for judgment. But alas! Merlin's love has already blinded his understanding; he fails to detect the culpable Modred, and declares that he is not able to find fault in him. King Artus and

Merlin

his knights depart to seek new laurels, leaving the country in Modred's hands. Merlin stays in his sanctum, to where the demon now leads Vivien, who has lost her way. The doors of the temple open by themselves at Vivien's request, and she finds a rosy, glittering veil, which, thrown into the air, causes various charming apparitions to present themselves. When Merlin comes, the whole charm vanishes into air. Vivien tells him of her delightful adventure, but Merlin, frightened, informs her that whoever is touched by the veil will be in the power of demons, chained to a rock forever. Love conquers, and the short hour succeeding is for both filled with earth's greatest bliss. The news of Modred's treachery to King Artus awakes Merlin from his dream. He tears himself from his love, vowing to shun her forever, and to return to the well of grace. But Vivien, finding all her prayers vain, throws the fatal veil over him to hinder his flight. The dreadful effect becomes instantly apparent; the rose-garden disappears, mighty rocks enclose the vale on all sides, and Merlin is held down by burning chains.

While Vivien is consumed by self-reproach and pain, the fairy Morgana appears, telling her that love, which is stronger than death, can bring Merlin eternal grace. Vivien is led away by her maid, and Lancelot enters with the

The Standard Operaglass

knights to seek Merlin's help against the treacherous Modred.

Seeing Merlin in this pitiful state, he sadly turns from him, but Merlin in despair promises his soul to the demon, if he but assist to deliver his King and his country. The demon breaks the chains, and Merlin rushes with the knights into battle. During his absence Vivien prepares herself to receive her hero, but though she sees him return victorious, he is wounded to death. The demon comes up to claim his victim, but Vivien, remembering Morgana's words, sacrifices herself, piercing her heart at Merlin's feet. The demon disappears, cursing heaven and earth, while Artus and his knights, though they sadly mourn for their hero, yet praise the victory of true love.

THE MERRY WIVES OF WINDSOR

Comic Opera in three acts by OTTO NICOLAI

Text by MOSENTHAL

This charming opera has achieved the fame of its composer, of whom very little is known, except that he is the author of this really admirable musical composition, which is valued not only in Germany but all over Europe. Its overture is played by almost every orchestra,

The Merry Wives of Windsor

and the choruses and songs are both delightful and original. As may be gathered from the title, the whole amusing story is taken from Shakespeare's comedy.

Falstaff has written love-letters to the wives of two citizens of Windsor, Mrs. Fluth and Mrs. Reich. They discover his duplicity and decide to punish the infatuated old fool.

Meanwhile, Mr. Fenton, a nice but poor young man, asks for the hand of Miss Anna Reich. But her father has already chosen a richer suitor for his daughter in the person of silly Mr. Spärlich.

In the following scene Sir John Falstaff is amiably received by Mrs. Fluth, when suddenly Mrs. Reich arrives, telling them that Mr. Fluth will be with them at once, having received notice of his wife's doings. Falstaff is packed into a washing basket and carried away from under Mr. Fluth's nose by two men, who are bidden to put the contents in a canal near the Thames, and the jealous husband, finding nobody, receives sundry lectures from his offended wife.

In the second act Mr. Fluth, mistrusting his wife, makes Falstaff's acquaintance, under the assumed name of Bach, and is obliged to hear an account of the worthy Sire's gallant adventure with his wife, and its disagreeable issue. Fluth persuades Falstaff to give him a rendez-

The Standard Operaglass

vous, swearing inwardly to punish the old coxcomb for his impudence.

In the evening Miss Anna meets her lover, Fenton, in the garden, and ridiculing her two suitors, Spärlich and Dr. Caius, a Frenchman, she promises to remain faithful to her love. The two others, who are hidden behind some trees, must perforce listen to their own dispraise.

When the time has come for Falstaff's next visit to Mrs. Fluth, who of course knows of her husband's renewed suspicion, Mr. Fluth surprises his wife and reproaches her violently with her conduct. During this controversy Falstaff is disguised as an old woman, and when the neighbors come to help the husband in his search they find only an old deaf cousin of Mrs. Fluth's who has come from the country to visit her. Nevertheless the hag gets a good thrashing from the duped and angry husband.

In the last act everybody is in the forest, preparing for the festival of Herne the Hunter. All are masked, and Sir John Falstaff, being led on by the two merry wives, is surprised by Herne (Fluth), who sends the whole chorus of wasps, flies, and mosquitoes onto his broad back. They torment and punish him till he loudly cries for mercy. Fenton, in the mask of Oberon, has found his Anna in Queen Titania, while Dr. Caius and Spärlich, mistaking their masks

Mignon

for Anna's, sink into each other's arms, much to their mutual discomfiture.

Mr. Fluth and Mr. Reich, seeing that their wives are innocent and that they only made fun of Falstaff, are quite happy, and the whole scene ends with a general pardon.

MIGNON

Opera in three acts by AMBROISE THOMAS

Text by MICHEL CARRÉ and JULES BARBIER

This opera is full of French grace and vivacity, and has been favorably received in Germany. The authors have used for their libretto Goethe's celebrated novel, "Wilhelm Meister," with its typical figure, Mignon, as heroine, though very much altered.

The first two acts take place in Germany.

Lothario, a half-demented old man, poorly clad as a wandering minstrel, seeks his lost daughter, Sperata. Mignon comes with a band of gipsies, who abuse her because she refuses to dance. Lothario advances to protect her, but Jarno, the chief of the troop, only scorns him, until a student, Wilhelm Meister, steps forth and rescues her, a young actress named Philine compensating the gipsy for his loss by giving him all her loose cash. Mignon, grateful for

The Standard Operaglass

the rescue, falls in love with Wilhelm and wants to follow and serve him, but the young man, though delighted with her loveliness and humility, is not aware of her love. Nevertheless he takes her with him. He is of good family, but by a whim just now stays with a troop of comedians, to whom he takes his protégée. The coquette Philine loves Wilhelm, and has completely enthralled him by her arts and graces. She awakes bitter jealousy in Mignon, who tries to drown herself, but is hindered by the sweet strains of Lothario's harp, which appeal to the nobler feelings of her nature. The latter always keeps near her, watching over the lovely child. He instinctively feels himself attracted towards her; she recalls his lost daughter to him, and he sees her as abandoned and lonely as himself. Mignon, hearing how celebrated Philine is, wishes that the palace within which Philine plays might be struck by lightning, and Lothario at once executes her wish by setting the house on fire.

While the guests rush into the garden, Philine orders Mignon to fetch her nosegay, the same flowers which the thoughtless youth offered to his mistress Philine. Mignon, reproaching herself for her sinful wish, at once flies into the burning house, and only afterward does her friend Laërtes perceive that the theatre has caught fire too. Everybody thinks Mignon

Mignon

lost, but Wilhelm, rushing into the flames, is happy enough to rescue her.

The third act carries us to Italy, where the sick Mignon has been brought. Wilhelm, having discovered her love, which she reveals in her delirium, vows to live only for her. Lothario, no longer a minstrel, receives them as the owner of the palace, from which he had been absent since the loss of his daughter. While he shows Mignon the relics of the past, a scarf and a bracelet of corals are suddenly recognized by her. She begins to remember her infantine prayers, she recognizes the hall with the marble statues and her mother's picture on the wall. With rapture Lothario embraces his long-lost Sperata. But Mignon's jealous love has found out that Philine followed her, and she knows no peace until Wilhelm has proved to her satisfaction that he loves her best.

At last Philine graciously renounces Wilhelm and turns to Friedrich, one of her many adorers, whom to his own great surprise she designates as her future husband. Mignon at last openly avows her passion for Wilhelm. The people, hearing of the arrival of their master, the Marquis of Cypriani, alias Lothario, come to greet him with loud acclamations of joy, which grow still louder when he presents to them his daughter Sperata, and Wilhelm, her chosen husband.

The Standard Operaglass

LA MUETTE DE PORTICI

Grand historical Opera in five acts by AUBER

Text by SCRIBE

This opera was first put on the stage in the Grand Opera House at Paris in the year 1828, and achieved for its author universal celebrity, not only because in it Auber rises to heights which he never reached either before or after, but because it is purely historical. The "Muette" is like a picture which attracts by its vivid reproduction of nature. In the local tone, the southern temper, Auber has succeeded in masterly fashion, and the text forms an admirable background to the music. Its subject is the revolution of Naples in the year 1647, and the rise and fall of Masaniello, the fisherman King.

In the first act we witness the wedding of Alfonso, son of the Viceroy of Naples, with the Spanish Princess Elvira. Alfonso, who has seduced Fenella, the Neapolitan Masaniello's dumb sister, and abandoned her, is tormented by doubts and remorse, fearing that she has committed suicide. During the festival Fenella rushes in to seek protection from the Viceroy, who has kept her a prisoner for the past month. She has escaped from her prison and narrates

La Muette de Portici

the story of her seduction by gestures, showing a scarf which her lover gave her. Elvira promises to protect her, and proceeds to the altar, Fenella vainly trying to follow. In the chapel Fenella recognizes her seducer in the bridegroom of the Princess. When the newly married couple come out of the church, Elvira presents Fenella to her husband, and discovers from the dumb girl's gestures that he was her faithless lover. Fenella flies, leaving Alfonso and Elvira in sorrow and despair.

In the second act the fishermen, who have been brooding in silence over the tyranny of their foes, begin to assemble. Pietro, Masaniello's friend, has sought for Fenella in vain, but at length she appears of her own accord and confesses her wrongs. Masaniello is infuriated, and swears to have revenge, but Fenella, who still loves Alfonso, does not mention his name. Then Masaniello calls the fishermen to arms, and they swear perdition to the enemy of their country.

In the third act we find ourselves in the market place in Naples, where the people go to and fro, selling and buying, all the while concealing their purpose under a show of merriment and carelessness. Selva, the officer of the Viceroy's body-guard, from whom Fenella has escaped, discovers her, and the attempt to rearrest her is the sign for a general revolt, in which the people are victorious.

The Standard Operaglass

In the fourth act Fenella comes to her brother's dwelling and describes the horrors which are taking place in the town. The relation fills his noble soul with sorrow and disgust. When Fenella has retired to rest, Pietro enters with comrades and tries to excite Masaniello to further deeds, but he only wants liberty and shrinks from murder and cruelties.

They tell him that Alfonso has escaped, and that they are resolved to overtake and kill him. Fenella, who hears all, decides to save her lover. At this moment Alfonso begs at her door for a hiding place. He enters with Elvira, and Fenella, though at first disposed to avenge herself on her rival, pardons her for Alfonso's sake. Masaniello, reëntering, assures the strangers of his protection, and even when Pietro denounces Alfonso as the Viceroy's son he holds his promise sacred. Pietro, with his fellow-conspirators, leaves him full of rage and hatred.

Meanwhile the magistrate of the city presents Masaniello with the royal crown, and he is proclaimed King of Naples.

In the fifth act we find Pietro, with the other fishermen, before the Viceroy's palace. He confides to Moreno that he has administered poison to Masaniello in order to punish him for his treason, and that the King of one day will soon die. While he speaks, Borella rushes in to tell of a fresh troop of soldiers marching against

Nachtlager von Granada

the people, with Alfonso at their head. Knowing that Masaniello alone can save them, the fishermen entreat him to take the command of them once more, and Masaniello, though deadly ill and half bereft of his reason, complies with their request. The combat takes place while an eruption of Vesuvius is going on. Masaniello falls in the act of saving Elvira's life. On hearing these terrible tidings, Fenella rushes to the terrace, from which she leaps into the abyss beneath, while the fugitive noblemen again take possession of the city.

NACHTLAGER VON GRANADA

(A NIGHT'S CAMP AT GRANADA)

Romantic Opera in two acts by
CONRADIN KREUTZER

Text taken from Kind's Drama of the same name by
Freiherr K. VON BRONN

This little opera, which literally overflows with charming songs and true German melody, has never passed the bounds of the country which gave it birth, for notwithstanding its beauties, which endear it to the German people, it lacks dramatic life and action. But in Germany its melodies have penetrated into the

The Standard Operaglass

hearts of the people, and will never be taken thence.

The tale is very simple, and treats of Spanish life in the middle of the sixteenth century.

The Crown Prince of Spain has strayed from his train, and, disguised as a simple hunter, has found some shepherds, who grant him a night's rest in an old castle. He excites their jealousy, however, by kissing the pretty shepherdess Gabriela, and they resolve to kill and rob him. Gabriela has two suitors, the kind shepherd Gomez, whom she loves, and Vasco, a wild youngster, who calls her his bride against her wish and will. In her distress she turns to the hunter, who promises to apply to the Crown Prince on her and her lover's behalf.

Gabriela, hearing of the plot against the hunter, becomes his guardian angel, for just as the Prince is about to succumb to the ruffians she brings on his followers, who have been found out by her lover, Gomez. The robbers are punished, and Gabriela, being allowed to ask for a boon, begs to be united to Gomez. The Crown Prince himself joins their hands, granting them rich presents, and takes leave of the peasants amid loud acclamations and benedictions.

Norma

NORMA

Tragic Opera in two acts by BELLINI

Text by ROMANI

Few operas can boast of as good and effective a libretto as that which Romani wrote for Bellini's "Norma." He took his subject from a French tragedy, and wrote it in beautiful Italian verse.

With this work Bellini won his fame and crowned his successes. Again it is richness of melody in which Bellini excels—highly finished dramatic art and lofty style he does not possess—and it is this very richness of melody which makes him, and specially his "Norma," such a favorite in all theatres. His music is also particularly well suited to the human voice, and Norma was always one of the most brilliant parts of our first dramatic singers.

The story is as follows:

Norma, daughter of Orovis, chief of the Druids, and High Priestess herself, has broken her vows and secretly married Pollio, the Roman Proconsul. They have two children. But Pollio's love has vanished. In the first act he confides to his companion, Flavius, that he is enamored of Adalgisa, a young priestess in the temple of Irminsul, the Druids' god.

The Standard Operaglass

Norma, whose secret nobody knows but her friend Clothilde, is worshipped by the people, being the only one able to interpret the oracles of their god. She prophesies Rome's fall, which she declares will be brought about, not by the prowess of Gallic warriors, but by its own weakness. She sends away the people to invoke alone the benediction of the god. When she also is gone, Adalgisa appears, and is persuaded by Pollio to fly with him to Rome. But remorse and fear induce her to confess her sinful love to Norma, whom she, like the others, adores. Norma, however, seeing the resemblance to her own fate, promises to release her from her vows and give her back to the world and to happiness; but hearing from Adalgisa the name of her lover, who, as it happens, just then approaches, she of course reviles the traitor, telling the poor young maiden that Pollio is her own spouse. The latter defies her, but she bids him leave. Though as he goes he begs Adalgisa to follow him, the young priestess turns from the faithless lover, and craves Norma's pardon for the offence of which she has unwittingly been guilty.

In the second act, Norma, full of despair at Pollio's treason, resolves to kill her sleeping boys. But they awake, and the mother's heart shudders as she thinks of her purpose; then she calls for Clothilde and bids her fetch Adalgisa.

Norma

When she appears, Norma entreats her to be a mother to her children, and to take them to their father, Pollio, because she has determined to free herself from shame and sorrow by a voluntary death. But the noble-hearted Adalgisa will not hear of this sacrifice, and promises to bring Pollio back to his first love. After a touching duet, in which they swear eternal friendship to each other, Norma takes courage again. Her hopes are vain, however, for Clothilde enters to tell her that Adalgisa's prayers were of no avail. Norma, distrusting her rival, calls her people to arm against the Romans, and gives orders to prepare the funeral pile for the sacrifice. The victim is to be Pollio, who was captured in the act of carrying Adalgisa off by force. Norma orders her father and the Gauls away, that she may speak alone with Pollio, to whom she promises safety if he will renounce Adalgisa and return to her and to her children. But Pollio, whose only thought is of Adalgisa, pleads for her and for his own death. Norma, denying it to him, calls the priests of the temple, to denounce as victim a priestess who, forgetting her sacred vows, has entertained a sinful passion in her bosom and betrayed the gods. Then she firmly tells them that she herself is this faithless creature, but to her father alone does she reveal the existence of her children.

The Standard Operaglass

Pollio, recognizing the greatness of her character, which impels her to sacrifice her own life in order to save him and her rival, feels his love for Norma revive, and stepping forth from the crowd of spectators, he takes his place beside her on the funeral pile. Both commend their children to Norma's father, Orovist, who finally pardons the poor victims.

LE NOZZE DI FIGARO

Comic Opera in four acts by MOZART

Text by LORENZO DA PONTE

This opera may be said to be the continuation of Rossini's "Barbiere di Seviglia." The text, too, is taken from Beaumarchais's Figaroade, and the principal persons in it we find to be old acquaintances. It is the same Count Almaviva, now married to Rosina; Figaro, the cunning barber, has entered the Count's service, and is about to marry Rosina's maid, Susanna. We meet among the others old Doctor Bartolo and Basilio. Even in the management of the subject and in the music we find some resemblance. "Figaro's wedding" has the same character of gaiety; no storms, very few clouds; there prevails throughout an atmosphere of sunshine and brightness. After "Don

Le Nozze di Figaro

Juan," "Figaro" was Mozart's darling, and it shines radiantly in the crown of his fame. There is no triviality in it, as we find in most of the comic operas of Offenbach and others; it is always noble, as well as characteristic in every part.

The text may be paraphrased thus:

Count Almaviva, though married to Rosina and loving her ardently, cannot bring himself to cease playing the rôle of a gallant cavalier; he likes pretty women wherever he finds them, and notwithstanding his high moral principles is carrying on a flirtation with Rosina's maid, the charming Susanna. This does not hinder him from being jealous of his wife, who is here represented as a character both sweet and passive. He suspects her of being overfond of her Page, Cherubino. From the bystanders, Doctor Bartolo and Marcellina, we hear that their old hearts have not yet ceased to glow at the touch of youth and love; Bartolo would fain give his affections to Susanna, while Marcellina pretends to have claims on Figaro.

These are the materials which are so dexterously woven into the complicated plot, and which furnish many funny quid pro quos.

In the second act we find Cherubino, the Page, in the rooms of the Countess, who, innocent and pure herself, sees in him only a child; but this youth has a passionate heart, and he loves

The Standard Operaglass

his mistress ardently. Mistress and maid have amused themselves with Cherubino, putting him into women's dresses. The Count, rendered suspicious by a letter given to him by Basilio, bids his wife open her door. The women, afraid of his jealousy, detain him a while, and only open the door when Cherubino has got safely through the window and away over the flower beds. The Count, entering full of wrath, finds only Susanna with his wife. Ashamed of his suspicions, he asks her pardon and swears never to be jealous again. All blame in the matter of the letter is put on Figaro's shoulders, but this cunning fellow lies boldly, and the Count cannot get the clew to the mystery. Figaro and Susanna, profiting by the occasion, entreat the Count at last to consent to their wedding, which he has always put off. At this moment the gardener Antonio enters, complaining of the spoiled flower beds. Figaro, taking all upon himself, owns that he sprang out of the window, having had an interview with Susanna and fearing the Count's anger. All deem themselves saved, when Antonio presents a document which the fugitive has lost. The Count, not quite convinced, asks Figaro to tell him the contents; but the latter, never at a loss, and discovering that it is the Page's patent, says that the document was given to him by the Page, the seal having been

Le Nozze di Figaro

forgotten. The Count is about to let him off, when Bartolo appears with Marcellina, who claims a matrimonial engagement with Figaro. Her claim is favored by the Count, who wishes to see Susanna unmarried. Out of this strait, however, they are delivered by finding that Figaro is the son of the old couple, the child of their early love; and all again promises well. But the Countess and Susanna have prepared a little punishment for the jealous husband as well as for the flighty lover.

They have both written letters in which they ask the men to an interview in the garden. Susanna's letter goes to the Count, Rosina's to Figaro. Under the wings of night the two women meet each her own lover, but Susanna wears the Countess's dress, while Rosina has arrayed herself in Susanna's clothes.

The Countess, not usually given to such tricks, is very anxious. While she awaits her husband, Cherubino approaches, and taking her for Susanna, he, like a little Don Juan as he is, makes love to her. Hearing the Count's steps, he disappears. Almaviva caresses the seeming Susanna, telling her nice things and giving her a ring, which she accepts. They are observed by the other couple and the sly Figaro, who has recognized Susanna, notwithstanding her disguise, denounces the Count to her, vows eternal love and generally makes his bride burn with

The Standard Operaglass

wrath. In her anger she boxes his ears, upon which he confesses to having known her from the first, and at once restores her good humor.

Seeing the Count approach, they continue to play their former rôles, and the false Countess makes love to Figaro, till the Count accosts her as "traitress." For a while she lets him suffer all the tortures of jealousy, then the lights appear and the Count stands ashamed before his lovely wife, recognizing his mistake. The gentle Countess forgives him, and the repenting husband swears eternal fidelity. He speedily unites the lovers Figaro and Susanna, and forgives even the little Page Cherubino.

THE NUREMBERG DOLL (DIE NÜRNBERGER PUPPE)

Comic Opera in four acts by A. ADAM

Text by LEUVEN and BEAUPLAN, translated into German
by ERNST PASQUÉ

This operette, though almost buried in oblivion, has been revived by merit of its true comic humor, which is so rare nowadays. The music is very simple, but melodious and natural, and in Bertha's part offers ample scope to a good songstress.

The scene takes place in a toy-shop at Nurem-

The Nuremberg Doll

berg. Cornelius, the owner, has an only son, Benjamin, whom he dearly loves, notwithstanding his stupidity, while he is most unjust to his orphan nephew, Heinrich, whom he keeps like a servant, after having misappropriated the latter's inheritance.

The old miser wants to procure a wife for his darling, a wife endowed with beauty and every virtue, and as he is persuaded that such a paragon does not exist in life, he has constructed a splendid doll, which he hopes to endow with life by help of Doctor Faust's magic book.

He only awaits a stormy night for executing his design. Meanwhile he enjoys life, and when presented to us is just going with Benjamin to a masked ball, after sending at the same time his nephew supperless to bed. When they have left, Heinrich reappears in the garb of Mephistopheles, and clapping his hands, his fiancée, Bertha, a poor seamstress, soon enters.

Sadly she tells her lover that she is unable to go to the ball, having given all her money, which she had meant to spend on a dress, to a poor starving beggar-woman in the street.

Heinrich, touched by his love's tender heart, good-humoredly determines to lay aside his mask, in order to stay at home with Bertha, when suddenly a bright idea strikes him. Remembering the doll which his uncle hides so carefully in his closet—which has, however, long

The Standard Operaglass

been spied out by Heinrich—he shows it to Bertha, who delightedly slips into the doll's beautiful clothes, which fit her admirably.

Unfortunately, Cornelius and his son are heard returning, while Bertha is still absent dressing. The night has grown stormy, and the old man deems it favorable for his design; so he at once proceeds to open Faust's book and to begin the charm.

Heinrich, who has hardly had time to hide himself in the chimney, is driven out by his cousin's attempts to light a fire. He leaps down into the room, and the terrified couple take him for no other than the Devil in person, Heinrich wearing his mask and being besides blackened by soot from the chimney. Perceiving his uncle's terror, he profits by it, and at once beginning a conjuration, he summons the doll—that is to say, Bertha in the doll's dress. Father and son are delighted by her performances, but when she opens her mouth and reveals a very wilful and wayward character, Cornelius is less charmed. The doll peremptorily asks for food, and Mephistopheles indicates that it is to be found in the kitchen. While the worthy pair go to fetch it, Mephistopheles, hastily exchanging words with his lady-love, vanishes into his sleeping-room.

The doll now begins to lead a dance which makes the toymaker's hair stand on end. She

The Nuremberg Doll

first throws the whole supper out of the window, following it with plate, crockery, toys, etc. Then, taking a drum, she begins to drill them like a regular tambour-major, slapping their ears, mouths, and cheeks as soon as they try to approach her.

At last, when they are quite worn out, she flies into the closet. But now the father's spirit is roused; he resolves to destroy his and the Devil's work. However, he is hindered by Heinrich, who now makes his appearance, and seems greatly astonished at the uproar and disorder he finds in the middle of the night. He only wants to gain time for Bertha to undress and then escape.

Resolutely the old man walks into the closet to slay the doll. But he returns pale and trembling, having destroyed her while asleep, and believing to have seen her spirit escape through the window with fiendish laughter. Yet awed by his deed, he sees Heinrich returning, who confesses to his uncle that he has found out his secret about the doll, and that, having accidentally broken it, he has substituted a young girl. Cornelius, half dead with fright, sees himself already accused of murder; his only salvation seems to lie in his nephew's silence and instant flight. Heinrich is willing to leave the country, provided his uncle give him back his heritage, which consists of 10,000 thalers.

The Standard Operaglass

After some vain remonstrances, the old man gives him the gold. Heinrich, having gained his ends, now introduces Bertha, and the wicked old fool and his son see too late that they have been the dupes of the clever nephew.

OBERON

Romantic Opera in three acts by WEBER

English Text by PLANCHÉ, translated by TH. HELL

Oberon is Weber's last work. In the year 1824 he had the honor of being commissioned to compose this opera for the Covent Garden Theatre. He began at once to study English, but, his health giving way, he progressed slowly. Notwithstanding his illness, however, he worked on and finished the opera in the year 1826. He had the happiness of seeing it crowned with success when he travelled to London in February of that year, but he could not witness its triumphs in Germany, for he died in the following July.

The text is most fantastic, without any strict order of succession either in the matter of time or locality. It is taken from Wieland's fairy tale of the same name.

In the first act we find Oberon, the Elfin King, in deep melancholy, which no gaiety of his sub-

Oberon

jects, however charming, avails to remove. He has quarrelled with his wife Titania, and both have vowed never to be reconciled until they find a pair of lovers faithful to each other in all kinds of adversity. Both long for the reunion, but the constant lovers are not to be found.

Oberon's most devoted servant is little Puck, who has vainly roved over the world to find what his master needs. He has, however, heard of a valiant knight in Burgundy, Hūon, who has killed Carloman, the son of Charlemagne, in a duel, having been insulted by him. Charlemagne, not willing to take his life for a deed of defence, orders him to go to Bagdad, to slay the favorite sitting to the left of the Calif, and to wed the Calif's daughter Rezia. Puck resolves to make this pair suit his ends. He tells Oberon the above-mentioned story, and by means of his lily sceptre shows Hūon and Reza to him. At the same time these two behold each other in a vision, so that when they awake both are deeply in love.

Oberon wakes Hūon and his faithful shield-bearer, Scherasmin, and promises his help in every time of need. He presents Hūon with a magic horn, which will summon him at any time; Scherasmin receives a cup which fills with wine of itself. Then he immediately transports them to Bagdad.

The Standard Operaglass

There we find Rezia with her Arabian maid, Fatima. The Calif's daughter is to wed Babekan, a Persian Prince, but she has hated him ever since she saw Hūon in her vision. Fatima has discovered the arrival of Hūon. It is high time, for in the beginning of the second act we see the Calif with Babekan, who wants to celebrate the nuptials at once. Rezia enters, but at the same time Hūon advances, recognizing in Rezia the fair one of his dream. He fights, and stabs Babekan. The Turks attack him, but Scherasmin blows the magic horn, and compels them to dance and laugh until the fugitives have escaped.

In the forest they are overtaken, but Hūon and Scherasmin, who has come after his master with Fatima, put the pursuers to flight.

Oberon now appears to the lovers, and makes them promise upon oath that they will remain faithful to each other under every temptation. He immediately after transports them to the port of Ascalon, from which they are to sail homeward. Oberon now puts their constancy to the proof. Puck conjures up the nymphs and the spirits of the air, who raise an awful tempest. Hūon's ship sinks; the lovers are shipwrecked. While Hūon seeks for help, Rezia is captured by the pirates, and Hūon, returning to save her, is wounded and left senseless on the beach. Oberon now causes him to

Oberon

fall into a magic sleep, which is to last seven days.

In the third act we find Scherasmin and his bride, Fatima, in Tunis, dressed as poor gardeners.

A corsair has saved the shipwrecked and sold them as slaves to the Emir of Tunis. Though poor and in captivity they do not lose courage, and are happy that they are permitted to bear their hard lot together.

Meanwhile the seven days of Hūon's sleep have passed. Awaking, he finds himself, to his astonishment, in Tunis, in the Emir's garden, with his servant beside him, who is not less astonished at finding his master.

Fatima, coming back, relates that she has discovered Rezia in the Emir's harem. Hūon, who finds a nosegay with a message which bids him come to the myrtle bower during the night, believes that it comes from Rezia, and is full of joy at the idea of meeting his bride. Great is his terror when the lady puts aside her veil and he sees Roschina, the Emir's wife. She has fallen in love with the noble knight, whom she saw in the garden, but all her desires are in vain; he loathes her, and is about to escape, when the Emir enters, captures and sentences him to be consumed by fire. Roschina is to be drowned. Rezia, hearing of her lover's fate, implores the Emir to pardon him. But she has

The Standard Operaglass

already offended him by her unwillingness to listen to his protestations of love, and when he hears that Hūon is her husband he condemns them to be burned together. Their trials, however, are nearing their end. Scherasmin has regained the long-lost horn, by means of which he casts a spell on everybody, until, blowing it with all his might, he calls Oberon to their aid. The Elfin King appears, accompanied by Queen Titania, who is now happily reconciled to him, and, thanking the lovers for their constancy, he brings them safely back to Paris, where Charlemagne holds his court. The Emperor's wrath is now gone, and he warmly welcomes Sir Hūon and his lovely bride, promising them honor and glory for their future days.

ODYSSEUS'S RETURN

A Musical Tragedy in three acts, with a Prelude, by
AUGUST BUNGERT

A musical drama of the highest interest, one which may be considered equal to Wagner's great Nibelung series, has been created at last.

"Odysseus's Return" is the third of four parts of a cyclus called the Odyssey, and its success since its first representation, in Dresden on December 12, 1896, has been so absolute that

Odysseus's Return

one may hope to hear the other parts before long. It must be admitted here that this is due partly to its splendid rendering under Schuch's genial conductorship, and to the interpreters of the two principal rôles in the drama. Frau Wittich as Penelope is the very incarnation of womanliness and queenliness, and no singer could be a truer and nobler Odysseus than Karl Scheidemantel. Whoever had the advantage of hearing these two great singers in these rôles must forever identify them with the grand characters of ancient Greece.

Bungert is happy in having found a subject so noble and so sympathetic, and his music does full justice to these sentiments.

The orchestration is simple in character, sometimes of classic naïveté, and though the composer keeps to measures without cæsuras (destitute of rhythm), which are peculiar to Wagner, he differs from him, inasmuch as the orchestra is always merely the accompaniment of the voice and never drowns it.

All the characters are most life-like, and they thrill with those never-changing emotions which are the same to-day as they were a thousand years ago.

The plot treats of Homer's *Odyssey* with a poetic license.

In the prelude, Pallas Athene appears, conveying the impression of a statue, and forthwith

The Standard Operaglass

producing the right frame of mind in the hearer by the original song of thirty measures, all in C. After her disappearance Penelope's suitors assemble and form a plot to destroy Telemachus, the queen's son, of whom they are afraid. Hyperion, Telemachus's intimate friend, tries to frustrate their plans, but in vain. When left alone, he reproaches himself bitterly for his treachery to his friend, and decides to warn him. Hyperion, too, is in love with the queen, but he is at the same time deeply attached to her noble son, who at this juncture is seen arriving in a vessel, in which he is setting out in quest of his father, Odysseus. Hyperion entreats Telemachus to let him accompany him on this dangerous voyage, but the latter begs him to remain with his lonely mother, and embarks after taking a tender leave of Hyperion.

Then the scene changes. The first act takes place in a bay of the isle of Ithaca, in which Odysseus has landed after many years of fruitless wandering. He has fallen asleep near a grotto which is the abode of nymphs; beside him lie the gifts of the Phæaces. On the heights the hut of old Eumæus, Odysseus's steward, is seen. He sits on a bench beside the aged Laërtes, Odysseus's father, awaiting his master. Shepherds, dancing and frolicking past him, laugh and mock at the faithful servant's belief in Odysseus's return.

Odysseus's Return

By and by Odysseus half awakes from the deep slumber into which the gods have thrown him; the whole country seems to be enveloped in mist, and he does not recognize it, although the songs of the peasants fill him with thoughts of his youth and his home. Dreamily he sinks back on his couch, while Pallas appears attired in beggar's garb, which she throws off and is seen clad fantastically in the costume of a royal shepherdess. She waves her hand, and the mist clears away, when the whole country is seen bathed in moonlight, and Odysseus, opening his eyes, recognizes Mount Neritos and his own beloved island. Blinded with tears, he kisses the sacred soil, and returns thanks to the gods, who have at last led him back to his home.

Suddenly he hears Eumæus's voice, and finding the beggar's cloak, which the goddess has left him, he wraps himself in it and hides his weapons and the treasures of the Phæaces in the grotto. Eumæus loudly bewails Penelope's fate, and curses the wicked suitors. At the same time the sound of oars is heard, and Telemachus's vessel passes by, pursued by the suitors. Eumæus, too weak to render aid, continues to wail, when suddenly Odysseus rises up before him, saying: "The gods will conquer." The old man, not recognizing his king, continues to accuse the Fates, and tells the stranger how badly things have fared since the king's

The Standard Operaglass

absence. "And Penelope, my friend?" asks Odysseus. "Penelope is faithful," answers the servant. "Then be it known to you, friend, that Odysseus will return," quoth the stranger. Struck by a dim foreboding of the truth, Eumæus promises to lead the stranger into the queen's palace this very night.

While they converse, Telemachus calls upon Eumæus for help, and when the vessels come into sight the prince is seen fighting against his pursuers. He slays one of them, but their number far exceeds that of his own followers. Odysseus, who has vainly looked for the boat which the suitors have stolen, throws his club at them, and springs into his son's vessel just in time to rescue the lad, whose sword has been broken, but who continues to fight, nothing daunted. Odysseus kills some of his foes and pushes their vessel far off, after which they escape, while the father carries his fainting son on shore. At this moment Eumæus recognizes his mighty guest. Telemachus, still half unconscious, calls for another sword. When he at last opens his eyes he stares in wonder at the mysterious stranger, whom he deems a god in beggar's garb. Eumæus informs him that the stranger brings news of their long-lost king, which fills the son's heart with joy. At this point the low songs of the nymphs are heard, welcoming the hero to Ithaca, while Laërtes,

Odysseus's Return

slowly descending from the heights, prophesies Odysseus's return as one in a dream. Odysseus can hardly restrain his tears at seeing his father looking so old and so woebegone. He meets him humbly, and all their voices mingle in a chorus of triumph and welcome, while Odysseus, stepping forward, vows that he will annihilate the suitors.

The second act opens in Penelope's room.

She sits at her loom, looking out over the far-stretching sea, and bewailing her lot. Behind the scene the evoës and drunken cries of the suitors are heard, and with bitter tears she prays to the gods to help her and to protect her son, whom she knows to be on the treacherous waves. Suddenly Hyperion rushes in, and, prostrating himself at her feet, offers her a bunch of orange blossoms, and pays homage to her in sentimental, poetic language. Penelope quietly congratulates him on having escaped from the nets of his paramour, Despoina; and the lover, taking this as a favorable sign, breaks out into passionate words, but is at once checked by the queen. He then reveals to her the shameful plot of the suitors, and Penelope becomes speechless with horror. Before she recovers her self-possession the suitors rush into the apartment, insolently reminding her of her promise to choose one of them as soon as the garment which she has been weaving for so many years

The Standard Operaglass

for Laërtes shall be completed, and wildly upbraiding her with undoing her work during the night. Penelope tries to hold them in check, but they only grow more shameless, and at last Antinous tries to embrace her. Quick as thought she draws her dagger, and when it is wrenched from her she snatches his own sword and directs it against him. But Eurymachus, another suitor, comes forward, and attacking Hyperion, pierces him with his sword; then turns to the queen, swearing to kill Telemachus as well should she not yield to their demands. The queen wavers, when renewed acclamations are heard, and Telemachus enters with Eumæus and Odysseus, the latter still wearing his disguise. The mother rushes forward to embrace her son, but he is seized by the suitors, who peremptorily require the queen's oath. "Save thy son, O queen," says the stranger, and Penelope at last swears to give her hand to him who shall be victorious in the contest held on Apollo's festival on the following day. Thereupon the suitors promise to protect Telemachus, and retire, leaving mother and son together.

Not until then does Telemachus recognize in the prostrate form his friend Hyperion, who, dying, tells him that he has betrayed his friend and loved his mother. Terrified though he is, the tender-hearted youth forgives him, and entreats his mother to do the same. But the

Odysseus's Return

queen stands as one turned to stone, not heeding the stranger, who likewise bids her say a word to the man who is dying for her, and who is now in his last moments raving of his unholy love. Telemachus at last seizes his friend's hand and closes his dim eyes with a kiss, while the queen, with a last despairing cry for Odysseus, sinks back senseless, and is carried away by her son and her nurse, Eurycleia. Left alone, Odysseus remains a prey to doubt and jealousy. When Penelope, recovering, hears the news of her lost husband, Odysseus promises her the speedy return of the latter, answering her excited questions with, "I know him as I know myself." The queen fears he will be too late, and when the stranger insinuates to her that the king will perhaps kill the suitors whom he has discovered in the queen's apartments, and cunningly asks whether she wants their protection, her long pent-up rage against her pursuers finds vent in a terrible cry for vengeance and for the annihilation of all her enemies, and falling on her knees before the beggar she beseeches him to hasten Odysseus's return. The latter, being at last sure of his wife's faithfulness, reassures her, and tells her to confide in the gods.

The third act opens with Apollo's festival. The statue of the god is carried before the people, adorned with roses and ivy. The suitors banquet in the palace, while the true master

The Standard Operaglass

sits aloof on the steps of the temple, and is mocked at by the crowd; he, however, remains quiet, only invoking the god to direct his fate. Trumpets announce the arrival of the queen, who is loudly hailed by the crowd. She carries her husband's own bow, and promises to marry whomsoever shall succeed in bending it and in shooting the arrow through a series of twelve rings. Telemachus is the first to try his luck, hoping to redeem his beloved mother. But, alas! his strength fails him, and he has to hand the bow on to the suitors, who so goad and taunt him that the boy draws his sword. But they are stronger; Telemachus stumbles, and the beggar catches him in his arms and unfolds his mantle to protect him, whispering: "Telemachus, my son, I am thy father." The youth sinks on his knees, but Odysseus enjoins silence upon him, and warns him to be ready for battle.

Meanwhile the boy is derided by the crowd, and the queen, bitterly disappointed, turns to the beggar, whispering: "Thy words, old man, were false!" But Odysseus replies: "The gods will prove victorious," and kisses the queen's hand so fervently that she stares at him as one in a trance, until he, recovering himself, kisses it again in due humility. Her eyes once more grow dim, and she leaves the grounds in dull despair. During this time the bow has passed from hand to hand, but none can bend it, and

Odysseus's Return

the augur, Theoclymenus, who hears Jupiter's thunder and sees the ravens fly over the temple, prophesies their destruction.

Eurymachus at last proposes to throw the bow into the fire, when the beggar advances and asks leave to try his strength at bending it, which, though indignantly refused by the suitors, is immediately granted by Telemachus, who owns the bow. Odysseus bends it and shoots through all the rings.

During this scene Pallas appears in the air, holding her shield aloft. Horror seizes the wooers when they recognize the mighty arm which alone can bend the bow, and Odysseus, flinging his cloak from him and standing erect in his shining armor, slays his enemies, aided by his son and those of his servants who have remained true to him and to their queen. The latter, walking slowly over the peristyle, all at once sees Odysseus and recognizes her lord, who folds her to his heart. When the palace is cleared of the dead, the people press in to hail their king, and Athene appears once more, holding her shield over the happy crowd and blessing the faithful spouse.

The Standard Operaglass

ORFEO E EURYDICE

Opera in three acts by GLUCK

Text by RANIERO DI CALZABIGI

This opera is the oldest of all we possess in our répertoire. Gluck had already written more than forty operas, of which we do not even know the names now, when he composed his "Orfeo," breaking with the old Italian traditions and showing a new and more natural taste. All the charm of Italian melody is still to be found in this composition, but it is blent with real feeling united to great strength of expression, and its value is enhanced by a total absence of all those superfluous warbles and artificial ornaments which filled the Italian operas of that time. The libretto, taken from the old and beautiful Greek tragedy, is as effective as the music.

Orpheus, the celebrated Greek musician and singer, has lost his wife, Eurydice. His mournful songs fill the groves where he laments, and with them he touches the hearts not only of his friends but of the gods. On his wife's grave Amor appears to him, and bids him descend into Hades, where he is to move the Furies and the Elysian shadows with his sweet melodies, and win back from them his lost wife.

Orfeo e Eurydice

He is to recover her on a condition, which is, that he never cast a look on her during their return to earth, for if he fail in this, Eurydice will be forever lost to him.

Taking his lyre and casque, Orpheus promises obedience, and with renewed hope sallies forth on his mission. The second act represents the gates of Erebus, from which flames arise. Orpheus is surrounded by furies and demons, who try to frighten him; but he, nothing daunted, mollifies them by his sweet strains, and they set free the passage to Elysium, where Orpheus has to win the happy shadows. He beholds Eurydice among them, veiled; the happy shadows readily surrender her to him, escorting the pair to the gates of their happy vale.

The third act beholds the spouses on their way back to earth. Orpheus holds Eurydice by the hand, drawing the reluctant wife on, but without raising his eyes to her face—on and on through the winding and obscure paths which lead out of the infernal regions. Notwithstanding his protestations of love and his urgent demands to her to follow him, Eurydice never ceases to implore him to cast a single look on her, threatening him with her death should he not fulfil her wish. Orpheus, forbidden to tell her the reason of his strange behavior, long remains deaf to her cruel complaints, but at last he yields, and looks back, only to see her expire

The Standard Operaglass

under his gaze. Overwhelmed by grief and despair, Orpheus draws his sword to destroy himself, when Amor appears, and stays the fatal stroke.

In pity for Orpheus's love and constancy he reanimates Eurydice (contrary, however, to the letter of the Greek tragedy), and the act closes with a beautiful chorus sung in Amor's praise.

OTHELLO

Opera in four acts by GIUSEPPE VERDI

Text by ARRIGO BOITO

Translated into the German by MAX KALBECK

In his seventy-third year the maestro has given to his time an opera which surpasses his former compositions in many respects. It proves that Verdi's genius has remained admirably fresh, and that the new views and revelations which Wagner opened to the musical world have been fully understood by the Italian. He has now broken with the unnatural traditions of the Italian opera, and has in "Othello" given us a work which secures to him an honored place among the best dramatic composers.

It must not be forgotten that Verdi had a splendid second in the person of Boito, the high-minded and capable composer of "Mefistofele." He omits in his action all that is inci-

Othello

dental, and as a consequence the force of thought and expression is the more powerful. It is written clearly after Shakespeare's original.

The opera was put on the stage in Munich in the summer of 1888 with great success.

The first scene represents the people following excitedly the course of Othello's ship, which battles with the waves. After he has landed and informed the assembly of his victory over the Turks, shouts of joy and exultation rend the air.

Then follows a convivial chat between Cassio, Rodirigo, and Iago, in the course of which the latter makes Cassio drunk. Iago's demoniacal nature is masterfully depicted here, where he soon succeeds in ruining Cassio, who loses his rank as captain.

In the third scene we see Desdemona with her husband, both rejoicing in the felicity of their mutual love.

In the second act Iago proceeds to carry out his evil intents, by sending Cassio to Desdemona, who is to intercede for him with Othello. Iago then calls Othello's attention to the retiring Cassio, and, by making vile insinuations, inflames his deadly jealousy. Desdemona appears, surrounded by women and children, who offer her flowers and presents. She comes forward to plead for Cassio, and Othello suspiciously refuses. She takes out her handkerchief to cool

The Standard Operating Glass

her husband's smiling forehead with it, but he throws it down, and Emilia, Iago's wife, picks it up. Iago wrenches it from her and hides it.

In the next scene Iago's villainous insinuations work upon Othello, who becomes wildly suspicious. Iago relates a dream of Cassio's, in which he reveals his love for Desdemona, then he hints that he has seen Othello's first love-token, her lace handkerchief, in Cassio's hands, and both swear to avenge Desdemona's infidelity.

In the third act Othello, pretending to have a headache, asks for Desdemona's lace handkerchief. She has lost it, she tells him, but he is incredulous and charges her with infidelity. All her protests are useless, and at length he forces her to retire. Meanwhile Iago has brought Cassio and urges Othello to hide himself. Cassio has a lady-love named Bianca, and of her they speak, but Iago dexterously turns the dialogue so as to make Othello believe that they are speaking of his wife. His jealousy reaches its climax when Cassio draws forth Desdemona's handkerchief, which Iago has deposited in Cassio's house. All his doubts now seem to be confirmed. A cannon shot announcing the arrival of a galley interrupts the conversation and Cassio quickly leaves.

In the following scene Iago advises Othello to strangle his wife. Othello consents and gives Iago a captaincy.

Othello

Lodovico, an Ambassador of Venice, arrives with other nobles to greet their liberator, Othello. Desdemona once more asks pardon for Cassio, but is roughly rebuked by her husband. The latter reads the order which has been brought to him, and tells Cassio that he is to be General in his stead by will of the Doge of Venice, but while Cassio is confounded by this sudden change of fortune, Iago secretly vows his death, instigating his rival Rodirigo to kill him. At last Othello faints, overcome by conflicting emotions.

In the fourth act Desdemona, filled with sad forebodings, takes a touching farewell of Emilia. When she has ended her fervent prayer (one of the most beautiful things in the opera) she falls into a peaceful slumber. Othello awakes her with a kiss, and tells her immediately thereafter that she must die. She protests her innocence, but in vain, for Othello, telling her that Cassio can speak no more, smothers her. Hardly has he completed his ghastly work than Emilia comes up, announcing that Rodirigo has been killed by Cassio. Desdemona with her dying breath once more asserts her innocence, while Emilia loudly screams for help. When the others appear, Emilia discovers her husband's villainy, Iago flies, and Othello stabs himself at the feet of his innocent spouse.

The Standard Operaglass

PAGLIACCI

(MERRY ANDREW)

Musical Drama in two acts and a Prologue

Music and Text by R. LEONCAVALLO

Translated into the German by LUDWIG HARTMANN

In the summer of the year 1892 a rumor was going through the musical world that Mascagni had found his equal, nay, his superior, in the person of another young Italian composer. When the "Pagliacci," by Leoncavallo, was executed in Italy, it excited a transport of enthusiasm almost surpassing that of "Cavalleria," so that Berlin and Leipsic brought the opera on the stage as quickly as possible, and Dresden followed their example on January 22, 1893, with the same great success.

The opera is indeed eminently qualified to produce impression. Though less condensed in its tragic depths than "Cavalleria," the music is nobler without being less realistic. In Leoncavallo the feeling of artistic form is more developed. Though of southern temper, he never lets passion get the better of the beautiful and true harmony; also he is Mascagni's senior by eight years.

Leoncavallo's excellent musical education is

Pagliacci

as unmistakable as the influence of Wagner's music on his genius. He, too, introduces the "leading motives," but he is far from imitating his great predecessor. Like Wagner, he did his text himself, and it must be owned that it is very good. The idea was suggested to him by an event which he witnessed at Montalto in Calabria during the summer of 1865, and which impressed him deeply.

In the Prologue, a wonderful piece of music, Tonio the Fool announces to the public the deep tragic sense which often is hidden behind a farce, and prepares them for the sad end of the lovers in this comedy.

The introduction, with its wonderful largo, is like a mournful lamentation; then the curtain opens, showing the entry of a troop of wandering actors, so common in southern Italy. They are received with high glee by the peasants, and Canio, the owner of the troop, invites them all to the evening's play. Canio looks somewhat gloomy, and he very much resents the taunts of the peasants, who court his beautiful wife Nedda, and make remarks about the Fool's attentions to her. Nevertheless Canio gives way to his friends' invitation for a glass of Chianti wine, and he takes leave of his wife with a kiss, which, however, does not quite restore her peace of mind, Nedda's conscience being somewhat disturbed. But soon she casts

The Standard Operaglass

aside all evil forebodings, and vies with the birds in warbling pretty songs, which, though reminding the hearer of Wagner's "Siegfried," are of surpassing harmony and sweetness. Tonio the Fool, spying the moment to find Nedda alone, approaches her with a declaration of love, but she haughtily turns from him, and as he only grows more obtrusive and even tries to embrace her, she seizes a whip and slaps him in the face. Provoked to fury, he swears to avenge himself. Hardly has he turned away when the peasant Silvio appears on the wall. He is Nedda's lover, and, having seen Canio sitting in the tavern, he entreats her to separate herself from the husband she never loved and take flight with him. Nedda hesitates between duty and passion, and at last the latter prevails, and she sinks into his arms. This love duet is wonderful in style and harmony. Tonio unfortunately has spied out the lovers and returns with Canio. But on perceiving the latter's approach Silvio has leaped over the wall, his sweetheart's body covering his own person, so that Canio is unable to recognize his rival; he once more reminds Nedda to be ready that night and then takes flight. With an inarticulate cry Canio rushes after him and Nedda falls on her knees to pray for her lover's escape, while Tonio the Fool triumphs over her misery. The husband, however, returns defeated; pant-

Pagliacci

ing, he claims the lover's name, and, Nedda's lips remaining sealed, he is about to stab his wife, when Beppo the Harlequin intervenes, and, wrenching the dagger from his unfortunate master's hands, intimates that it is time to prepare for the play. While Nedda retires, Canio breaks out into a bitter wail of his hard lot, which compels him to take part in the farce, which for him is bitter reality. With this air the tragic height of the opera is reached.

In the second act the spectators throng before the small stage, each of them eager to get the best seat. Nedda appears, dressed as Columbine, and while she is collecting the money she finds time to warn Silvio of her husband's wrath. The curtain opens, and Nedda is seen alone on the stage, listening to the sentimental songs of Arlequin, her lover in the play. Before she has given him the sign to enter, Tonio, in the play called Taddeo the Fool, enters, bringing the food which his mistress has ordered for herself and Arlequin. Just as it really happened in the morning, the poor Fool now makes love to her in play; but when scornfully repulsed he humbly retires, swearing to the goodness and pureness of his lady-love. Arlequin entering through the window, the two begin to dine merrily, but Taddeo reënters in mocking fright, to announce the arrival of the husband Bajazzo (Canio). The latter, however, is

The Standard Operaglass

terribly in earnest, and when he hoarsely exacts the lover's name, the lookers-on, who hitherto have heartily applauded every scene, begin to feel the awful tragedy hidden behind the comedy. Nedda remains outwardly calm, and mockingly she names innocent Arlequin as the one who had dined with her. Then Bajazzo begins by reminding her how he found her in the street, a poor waif and stray, whom he nursed, petted, and loved; and, Nedda remaining cold, his wrath rises to fury and he wildly curses her, shrieking "The name! I will know his name!" But Nedda, though false, is no traitress. "Should it cost my life, I will never betray him," she cries, at the same time trying to save her life by hurrying from the stage amongst the spectators. Too late, alas! Canio already has reached and stabbed her, and Silvio, who rushes forward, also receives his death-stroke from the hands of the deceived husband, who has heard his name slip from the dying lips of his wife. All around stand petrified; nobody dares to touch the avenger of his honor, who stands by his wife's corpse limp and broken-hearted: "Go," says he, "go, the farce is ended."

Parsifal

PARSIFAL

A festival Drama by RICHARD WAGNER

Though "Parsifal" is never to be given on any stage except in Baireuth until 1913 (by Wagner's express wish), it must find its place here, by reason of being the master's last and most perfect composition.

In "Parsifal" the heavenly greatness of the Christian idea of God, which is at the foundation of the legend of the holy Grail, finds grand expression. There scarcely exists another composition of such lofty and religious spirit as finds expression in the communion scene. It is not possible to imagine a more vivid contrast than that between the saintly melodies and those of the fascinating fairies, which latter, glowing with poetry and ravishing music, captivate all senses.

The contents are those of the ancient German legend. The first scene is laid in a forest on the grounds of the keepers of the Grail, near Castle Monsalvat. Old Gurnemanz awakes two young Squires for their morning prayer, and bids two Knights prepare a bath for the sick King Amfortas, who suffers cruelly from a wound dealt him by the sorcerer Klingsor, the deadly foe of the holy Grail. The Grail is a sacred cup, from which Christ drank at the last

The Standard Operaglass

Passover, and which also received his holy blood. Titurel, Amfortas's father, has built the castle to shield it, and appointed holy men for its service. While Gurnemanz speaks with the Knights about their poor master's sufferings, in rushes Kundry, a sorceress in Klingsor's service, condemned to laugh eternally as a punishment for having derided Christ while he was suffering on the cross. She it was who with her beauty seduced Amfortas, and deprived him of his holy strength, so that Klingsor was enabled to wring from the King his holy spear Longinus, with which he afterward wounded him. Kundry is in the garb of a servant of the Grail; she brings balm for the King, who is carried on to the stage in a litter, but it avails him not: "a guileless fool" with a child's pure heart who will bring back the holy spear and touch him with it, can alone heal his wound.

Suddenly a dying swan sinks to the ground, and Parsifal, a young knight, appears. Gurnemanz reproaches him severely for having shot the bird, but he appears to be quite ignorant of the fact that it was wrong, and, when questioned, proves to know nothing about his own origin. He only knows his mother's name "Herzeleid" (heart's affliction), and Kundry, who recognizes him, relates that his father, Gamuret, perished in battle, and that his mother

Parsifal

reared him, a guileless fool, in the desert. When Kundry mentions that his mother is dead, and has sent her last blessing to her son, Parsifal is almost stunned by this, his first grief. Gurnemanz conducts him to the castle, where the Knights of the Grail are assembled in a lofty hall. Amfortas is laid on a raised couch, and, from behind, Titurel's voice is heard, imploring his son to efface his guilt in godly works. Amfortas, writhing with pain, is comforted by the prophecy:

By pity lightened, the guileless fool—
Wait for him,—my chosen tool.

The Grail is uncovered, the blessing given, and the repast of love begins. Amfortas's hope revives, but toward the end his wound bursts out afresh. Parsifal, on hearing Amfortas's cry of agony, clutches at his heart, without, however, understanding his own feelings.

The second act reveals Klingsor's magic castle. Kundry, not as a demon now, but as a woman of imperious beauty, is awakened by Klingsor to seduce Parsifal. She yearns for pardon, for sleep and death, but she struggles in vain against the fiendish Klingsor.

The tower gradually sinks; a beautiful garden rises, into which Parsifal gazes with rapture and astonishment. Lovely maidens rush toward him, accusing him of having destroyed

The Standard Operaglass

their lovers. Parsifal, surprised, answers that he slew them because they checked his approach to their charms. But when their tenderness waxes hotter, he gently repulses the damsels and at last tries to escape. He is detained, however, by Kundry, who tells him again of his beloved mother; and when Parsifal is sorrow-stricken at having forgotten her in his thoughtless rambles, she consoles him, pressing his lips with a fervent kiss. This rouses the dreamy youth: he awakes to his duty, he feels the King's spear-wound burning; the unconscious fool is a fool no longer, but conscious of his mission and distinguishing right from wrong. He calls to the Saviour to save him from a guilty passion, and at last he starts up, spurning Kundry. She tells him of her own crime, of Amfortas's fall, and curses all paths and ways which would lead him from her. Klingsor, appearing at her cry, flings the holy spear at Parsifal, but it remains floating over his head, and the youth, grasping it, destroys the magic by the sign of the cross.

In the third act Gurnemanz awakes Kundry from a death-like sleep, and is astonished to find her changed. She is penitent and serves the Grail. Parsifal enters from the woods. Gurnemanz recognizes and greets him, after his wanderings in search of the Grail, which have extended over long years. Kundry washes his

Philémon and Baucis

feet and dries them with her own hair. Parsifal, seeing her so humble, baptizes her with some water from the spring, and the dreadful laugh is taken from her; then she weeps bitterly. Parsifal, conducted to the King, touches his side with the holy spear, and the wound is closed. Old Titurel, brought on the stage in his coffin, revives once more a moment, raising his hands in benediction. The Grail is revealed, pouring a halo of glory over all. Kundry, with her eyes fixed on Parsifal, sinks dead to the ground, while Amfortas and Gurnemanz render homage to their new King.

PHILÉMON AND BAUCIS

Opera in two acts by CHARLES GOUNOD

Text by JULES BARBIER and MICHEL CARRÉ, with an
intermezzo

This is a truly delightful musical composition, and though unpretending and not on the level with Gounod's "Margaretha," it does not deserve to be forgotten.

The libretto is founded on the well-known legend.

In the first act Jupiter comes to Philémon's hut, accompanied by Vulcan, to seek refuge from a storm which the god himself has

The Standard Operaglass

caused. He has come to earth to verify Mercury's tale of the people's badness, and finding the news only too true, besides being uncourtously received by the people around, he is glad to meet with a kindly welcome at Philémon's door.

This worthy old man lives in poverty, but in perfect content with his wife Baucis, to whom he has been united in bonds of love for sixty long years. Jupiter, seeing at once that the old couple form an exception to the evil rule, resolves to spare them, and to punish only the bad folks. The gods partake of the kind people's simple meal, and Jupiter, changing the milk into wine, is recognized by Baucis, who is much awed by the discovery. But Jupiter reassures her and promises to grant her only wish, which is to be young again with her husband, and to live the same life. The god sends them to sleep, and then begins the intermezzo.

Phrygians are seen reposing after a festival, bacchants rush in and the wild orgies begin afresh. The divine is mocked and pleasure praised as the only god. Vulcan comes, sent by Jupiter to warn them, but as they only laugh at him, mocking Olympus and the gods, Jupiter himself appears to punish the sinners. An awful tempest arises, sending everything to rack and ruin.

In the second act Philémon's hut is changed

Philémon and Baucis

into a palace; he awakes to find himself and his wife young again. Jupiter, seeing Baucis's beauty, orders Vulcan to keep Philémon apart while he courts her. Baucis, though determined to remain faithful to her Philémon, feels nevertheless flattered at the god's condescension, and dares not refuse him a kiss. Philémon, appearing on the threshold, sees it, and violently reproaches her and his guest, and though Baucis suggests who the latter is, the husband does not feel in the least inclined to share his wife's love even with a god. The first quarrel takes place between the couple, and Vulcan, hearing it, consoles himself with the reflection that he is not the only one to whom a fickle wife causes sorrow. Philémon bitterly curses Jupiter's gift; he wishes his wrinkles back, and with them his peace of mind. Throwing down Jupiter's statue, he leaves his wife to the god. Baucis, replacing the image, which happily is made of bronze, sorely repents her behavior toward her beloved husband. Jupiter finds her weeping, and praying that the gods may turn their wrath upon herself alone. The god promises to pardon both if she is willing to listen to his love. She agrees to the bargain on one condition, namely, that Jupiter shall grant her a favor. He consents, and she entreats him to make her old again. Philémon, listening behind the door, rushes forward to

The Standard Operaglass

embrace the true wife and joins his entreaties to hers. Jupiter, seeing himself caught, would fain be angry, but their love conquers his wrath. He does not recall his gift, but, giving them his benediction, he promises never more to cross their happiness.

THE THREE PINTOS

Comic Opera in three acts by C. M. v. WEBER

After WEBER'S manuscripts and designs, and TH. HELL'S textbook. The musical part completed by GUSTAV MAHLER, the dramatic part by CARL VON WEBER

Thanks to the incessant endeavors of Weber's grandson and of Gustav Mahler, the gifted disciple of Weber, a real treasure in German music has been disinterred from the fragments of the past long after its composer's death. It is a striking illustration of the universality of Weber's genius that aught like this should prove to have been written by him, for his manuscript is a fragment of a comic opera of the best kind. Although only seven parts were completed by the composer himself, Mahler took the remaining ten mostly from Weber's other manuscripts. He completed them himself so adroitly that the best musicians cannot distinguish Weber from Mahler. We owe a debt of gratitude to both composer and poet, who have

The Three Pintos

performed this act of piety toward the great deceased and at the same time have preserved us real musical pearls. The text is well done, though not important enough for three acts; two would have been quite sufficient.

The first scene takes us into a little village in Spain, where a student, Don Gaston Piratos, bids farewell to his fellows. He is a gay and gallant youth, whose money dwindles to a paltry sum before mine host's long account. But this cunning host has a charming daughter, Ines, and light-hearted Gaston flirts with the damsel, his servant Ambrosio valiantly assisting him.

The Kater-romance sung by Ines is as graceful as it is droll and effective.

Don Pinto de Fonseca now arrives on horseback. He is so corpulent that he is scarcely able to dismount, and he excites the curiosity and amusement of all. Having called for food and drink, he tells Gaston that he comes to marry a rich and noble lady, Donna Clarissa de Pacheco. Fonseca's father had once rendered a great service to Don Pantaleone Roiz de Pacheco, and in reward he destined his only child Clarissa for Fonseca's son. This promising young knight has a letter of recommendation from his father. He is in perplexity as to his behavior toward such a young lady, and Gaston offers to instruct him therein. Ambrosio acts as bride. Gaston shows how she is to be

The Standard Operaglass

courted, and Don Pinto gawkishly imitates his teacher's gestures. This scene is most irresistibly comic. When wine and food are brought by Ines and her servants, Don Pinto so entirely absorbs himself in satisfying his hunger and thirst that at last the wine gets the better of him. He falls asleep, and Gaston, thinking it an injury to a noble lady to be wooed by such a clown, takes away old Fonseca's letter and departs with Ambrosio. Don Pinto is carried into the house on a grass-covered litter.

In the second act Don Pantaleone's servants are assembled in the ancestral hall, where their master announces to them the approaching arrival of Don Pinto, his daughter's future bridegroom. Donna Clarissa, who already loves Don Gomez Freiros, a knight of wealth, noble birth and bearing, is in despair, as is also her lover, but Laura, her pretty maid, promises to find ways and means to avert the dreaded marriage.

In the third act Laura and the servants are decorating the hall with flowers. The majordomo sends them away, proclaiming Don Pinto's arrival. All go except Laura, who hides behind a bosquet. Gaston, entering with Ambrosio, sees all those preparations with wonder. Ambrosio detects Laura and, according to his wont, begins to court her. Gaston warns the damsel, and she, entering into the joke, mockingly quits them. Gay Ambrosio is consoling him-

The Three Pintos

self in a charming song of which the burden is girls' fickleness, when Don Gomez enters and touches Gaston's kind heart by the description of his love for Clarissa. Gaston tenders him Fonseca's letter, counselling Gomez to play the part of Don Pinto, for Don Pantaleone has never seen either of them. Gomez accepts the letter gratefully from the supposed Don Pinto, and presents it to Don Pantaleone, who has entered with his daughter and his whole suite. Of course the father, struck by the knight's noble bearing, gives his consent to the union with his daughter and adds his benedictions. But their joy is disturbed by the entrance of the real Don Pinto, who at once begins wooing in the manner he has practised with Don Gaston.

The ridiculous fellow is thought mad and is about to be turned out, when, catching sight of Gaston, he loudly accuses him of treachery. Gaston, however, draws his sword and menaces Don Pinto, upon which the poor swain cries for mercy, and is thereafter removed from the hall amidst the laughter of the whole chorus.

Imagine the assistants' astonishment when Gaston declares that they have turned out the true Don Pinto. Gomez, believing himself betrayed, challenges Gaston, and the father rages against the two pretenders. But Clarissa pleads, and Gaston quietly shows to Don Pantaleone

The Standard Operaglass

the contrast between the two suitors, while Gomez is obliged to acknowledge gratefully that he owes his lovely bride solely to Don Gaston's joke. So the lovers are united.

THE PIPER OF HAMELN

Opera in five acts by VICTOR NESSLER

Text by FR. HOFMANN from JULIUS WOLFF'S legend of the
same name

Without any preliminary introduction to the musical world, Nessler wrote this opera and at once became not only known, but a universal favorite; so much so that there is scarcely a theatre in Germany in which this work of his is not now given.

The subject of the libretto is a most favorable one, like that of Nessler's later composition, "The Trumpeter of Saekkingen," the principal personage, Singuf, being particularly well suited for a first-rate stage hero.

Then Wolff's poetical songs are music in themselves, and it was therefore not difficult to work out interesting melodies, of which, as a matter of fact, we find many in this opera.

The scene of the following events is the old town of Hameln on the Weser in the year 1284. The citizens are assembled in council as to

The Piper of Hameln

how the rat-plague of the town is to be got rid of. No one is able to suggest a remedy, when suddenly the clerk of the senate, Ethelerus, announces a stranger, who offers to destroy all the rats and mice in the place, solely by the might of his pipe. Hunold Singuf, a wandering Bohemian, enters and repeats his offer, asking one hundred marks in silver as his reward, and forbidding anybody to listen or to be present while he works his charm.

The senators comply with his request, promising him in addition a drink from the town-cellar when the last rat shall have disappeared, which is to be when the moon is full.

In the following scene the Burgomaster's daughter, Regina, is with her old cousin, Dorothea. She expects her bridegroom, the architect of the town and son of the chief magistrate, Heribert Sunneborn, who has just returned home from a long stay abroad. While the lovers greet each other, Ethelerus, who has wooed Regina in vain, stands aside greatly mortified.

The second act opens in an inn, where Hunold makes the people dance and sing to his wonderful melodies. There he first sees the maid who has appeared to him in his dreams. She is Gertrud, a fishermaid, and "to look is to love"—they are attracted to each other as by a magic spell. Wulf, the smith, who loves

The Standard Operaglass

Gertrud, sees it with distrust, but Hunold begins to sing his finest songs. In the evening the lovers meet before Gertrud's hut, and, full of anxious forebodings, she tries to turn him from his designs, and is only half quieted when he assures her that no fiendish craft is at work, and that he will do it for the last time.

In the third act Ethelerus holds council with magister Rhynperg as to the means by which they can best succeed in teasing and provoking the proud Sunneborn. Hunold enters and, agreeable to an invitation of theirs, sits down to drink a bottle of wine. They make him drink and sing a good deal, and he boasts of being able to make the maidens all fall in love with him, if he chooses. Rhynperg suggests that he must omit the Burgomaster's daughter, Regina, and he succeeds in making Hunold accept a wager that he will obtain a kiss from her before his departure.

The following night Hunold accomplishes the exorcism of the rats, which may be seen running toward him from every part of the town and precipitating themselves into the river. Unhappily, Wulf, standing in a recess, has seen and heard all and, coming forward to threaten Hunold, the latter hurls his dagger after him, upon which Wulf takes flight.

In the fourth act the whole town is assembled to rejoice in its deliverance from the awful

The Piper of Hameln

plague, but when Hunold asks for his reward the Burgomaster tells him that a so-called rat-king, a beast with five heads, has been seen in his (the Burgomaster's) cellar, to which complaint Hunold replies that it is the smith's fault, who listened against his express prohibition. He promises to destroy the rat-king on the same day, and once more claims his due, together with the promised parting gift, which he begs to be, not a drink of wine, but a kiss from Regina's lips. Of course everybody is astounded at his insolence, and the angry Burgomaster bids him leave the town at once, without his money. But Hunold, nothing daunted, begins to sing so beautifully that the hearts of all the women yearn toward him; he continues still more passionately, addressing himself directly to Regina, and never stops till the maiden, carried away by a passion unconquerable, offers her lips for a kiss, swearing to be his own forever. A great tumult arises and Hunold is taken to prison, notwithstanding the remonstrances of Ethelerus, who bitterly repents having had anything to do with Rhynperg's bad joke.

The fifth act takes us to the banks of the Weser, where Gertrud sits in despair. She deems herself betrayed by Hunold, but resolves, nevertheless, to save his life.

Hunold is brought before the judges and con-

The Standard Operaglass

demned to be burnt alive as a sorcerer, when Gertrud steps forth, claiming his life. In pursuance of an old privilege, Hunold is free when a maid of the town claims him, but he is banished from the country and Gertrud with him.

Hunold promises never to return, but Gertrud throws herself into the river.

Then Hunold swears to avenge the death of his bride. While the citizens are in church he lures away their children by playing on his pipe; all follow him, both great and small. When he has led them safely over the bridge, he calls the people from church. All gather on the banks of the stream, but they are only just in time to see the bridge fall into the river, while the mountain opposite opens, swallowing up Hunold and the children for ever.

THE POACHER

OR

"THE VOICE OF NATURE"

by LORTZING

Text after a comedy by KOTZEBUE

The music of this opera is so fresh, so full of gayety and of charming melodies, that it might be compared with Lortzing's "Czar and Zim-

The Poacher

mermann," if only the text were as well done. Unhappily, it lacks all the advantages which characterize the opera just named, as it is frivolous, without possessing the grace and "esprit" which distinguish French composition of a similar kind.

Nevertheless the good music prevails over the bad text, and the opera holds its own with success in every German theatre.

The contents of the libretto are as follows:

A schoolmaster, Baculus by name, has had the misfortune unintentionally to shoot a roebuck belonging to the forest of his master, Count of Eberbach. Baculus, who is on the eve of his wedding with a young girl named Gretchen, is much afraid when the consequences of his unlucky shot show themselves in the shape of a summons to the castle, where he is looked on as a poacher, and is in danger of losing his position. His bride offers to entreat the Count to pardon him, but the jealous old schoolmaster will not allow it. In this embarrassing position the Baroness Freimann, a young widow, appears, disguised in the suit of a student, and accompanied by her chambermaid Nanette, who is dressed as her famulus or valet. Hearing of the schoolmaster's misfortune, she proposes to put on Gretchen's clothes and to crave the Count's pardon under the bride's name. Baculus gladly accepts the student's proposal

The Standard Operaglass

and accompanies him to the castle. Everybody is charmed by the graces and naïveté of the country girl. The Count tries to make love to her, while Baron Kronthal, who is present, is so much enamored that he thinks of marrying her despite her low birth. Kronthal is the Countess of Eberbach's brother, but she does not know him as such, though she feels herself greatly attracted by him. In order to save the girl from persecution the Countess takes her with her into her room. Meanwhile the Count offers the sum of 5,000 thalers to Baculus for the renunciation of his bride. The silly school-master accepts the offer, thinking that the Count wishes to win the real Gretchen. By waking the latter's vanity he succeeds in turning her affection to the Count, but great is his perplexity when the Count rejects his bride and scornfully asks for the other Gretchen. Baculus avows at last that the latter is a disguised student. Baron Kronthal, full of wrath, asks for satisfaction, the student having passed the night in his sister's room. On this occasion the others for the first time hear that the Countess is the Baron's sister. He demands an explanation, and then it is discovered that the student is the Baroness Freimann, sister of the Count of Eberbach. Everybody is content, for the Count, who was detected in the act of kissing the country girl, declares that with him it

The Postilion of Longjumeau

was the voice of nature that spoke, and the Countess, to whom he now presents Kronthal as her brother, makes a like statement. The unhappy Baculus receives full pardon from the Count, on condition that he will henceforth teach the children of the village instead of shooting game.

THE POSTILION OF LONGJUMEAU

Comic Opera in three acts by ADOLPHE ADAM

Text by LEUVEN and BRUNSWICK

This charming little opera is well worthy of being named among the best of its kind, both on account of its delightful music and because the text is so entertaining and funny as entirely to captivate the hearer's interest.

The whole opera is essentially French in the best sense of the word, and we scarce can find a more graceful and witty composition. Its subject, written originally in good French verse, is as follows:

Chapelou, stage-driver at Longjumeau, is about to celebrate his marriage with the young hostess of the post-house, Madeleine. The wedding has taken place, and the young bride is led away by her friends, according to an old custom, while her bridegroom is held back by his

The Standard Operaglass

comrades, who compel him to sing. He begins the romance of a young postilion who had the luck to be carried away by a Princess, having touched her heart by his beautiful playing on the cornet. Chapelou has such a fine voice that the Superintendent of the Grand Opera at Paris, the Marquis de Corcy, who hears him, is enchanted, and, being in search of a good tenor, succeeds in winning over Chapelou, who consents to leave his young wife in order to follow the Marquis's call to glory and fortune. He begs his friend Bijou, a smith, to console Madeleine, by telling her that he will soon return to her. While Madeleine calls for him in tenderest accents, he drives away with his protectors, and Bijou delivers his message, determined to try his fortune in a similar way. The desperate Madeleine resolves to fly from the unhappy spot where everything recalls to her her faithless husband.

In the second act we find Madeleine under the assumed name of Madame de Latour. She has inherited a fortune from an old aunt, and makes her appearance in Paris as a rich and noble lady, with the intention of punishing her husband, whom she, however, still loves. During the six years that have passed since their wedding day Chapelou has won his laurels under the name of St. Phar, and is now the first tenor of the Grand Opera and everybody's

The Postilion of Longjumeau

spoiled favorite. Bijou is with him as leader of the chorus, and is called Alcindor. We presently witness a comical rehearsal in which the principal singers are determined to do as badly as possible. They all seem hoarse, and, instead of singing, produce the most lamentable sounds. The Marquis de Corcy is desperate, having promised this representation to Mme. Latour, at whose country seat near Fontainebleau he is at present staying. As soon as St. Phar hears the name of this lady, his hoarseness is gone, and all sing their best. We gather from this scene that Mme. Latour has succeeded in enthralling St. Phar; he has an interview with her, and, won by his protestations of love, she consents to marry him.

St. Phar, not wishing to commit bigamy, begs his friend Bijou to perform the marriage ceremony in a priest's garb; but Mme. Latour locks him in her room, along with Bourdon, the second leader of the chorus, while a real priest unites the pair for the second time.

St. Phar enters the room in high spirits, when his companions, beside themselves with fear, tell him that he has committed bigamy. While they are in mortal terror of being hanged, Mme. Latour enters in her former shape as Madeleine, and, blowing out the candle, torments St. Phar, assuming now the voice of Mme. Latour, now that of Madeleine. After having sent her

The Standard Operaglass

fickle husband into an abyss of unhappiness and fear, the Marquis de Corcy, who had himself hoped to wed the charming widow, appears with the police to imprison the luckless St. Phar, who already considers himself as good as hanged, and in imagination sees his first wife, Madeleine, rejoicing over his punishment. But he has been made to suffer enough, and at the last moment Madeleine explains everything, and Chapelou obtains her pardon.

PRECIOSA

A Drama in four acts by ALEXANDER WOLFF

Musical accompaniment by CHARLES MARIA VON WEBER

Though *Preciosa* is not an opera, we may feel justified in admitting it into our collection, as the music which Weber wrote to it has alone given celebrity to Wolff's drama, which would otherwise have long been forgotten.

This musical composition is justly called one of the German nation's jewels, and it shows all the best qualities of Weber's rich music. It was written after the "*Freischütz*," and done in the incredibly short space of nine days, and owed its success principally to the really national coloring of melody, which has made some of its songs so popular.

Preciosa

The libretto is well done, the subject both attracting and interesting the hearer. The scene is laid in Spain. The first act introduces us to Madrid and takes us into the house of a noble Spaniard, named Don Francesco de Carcano. His son, Don Alonzo, has fallen violently in love with a Bohemian girl, called Preciosa, whose beauty, virtue, and charms are on everybody's lips. The father, wishing to know her, calls her before him, and she comes with her people, enchanting the old nobleman as well as his son by her noble bearing and her exquisite songs.

The second act represents a forest with the gipsies' camp. Alonzo, who has told his father that he followed the army, but has in reality been seeking Preciosa, at length finds her out and tries to win her. But though she returns his love, she is yet unwilling to follow him, and he resolves to link his fate with that of the Bohemians, in order to prove to Preciosa that his love is real and true. Dressed as a common hunter, he follows his new friend, and the gipsies, who are all governed by Preciosa's will, swear never to betray him.

The third act introduces us into the castle of Don Azevedo in Valencia, a friend of Don Francesco's. The former is about to celebrate his silver wedding. Eugenio, his son, hearing that Preciosa is in the neighborhood, resolves

The Standard Operaglass

to win her for his father's festival, having heard of the latter's delight at seeing the gipsy girl in his friend's house at Madrid. Eugenio rouses the jealousy of Alonzo, who begins a quarrel which ends by Alonzo's being sent to prison.

The chief of the Bohemians and old mother Viarda, who see too late that they have come into dangerous grounds, break up their camp, but Preciosa, anxious about her lover, takes flight.

She is caught by the chief, but, seizing Alonzo's gun, which was left lying under a tree, and threatening to fire if he does not obey her, she forces him to follow her into the castle.

The last act takes place in Azevedo's castle, where his wife, Donna Clara, touched by Preciosa's loveliness, is willing to assist her in liberating her lover. Meanwhile mother Viarda comes with the other gipsies to betray Alonzo's secret, asking one thousand scudi and her chief's liberty. At this moment the youth's father, Don Francesco, comes to offer his congratulations at the silver wedding of his friend. He finds his son, whom he pardons, Preciosa having for his sake agreed to renounce her bridegroom. While bidding her hosts a sad farewell, Preciosa is so overcome by her feelings that Donna Clara entreats her husband to buy the girl, whom she believes to be a stolen child. Don Fernando explains to the Bohemians that

Le Prophète

he has the right to liberate Preciosa, who has been taken in his grounds, if they should be unable to prove her gipsy descent. Old Viarda, finding that her schemes have fallen through, shows by a mark on Preciosa's shoulder that the girl is Donna Clara's own daughter, who was stolen many years before and was believed by her desolate parents to be drowned. In consideration of Preciosa's entreaties, the gipsies are pardoned and only ordered to leave the country forever. Preciosa is, of course, united to her faithful lover, Alonzo.

LE PROPHÊTE

Opera in five acts by GIACOMO MEYERBEER

Text by SCRIBE

Though Meyerbeer never again attained the high standard of his "Huguenots," the "Prophet" is not without both striking and powerful passages; it is even said that motherly love never spoke in accents more touching than in this opera. The text is again historical, but though done by Scribe it is astonishingly weak and uninteresting.

The scene is laid in Holland at the time of the wars with the Anabaptists.

Fides, mother of the hero, John von Leyden, keeps an inn near Dordrecht. She has just

The Standard Operaglass

betrothed a young peasant girl to her son, but Bertha is a vassal of the Count of Oberthal and dares not marry without his permission.

As they set about getting his consent to the marriage, three Anabaptists, Jonas, Mathisen, and Zacharias, appear, exciting the people with their speeches and false promises. While they are preaching, Oberthal enters; but, smitten with Bertha's charms, he refuses his consent to her marriage and carries her off, with Fides as companion.

In the second act we find John waiting for his bride; as she delays, the Anabaptists try to win him for their cause; they prophesy him a crown, but as yet he is not ambitious, and life with Bertha looks sweeter to him than the greatest honors. As night comes on, Bertha rushes in to seek refuge from her pursuer, from whom she has fled. Hardly has she hidden herself, when Oberthal enters to claim her. John refuses his assistance; but when Oberthal threatens to kill his mother, he gives up Bertha to the Count, while his mother, whose life he has saved at such a price, asks God's benediction on his head. Then she retires for the night, and the Anabaptists appear once more, again trying to win John over. This time they succeed. Without a farewell to his sleeping mother, John follows the Anabaptists, to be henceforth their leader, their Prophet, their Messiah.

Le Prophète

In the third act we see the Anabaptists' camp. Their soldiers have captured a party of noblemen, who are to pay ransom. They all make merry, and the famous ballet on the ice forms part of the amusement. In the background we see Münster, which town is in the hands of Count Oberthal's father, who refuses to surrender it to the enemy. They resolve to storm it, a resolution which is heard by young Oberthal, who has come disguised to the Anabaptists' camp in order to save his father and the town.

But as a light is struck he is recognized and is about to be killed, when John hears from him that Bertha has escaped. She sprang out of the window to save her honor, and, falling into the stream, was saved. When John learns this he bids the soldiers spare Oberthal's life, that he may be judged by Bertha herself.

John has already endured great pangs of conscience at seeing his party so wild and blood-thirsty. He refuses to go further, but hearing that an army of soldiers has broken out of Münster to destroy the Anabaptists, he rallies. Praying fervently to God for help and victory, inspiration comes over him and is communicated to all his adherents, so that they resolve to storm Münster. They succeed; and in the fourth act we are in the midst of this town, where we find Fides, who, knowing that her son has turned Anabaptist, though not aware

The Standard Operaglass

of his being their Prophet, is receiving alms to save his soul by masses. She meets Bertha, disguised in a pilgrim's garb. Both vehemently curse the Prophet, when this latter appears, to be crowned in state.

His mother recognizes him, but he disowns her, declaring her mad, and by strength of will he compels the poor mother to renounce him. Fides, in order to save his life, avows that she was mistaken, and she is led to prison.

In the last act we find the three Anabaptists, Mathisen, Jonas, and Zacharias, together. The Emperor is near the gates of Münster, and they resolve to deliver their Prophet into his hands in order to save their lives.

Fides has been brought into a dungeon, where John visits her to ask her pardon and to save her. She curses him, but his repentance moves her so that she pardons him when he promises to leave his party. At this moment Bertha enters. She has sworn to kill the false Prophet, and she comes to the dungeon to set fire to the gunpowder hidden beneath it. Fides detains her, but when she recognizes that her bridegroom and the Prophet are one and the same person she wildly denounces him for his bloody deeds, and stabs herself in his presence. Then John decides to die also, and after the soldiers have led his mother away he himself sets fire to the vault.

The Queen of Sheba

Then he appears at the coronation banquet, where he knows that he is to be taken prisoner. When Oberthal, the Bishop and all his treacherous friends are assembled, he bids two of his faithful soldiers close the gates and fly. This done, the castle is blown into the air, with all its inhabitants. At the last moment Fides rushes in to share her son's fate, and all are thus buried under the ruins.

THE QUEEN OF SHEBA (DIE KÖNIGIN VON SABA)

Grand Opera in four acts by CHARLES GOLDMARK

Text by MOSENTHAL

Charles Goldmark was born in Hungary in 1852. He received his musical education in Vienna.

The well-known name of Mosenthal is in itself a warrant that the libretto is excellently suited to the music. The opera is considered one of the best and finest of our modern compositions.

It is noble, original, and full of brilliant orchestral effects, which, united to a grand, not to say gorgeous, *mise en scène*, captivate our senses.

The Standard Operaglass

The incidents are these:

A magnificent wedding is to be celebrated in King Solomon's palace at Jerusalem. The High-priest's daughter, Sulamith, is to marry Assad, King Solomon's favorite. But the lover, who has, in a foreign country, seen a most beautiful and haughty woman bathing in a forest well, is now in love with the stranger and has forgotten his destined bride.

Returning home, Assad confesses his error to the wise King, and Solomon bids him wed Sulamith and forget the heathen. Assad gives his promise, praying to God to restore peace to his breast.

Then enters the Queen of Sheba in all her glory, followed by a procession of slaves and suitors. Next to her litter walks her principal slave, Astaroth.

The Queen comes to offer her homage to the great Solomon, with all the gifts of her rich kingdom.

She is veiled, and nobody has seen her yet, as only before the King will she unveil herself.

When she draws back the veil, shining in all her perfect beauty, Assad starts forward; he recognizes her; she is his nymph of the forest. But the proud Queen seems to know him not; she ignores him altogether. Solomon and Sulamith try to reassure themselves to console Assad, and the Queen hears Solomon's words:

The Queen of Sheba

"To-morrow shall find you united to your bride!" She starts and casts a passionate look on the unfortunate Assad.

The Queen is full of raging jealousy of the young bride. But though she claims Assad's love for herself, she is yet too proud to resign her crown, and so, hesitating between love and pride, she swears vengeance on her rival. Under the shade of night her slave-woman, Astaroth, allures Assad to the fountain, where he finds the Queen, who employs all her arts again to captivate him, succeeding, alas! only too well.

Morning dawns, and with it the day of Assad's marriage with Sulamith. Solomon and the High-priest conduct the youth to the altar; but just as he is taking the ring, offered to him by the bride's father, the Queen of Sheba appears, bringing as a wedding gift a golden cup filled with pearls.

Assad, again overcome by the Queen's dazzling beauty, throws the ring away and precipitates himself at her feet. The Levites detain him, but Solomon, guessing at the truth, implores the Queen to speak. Assad invokes all the sweet memories of their past; the Queen hesitates, but her pride conquers. For the second time she disowns him. Now everybody believes Assad possessed by an evil spirit, and the priests at once begin to exorcise it; it is all but done, when one word of the Queen's, who

The Standard Operaglass

sweetly calls him "Assad," spoils everything. He is in her power: falling on his knees before her, he prays to her as to his goddess. Wrathful at this blasphemy in the temple, the priests demand his death.

Assad asks no better, Sulamith despairs, and the Queen repents having gone so far. In the great tumult Solomon alone is unmoved. He detains the priests with dignity, for he alone will judge Assad.

There now follows a charming ballet, given in honor of the Queen of Sheba. At the end of the meal, the Queen demands Assad's pardon from Solomon. He refuses her request. She now tries to ensnare the King with her charms as she did Assad, but in vain. Solomon sees her in her true light and treats her with cold politeness. Almost beside herself with rage, the Queen threatens to take vengeance on the King and to free Assad at any risk.

Solomon, well understanding the vile tricks of the eastern Queen, has changed the verdict of death into that of exile. Sulamith, faithful and gentle, entreats for her lover, and has only one wish: to sweeten life to her Assad, or to die with him.

We find Assad in the desert. He is broken down and deeply repents his folly, when, lo! the Queen appears once more, hoping to lure him with soft words and tears. But this time her

The Nibelungen Ring

beauty is lost upon him; he has at last recognized her false soul; with noble pride he scorns her, preferring to expiate his follies by dying in the desert. He curses her, praying to God to save him from the temptress. Henceforth he thinks only of Sulamith, and invokes Heaven's benediction on her. He is dying in the dreadful heat of the desert, when Sulamith appears, the faithful one who, without resting, has sought her bridegroom till now. But alas! in vain she kneels beside him, couching his head on her bosom; his life is fast ebbing away. Heaven has granted his last wish; he sees Sulamith before his death, and with the sigh "Liberation!" he sinks back and expires.

THE NIBELUNGEN RING

A Festival Play in three days and a fore-evening by

RICHARD WAGNER

THE RHINEGOLD

This grand dramatic work, which cannot any longer with justice be called an opera, differing as it does so considerably from the ordinary style of operas, is the result of many years of study and hard work.

Wagner took the subject from the German

The Standard Operaglass

mythology, the oldest representative of which is found in the Edda.

We have first to do with the fore-evening, called the "Rhinegold."

The first scene is laid in the very depths of the Rhine, where we see three nymphs frolicking in the water. They are the guardians of the Rhinegold, which glimmers on a rock.

Alberich, a Nibelung, highly charmed by their grace and beauty, tries to make love to each one of them alternately. As he is an ugly dwarf, they at first allure and then deride him, gliding away as soon as he comes near, and laughing at him. Discovering their mockery at last, he swears vengeance. He sees the Rhinegold shining brightly, and asks the nymphs what it means. They tell him of its wonderful qualities, which would render the owner all-powerful if he should form it into a ring and forswear love.

Alberich, listening attentively, all at once climbs the rock, and, before the frightened nymphs can cry for help, has grasped the treasure and disappeared. Darkness comes on; the scene changes into an open district on mountain heights. In the background we see a grand castle, which the rising sun illumines. Wotan, the father of the gods, and Fricka, his wife, are slumbering on the ground. Awakening, their eyes fall on the castle for the first

The Nibelungen Ring

time. It is the "Walhalla," the palace which the giants have built for them at Wotan's bidding. As a reward for their services they are to obtain Freia, the goddess of youth; but already Wotan repents of his promise and forms plans with his wife to save her lovely sister. The giants Fafner and Fasold enter to claim their reward. While they negotiate, Loge, the god of fire, comes up, relates the history of Alberich's theft of the Rhinegold, and tells Wotan of the gold's power. Wotan decides to rob the dwarf, promising the treasure to the giants, who consent to accept it in Freia's stead. But they distrust the gods and take Freia with them as a pledge. As soon as she disappears, the beautiful gods seem old and gray and wrinkled, for the golden apples to which Freia attends, and of which the gods partake daily to be forever youthful, wither as soon as she is gone. Then Wotan, without any further delay, starts for Nibelheim with Loge, justifying his intention by saying that the gold is stolen property. They disappear in a cleft, and we find ourselves in a subterranean cavern, the abode of the Nibelungs.

Alberich has forced his brother Mime to forge a "Tarnhelm" for him, which renders its wearer invisible. Mime vainly tries to keep it for himself; Alberich, the possessor of the all-powerful ring, which he himself formed, takes

The Standard Operaglass

it by force and, making himself invisible strikes Mime with a whip, until the latter is half dead.

Wotan and Loge, hearing his complaints, promise to help him. Alberich, coming forth again, is greatly flattered by Wotan and dexterously led on to show his might. He first changes himself into an enormous snake and then into a toad. Wotan quickly puts his foot on it, while Loge seizes the Tarnhelm. Alberich, becoming suddenly visible in his real shape, is bound and led away captive. The gods return to the mountain heights of the second scene, where Alberich is compelled to part with all his treasures, which are brought by the dwarfs. He is even obliged to leave the ring, which Wotan intends to keep for himself. With a dreadful curse upon the possessor of the ring, Alberich flies.

When the giants reappear with Freia, the treasures are heaped before her; they are to cover her entirely, so it is decided, and not before will she be free. When all the gold has been piled up, and even the Tarnhelm thrown on the hoard, Fasold still sees Freia's eye shine through it, and at last Wotan, who is most unwilling to part with the ring, is induced to do so by Erda, goddess of the earth, who appears to him and warns him. Now the pledge is kept and Freia is released. The giants quarrel over the possession of the ring, and Fafner kills

Rienzi, the Last of the Tribunes

Fasold, thereby fulfilling Alberich's curse. With lightened hearts the gods cross the rainbow bridge and enter Walhalla, while the songs and wailings of the Rhine nymphs are heard, imploring the restitution of their lost treasure.

RIENZI, THE LAST OF THE TRIBUNES

Grand tragic Opera in five acts by

RICHARD WAGNER

In this first opera of Wagner's one hardly recognizes the great master of later times. Though Wagner himself disowned this early child of his muse, there is a grand energy in it, which preserves it from triviality. The orchestration is brilliant, and here and there one may find traces of the peculiar power which led up to the greatness of after years, and which sometimes make one think of "Tannhäuser."

The libretto, taken by Wagner from Bulwer's novel, is attractive and powerful.

The hero, a pontifical notary, is a man of lofty ambition, dreaming in the midst of the depravity of the fourteenth century of reërecting the old Roma, and making her once more the Sovereign of the world. He receives help and encouragement from the Church; Cardinal Rai-

The Standard Operaglass

mondo even bids him try all means in order to attain his end. The clergy as well as the people are oppressed by the mighty and insolent nobles.

In the first scene we witness an act of brutality directed against Rienzi's sister, Irene, who is, however, liberated by Adriano, son of the noble Colonna. A Colonna it was who murdered Rienzi's little brother in sheer wantonness. Rienzi has sworn vengeance, but, seeing Adriano good and brave and in love with his sister, he wins him to his cause.

The nobles having left Rome to fight out a quarrel which had been started among them, are forbidden to reënter the town. Rienzi calls the people to arms and is victorious. The strongholds of the nobles are burned, and they are only admitted into Rome on promising submission to the new laws, made and represented by Rienzi, who has been created Tribune of Rome.

The hostile parties of Colonna and Orsini then join to destroy the hated plebeian. In the midst of the festivity in the Capitol, Orsini makes an attempt to murder Rienzi, but the latter wears a shirt of mail under his garments, and, besides, he is warned by Adriano, who has overheard the conspiracy. The whole plot fails, and the nobles who have taken part in it are unanimously condemned to death. But

Rienzi, the Last of the Tribunes

Adriano, full of remorse on account of his treason against his own father, implores Rienzi to save their lives, and as Irene joins her prayers to those of her lover, the culprits are pardoned and obliged to renew their oath of fidelity. From this time on Rienzi's star begins to pale. The nobles do not adhere to their oath; in the third act they again give battle, and though Rienzi is again victorious, it is only at the cost of severe sacrifices. The nobles are slain, and now Adriano, who had in vain begged for peace, turns against Rienzi.

In the fourth act Adriano denounces him as a traitor; the people, easily misled, begin to mistrust him, and when even the Church, which has assisted him up to this time, anathematizes him on account of his last bloody deed, all desert him. Irene alone clings to her brother, and repulses her lover scornfully when he tries to take her from Rienzi's side. Both brother and sister retire into the Capitol, where Adriano once more vainly implores Irene to fly with him. For the last time Rienzi attempts to reassert his power, but his words are drowned in the general uproar. They are greeted by a hail of stones, the Capitol is set on fire, and they perish like heroes in the flames, through which Adriano makes his way at the last moment, and thus finds a common grave with his bride and her brother, the last of the Tribunes.

The Standard Operaglass

RIGOLETTO

Opera in three acts by VERDI

Text by FLAUBERT from VICTOR HUGO'S drama : "*Le roi s'amuse*."

No opera has become popular in so short a time as "*Rigoletto*" in Italy. The music is very winning and is, like all that Verdi has written, full of exquisite melodies.

In Germany it has not met with the same favor, which is due in great part to its awful libretto, which is a faithful copy of Hugo's drama, and developed in a truly dramatic manner. The subject is, however, rather disgusting. Excepting Gilda, we do not meet with one noble character.

The Duke of Mantua, a wild and debauched youth, covets every girl or woman he sees, and is assisted in his vile purpose by his jester, Rigoletto, an ugly, hump-backed man. We meet him first helping the Duke to seduce the wife of Count Ceprano, and afterward the wife of Count Monterone. Both husbands curse the vile Rigoletto and swear to be avenged. Monterone especially, appearing like a ghost in the midst of a festival, hurls such a fearful curse at them that Rigoletto shudders.

This bad man has one tender point: it is his blind love for his beautiful daughter Gilda,

Rigoletto

whom he brings up carefully, keeping her hidden from the world, and shielding her from all wickedness.

But the cunning Duke discovers her, and gains her love under the assumed name of a student, called Gualtier Maldé.

Gilda is finally carried off by Ceprano and two other courtiers, aided by her own father, who holds the ladder, believing that Count Ceprano's wife is to be the victim. A mask blinds Rigoletto, and he discovers, too late, by Gilda's cries that he has been duped. Gilda is brought to the Duke's palace. Rigoletto appears in the midst of the courtiers to claim Gilda, and then they hear that she, whom they believed to be his mistress, is his daughter, for whose honor he is willing to sacrifice everything. Gilda enters and, though she sees that she has been deceived, she implores her father to pardon the Duke, whom she still loves. But Rigoletto vows vengeance, and engages Sparafucile to stab the Duke. Sparafucile decoys him into his inn, where his sister Maddalena awaits him. She, too, is enamored of the Duke, who makes love to her, as to all young females, and she entreats her brother to have mercy on him. Sparafucile declares that he will wait until midnight, and will spare him if another victim should turn up before then. Meanwhile Rigoletto persuades his daughter to fly from the Duke's pursuit,

The Standard Operaglass

but before he takes her away he wants to show her lover's fickleness, in order to cure her of her love.

She comes to the inn in masculine attire, and, hearing the discourse between Sparafucile and his sister, resolves to save her lover. She enters the inn and is instantly put to death, placed in a sack and given to Rigoletto, who proceeds to the river to dispose of the corpse. At this instant he hears the voice of the Duke, who passes by, singing a frivolous tune. Terrified, Rigoletto opens the sack, and recognizes his daughter, who is yet able to tell him that she gave her life for that of her seducer, and then expires. With an awful cry, the unhappy father sinks upon the corpse. Count Monterone's curse has been fulfilled.

ROBERT LE DIABLE

Opera in five acts by MEYERBEER

Text by SCRIBE and DELAVIGNE

Though the text which embodies the well-known story of Robert the Devil, Duke of Normandy, is often weak and involved, Meyerbeer has understood in masterly fashion how to adapt his music to it, infusing into it dramatic strength and taking his hearer captive from

Robert le Diable

beginning to end. The instrumentation is brilliant, and the splendid parts for the human voice deserve like praise. The famous cavatina, "Air of Grace," as it is called, where the bugle has such a fine part, and the duet in the fourth act between Robert and the Princess Isabella, in which the harp fairly rouses us to wonder whether we are not listening to celestial music, are but two of the enchanting features of an opera in which such passages abound.

The following are the contents of the libretto:

Robert, Duke of Normandy, has a friend of gloomy exterior, named Bertram, with whom he travels, but to whose evil influence he owes much trouble and sorrow. Without knowing it himself, Robert is the son of this erring knight, who is an inhabitant of hell. During his wanderings on earth he seduced Bertha, daughter of the Duke of Normandy, whose offspring Robert is. This youth is very wild, and has therefore been banished from his country.

Arriving in Sicily, Isabella, the King's daughter, and he fall mutually in love.

In the first act we find Robert in Palermo, surrounded by other knights, to whom a young countryman of his, Raimbaut, tells the story of "Robert le Diable" and his fiendish father, warning everybody against them. Robert, giving his name, is about to deliver the unhappy Raimbaut to the hangman, when the peasant is

The Standard Operaglass

saved by his bride Alice, Robert's foster sister. She has come to Palermo by order of Robert's deceased mother, who sends her last will to her son, in case he should change his bad habits and prove himself worthy. Robert, feeling that he is not likely to do this, begs Alice to keep it for him. He confides in the innocent maiden, and she promises to reason with Isabella, whom Robert has irritated by his jealousy, and who has banished him from her presence.

As a recompense for her service Alice asks Robert's permission to marry Raimbaut. Seeing Robert's friend, Bertram, she recognizes the latter's likeness to Satan, whom she saw in a picture, and instinctively shrinks from him. When she leaves her master, Bertram induces his friend to try his fortune with the dice, and he loses all.

In the second act we are introduced into the palace of Isabella, who laments Robert's inconstancy. Alice enters, bringing Robert's letter, and the latter instantly follows to crave his mistress's pardon. She presents him with a new suit of armor, and he consents to meet the Prince of Granada in mortal combat. But Bertram lures him away by deceiving him with a phantom. Robert vainly seeks the Prince in the forest, and the Prince of Granada is in his absence victorious in the tournament and obtains Isabella's hand.

Robert le Diable

The third act opens with a view of the rocks of St. Irene, where Alice hopes to be united with Raimbaut. The peasant expects his bride, but meets Bertram instead, who makes him forget Alice, by giving him gold and dangerous advice. Raimbaut goes away to spend the money, while Bertram descends to the evil spirits in the deep. When Alice comes, Raimbaut is gone, and she hears the demons calling for Bertram. Bertram extracts a promise from her not to betray the dreadful secret of the cavern. She clings to the Saviour's cross for protection, and is about to be destroyed by Bertram, when Robert approaches, to whom she decides to reveal all. But Bertram's renewed threats at last oblige her to leave them.

Bertram now profits by Robert's rage and despair at the loss of his bride, his wealth and his honor, to draw him on to entire destruction. He tells Robert that his rival used magic arts, and suggests that he should try the same expedient. Then he leads him to a ruined cloister, where he resuscitates the guilty nuns. They try to seduce Robert first by drink, then by gambling, and last of all by love. In the last, Helena, the most beautiful of the nuns, succeeds and makes him remove the cypress branch, a talisman by which in the fourth act he enters Isabella's apartment unseen. He awakes his bride out of her magic sleep, to

The Standard Operaglass

carry her off, but overcome by her tears and her appeal to his honor, he breaks the talisman, and is seized by the now awakened soldiers; but Bertram appears, and takes him under his protection.

The fifth act opens with a chorus sung by monks, which is followed by a prayer for mercy. Robert, concealed in the vestibule of the cathedral, hears it full of contrition. But Bertram is with him, and, his term on earth being short, he confides to Robert the secret of his birth and appeals to him as his father.

He almost succeeds, when Alice comes up, bringing the news that the Prince of Granada renounces Isabella's hand, being unable to pass the threshold of the Church. Bertram urges Robert all the more vehemently to become one with him, suggesting that Isabella is likewise lost to him, who has transgressed the laws of the Church, when in the last extremity Alice produces his mother's will, in which she warns him against Bertram, entreating him to save his soul. Then at last his good angel is victorious, his demon-father vanishes into the earth, and Robert, united by prayer to the others, is restored to a life of peace and goodness.

Le Roi l'a Dit

LE ROI L'A DIT

(THE KING HAS SAID IT)

Comic Opera in three acts by LÉON DÉLIBES

Text by EDMOND GONDINET

It is impossible to imagine music more charming or more full of grace and piquancy than that which we find in this delightful opera. Every part abounds in exquisite harmonies, which no words can give any idea of. On hearing them one is compelled to the conclusion that all the graces have stood godmother to this lovely child of their muse.

The libretto, though on the whole somewhat insipid, is flavored with naïve and good-natured coquetry, which lends a certain charm to it.

The Marquis de Moncontour has long wished to be presented to the King Louis XIV., and as he has been fortunate enough to catch the escaped paroquet of Mme. de Maintenon, he is at last to have his wish accomplished. By way of preparation for his audience he tries to learn the latest mode of bowing, his own being somewhat antiquated, and the Marquise and her four lovely daughters, and even Javotte, the nice little ladies' maid, assist him. After many failures the old gentleman succeeds in making his bow to his own satisfaction, and he is put into a lit-

The Standard Operaglass

ter, and borne off, followed by his people's benedictions. When they are gone, Benoit, a young peasant, comes to see Javotte, who is his sweetheart. He wishes to enter the Marquis's service. Javotte thinks him too awkward, but she promises to intercede in his favor with Miton, a dancing master, who enters just as Benoit disappears. He has instructed the graceful Javotte in all the arts and graces of the noble world, and when he rehearses the steps and all the nice little tricks of his art with her, he is so delighted with his pupil that he pronounces her manners worthy of a Princess; but when Javotte tells him that she loves a peasant, he is filled with disgust, and orders her away. His real pupils, the four lovely daughters of the Marquis, now enter, and while the lesson goes on Miton hands a billet-doux from some lover to each of them. The two elder, Agatha and Chimene, are just in the act of reading theirs, when they hear a serenade outside, and shortly afterward the two lovers are standing in the room, having made their way through the window. The Marquis Flarembel and his friend, the Marquis de la Blulette, are just making a most ardent declaration of love, when Mme. la Marquise enters to present to her elder daughters the two bridegrooms she has chosen for them. The young men hide behind the ample dresses of the young ladies, and all begin to

Le Roi l'a Dit

sing with great zeal, Miton beating the measure, so that some time elapses before the Marquise is able to state her errand. Of course her words excite great terror, the girls flying to the other side of the room with their lovers and receiving the two elderly suitors, Baron de Merlussac, and Gautru, a rich old financier, with great coolness and a refusal of their costly gifts. When the suitors are gone the two young strangers are detected, and the angry mother decides at once to send her daughters to a convent, from which they shall only issue on their wedding day.

When they have departed in a most crest-fallen condition, the old Marquis returns from his audience with the King and relates its astounding results. His Majesty had been so peremptory in his questioning about the Marquis's son and heir, that the Marquis, losing his presence of mind, promised to present his son at Court on the King's demand. The only question now is where to find a son to adopt, as the Marquis has only four daughters. Miton, the ever-useful, at once presents Benoit to the parents, engaging himself to drill the peasant into a nice cavalier in ten lessons. Benoit takes readily to his new position; he is fitted out at once, and when the merchants come, offering their best in cloth and finery, he treats them with an insolence worthy of the proudest sei-

The Standard Operaglass

gneur. He even turns from his sweetheart, Javotte.

In the second act Benoit, dressed like the finest cavalier, gives a masked ball in his father's gardens. Half Versailles is invited, but, having taken the Court Almanac to his aid, he has made the mistake of inviting many people who have long been dead. Those who do appear seem to him to be very insipid, and, wanting some friends with whom he can enjoy himself, the useful Miton presents the Marquises de la Blulette and de Flarembel, who are delighted to make the acquaintance of their sweethearts' brother.

Benoit hears from them that he has four charming sisters who have been sent to a convent, and he at once promises to assist his new friends. Meanwhile Javotte appears in the mask of an Oriental Queen and Benoit makes love to her, but he is very much stupefied when she takes off her mask, and he recognizes Javotte. She laughingly turns away from him, when the good-for-nothing youth's new parents appear, to reproach him with his levity. But Benoit, nothing daunted, rushes away, telling the Marquis that he intends to visit his sisters in the convent. Miton tries in vain to recall him. Then the two old suitors of Agathe and Chimene appear, to complain that their deceased wife and grandmother were invited, and while

Le Roi l'a Dit

the Marquis explains his son's mistake, the four daughters rush in, having been liberated by their lovers and their unknown brother, whom they greet with a fondness very shocking to the old Marchioness. The elderly suitors withdraw, swearing to take vengeance on the inopportune brother.

In the last act Benoit appears in his father's house in a somewhat dilapidated state. He has spent the night amongst gay companions and met Gantru and de Merlussac successively, who have both fought him and believe they have killed him, Benoit having feigned to be dead on the spot.

When the old Marquis enters, he is very much astonished at receiving two letters of condolence from his daughters' suitors. Miton appears in mourning, explaining that, Mme. de Maintenon's visit being expected, they must all wear dark colors, as she prefers these. Meanwhile Benoit has an interview with Javotte, in which he declares his love to be undiminished, and he at once asks his father to give him Javotte as his wife, threatening to reveal the Marquis's deceit to the King if his request is not granted. In this dilemma help comes in the persons of the two young Marquises, who present their King's condolences to old Moncontour. This gentleman hears to his great relief that his son is supposed to have fallen in a duel, and so he

The Standard Operaglass

is disposed of. Nobody is happier than Javotte, who now claims Benoit for her own, while the Marquis, who receives a Duke's title from the King in compensation for his loss, gladly gives his two elder daughters to their young and noble lovers.

The girls, well aware that they owe their happiness to their adopted brother, are glad to provide him with ample means for his marriage with Javotte, and the affair ends to everybody's satisfaction.

ROMEO E GIULIETTA

Grand Opera in five acts by CH. GOUNOD

Text by BARBIER and CARRE

This highly favored opera by Gounod presents much that is worthy of admiration, though it does not rise to the high level of his "Marguerite" ("Faust"). The libretto follows Shakespeare's version pretty accurately.

The first act opens with the masked ball in Capuletti's palace, where the first meeting between the lovers takes place, Romeo being disguised as a pilgrim. They fall in love with each other, and Tybalt, Capulet's nephew, recognizing Romeo, reveals, but too late, their true names and swears to take revenge on his foe,

Romeo e Giulietta

who has thus entered the Capulet's house uninvited.

The second act represents the famous scene on the balcony between Juliet and her lover.

In the third act Romeo visits Friar Lorenzo's cell, to get advice from him. There he meets Juliet. Lorenzo unites the lovers, hoping thereby to reconcile the hostile houses of the Montagus and the Capulets.

The following scene represents the street before Capulet's palace, where the rivals meet; there ensues the double duel, first between Tybalt and Romeo's friend Mercutio, who falls, and then between Romeo, who burns to avenge his comrade, and Tybalt. Tybalt is killed, and Romeo is obliged to fly, all the Capulets being after him.

In the fourth act Romeo sees Juliet in her room, but when the morning dawns he is obliged to leave, while Juliet's father comes to remind her of his last promise to the dying Tybalt, which was to marry Juliet to Count Paris.

Juliet in great perplexity turns to Friar Lorenzo for help. He gives her a draught which will cause her to fall into a deep swoon, and after being laid in her ancestors' tomb she is to be awakened by Romeo and carried away into security.

In the fifth act Romeo, after having taken poison, enters the tomb to bid farewell to Juliet,

The Standard Operaglass

whom he, by a fatal misunderstanding, believes to be dead. She awakes, and seeing her bridegroom die before her eyes, she stabs herself, to be united with her lover in death, if not in life.

IL SERAGLIO

Opera in three acts by MOZART

Text after BRETZNER by G. STEPHANIE

Mozart modestly called this opera a vaudeville (in German, Singspiel). They were the fashion toward the end of the last century, but "Il Seraglio" ranks much higher, and may be justly called a comic opera of the most pleasing kind. The music is really charming, both fresh and original.

The libretto is equally happy. It particularly inspired Mozart, because given him by the Emperor Joseph II. at the time when he, Mozart, a happy bridegroom, was about to conduct into his home his beloved Constanze. The story is as follows:

Constanza, the betrothed bride of Belmonte, is with her maid Bionda (Blondchen) and Pedrillo, Belmonte's servant, captured by pirates. All three are sold as slaves to Selim Pasha, who keeps the ladies in his harem, taking Constanza

Il Seraglio

for himself and giving Bionda to his overseer Osmin. Pedrillo has found means to inform his master of their misfortune, and Belmonte comes seeking entrance to the Pasha's villa in the guise of an artist. Osmin, who is much in love with Bionda, though she treats him haughtily, distrusts the artist and tries to interfere. But Pedrillo, who is gardener in the Pasha's service, frustrates Osmin's purpose and Belmonte is engaged. The worthy Pasha is quite infatuated with Constanza, and tries hard to gain her affections. But Constanza has sworn to be faithful till death to Belmonte, and great is her rapture when Bionda brings the news that her lover is near.

With the help of Pedrillo, who manages to intoxicate Osmin, they try to escape, but Osmin overtakes them and brings them back to the Pasha, who at once orders that they be brought before him. Constanza, advancing with noble courage, explains that the pretended artist is her lover, and that she will rather die with him than leave him. Selim Pasha, overwhelmed by this discovery, retires to think about what he shall do, and his prisoners prepare for death, Belmonte and Constanza with renewed tender protestations of love, Pedrillo and Bionda without either fear or trembling.

Great are their happiness and Osmin's wrath when the noble Pasha, touched by their con-

The Standard Operaglass

stancy, sets them free, and asks for their friendship, bidding them remember him kindly after their return into their own country.

SIEGFRIED

Second day of the Nibelungen Ring by WAGNER

Musical Drama in three acts

The first act represents a part of the forest where Fafner guards the Rhinegold and where Sieglinda has found refuge. We find her son Siegfried—to whom when she was dying she gave birth—in the rocky cave of Mime the Nibelung, brother of Alberich, who has brought up the child as his own, knowing that he is destined to slay Fafner and to gain the ring, which he covets for himself. Siegfried, the brave and innocent boy, instinctively shrinks from this father, who is so ugly, so mean and vulgar, while he has a deep longing for his dead mother, whom he never knew. He gives vent to these feelings in impatient questions about her. The dwarf answers unwillingly and gives him the broken pieces of the old sword Nothung (needful), which his mother left as the only precious remembrance of Siegfried's father.

Siegfried asks Mime to forge the fragments afresh, while he rushes away into the woods.

Siegfried

During his absence Wotan comes to Mime in the guise of a wanderer. Mime, though he knows him not, fears him, and would fain drive him away. Finally he puts three questions to his guest. The first is the name of the race which lives in earth's deepest depths, the second the name of those who live on earth's back, and the third that of those who live above the clouds. Of course Wotan answers them all, redeeming his head and shelter thereby; but now it is his turn to put three questions. He first asks what race it is that Wotan loves most, though he dealt hardly with them, and Mime answers rightly that they are the Wælsungs, whose son Siegfried is; then Wotan asks after the sword which is to make Siegfried victorious. Mime joyously names "Nothung," but when Wotan asks him who is to unite the pieces he is in great embarrassment, for he remembers his task and perceives too late what question he ought to have asked. Wotan leaves him, telling him that only that man can forge it who never knew fear. Siegfried, finding the sword still in fragments when he returns, melts these in fire, and easily forges them together, to Mime's great awe, for he sees now that this boy is the one whom the stranger has meant.

In the second scene we see the opening of Fafner's cavern, where Alberich keeps watch for the dragon's slayer, so long predicted.

The Standard Operaglass

Wotan, approaching, warns him that Alberich's brother Mime has brought up the boy who is to slay Fafner, in the hope of gaining Alberich's ring, the wondrous qualities of which are unknown to Siegfried.

Wotan awakes Fafner, the dragon, telling him that his slayer is coming.

Mime, who has led Siegfried to this part of the forest under the pretext of teaching him fear, approaches now, and Siegfried, eager for combat, kills the dreadful worm. Accidentally tasting the blood, he all at once understands the language of the birds. They tell him to seek for the Tarnhelm and for the ring, which he finds in the cavern. Meanwhile the brothers, Alberich and Mime, quarrel over the treasure, which they hope to gain. When Siegfried returns with ring and helmet he is again warned by the voice of a wood-bird not to trust in Mime. Having tasted the dragon's blood, Siegfried is enabled to probe Mime's innermost thoughts, and so learns that Mime means to poison him, in order to obtain the treasure. He then kills the traitor with a single stroke. Stretching himself under the linden-tree to repose after that day's hard work, he again hears the voice of the wood-bird, which tells him of a glorious bride, sleeping on a rock surrounded by fire; and flying before him, the bird shows Siegfried the way to the spot.

Silvana

In the third scene we find Wotan once more awakening Erda, to seek her counsel as to how best to avert the doom which he sees coming, but she is less wise than he and so he decides to let fate have its course: When he sees Siegfried coming, he for the last time tries to oppose him by barring the way to Brünnhilde, but the sword Nothung splits the god's spear. Seeing that his power avails him nothing he retires to Walhalla, there to await the "Dusk of the Gods."

Siegfried plunges through the fire, awakes the Walkyrie, and after a long resistance wins the proud virgin.

SILVANA

Romantic Opera in four acts by WEBER

Text by ERNST PASQUÉ

This opera was left unfinished by Weber. It has, however, recently been completed, the text by Ernst Pasqué, and the music by Ferdinand Langer, who rearranged the manuscript with loving care, interweaving different compositions from Weber, as, for instance, his "Invitation à la valse" and his "Polonaise," which are dexterously introduced into the ballet of the second act.

The Standard Operaglass

The action is taken from an old German legend which comes to us from the land of the Rhine. There we may still find the ruins of the two castles Sternberg and Liebenstein.

Of these our legend says that they belonged to two brothers, who hated each other, for the one, Boland, loved his brother's bride and was refused by her. By way of revenge he slew his brother and burned down his castle. But in the fray the wife he coveted disappeared with her child, and both were supposed to have perished in the flames.

Since then Boland has fallen into deep melancholy, and the consequences of his dreadful deed have never ceased to torment him. His only son, who lost his mother in early childhood, has grown up solitary, knowing nothing of woman's sweetness, of peace and happiness. His only passion is the hunt. He has grown into manhood, and his father and his vassals wish him to marry, but never yet has he found a woman who has touched his heart with love.

In the beginning of the first act we see him hunting in the forest. He has lost his way and his companions, and finds himself in a spot which he has never before seen. A beautiful maiden comes out of a small cottage, and both fall in love at first sight. The returning collier would fain keep his only child, who has not yet seen anything of the world; but the nymph of

Silvana

the forest, Silvana's protectrice, beckons him away. When at length the Count's fellow-hunters find him, he presents Silvana to them as his bride. The unfortunate collier is made drunk with wine, and during his sleep they take his daughter away to the castle of the old Rhinegrave.

But Silvana is protected in the new world into which she enters by the nymph, who follows her in the guise of a young minstrel. The old Count, hearing of his son's resolution, is quite willing to receive the bride, and even consents to go to the peasants' festival and look at the dancing and frolicking given in honor of his son's bridal.

There we find Ratto, the collier, who seeks his daughter Silvana, telling everybody that robbers took her away from him, and beseeching help to discover her. Meanwhile Silvana arrives in rich and costly attire between Gerold, the young Count, and the old Rhinegrave. The latter, attracted by her fairness and innocence, has welcomed her as his daughter without asking for antecedents. When the dances of the villagers have ended, the nymph enters in the guise of a minstrel, asking to be allowed to sing to the hearers, as was the custom on the banks of the Rhine.

She begins her ballad, the contents of which terrify the Rhinegrave, for it is his own awful

The Standard Operaglass

deed which he hears. Springing up, he draws his sword against the minstrel, but Silvana rises, protecting him with outstretched arms. All are stupefied; Gerold looks with suspicion on his bride, hanging on the breast of the stranger. He asks for an explanation, but Silvana is silent. It is part of her trial, not to betray the nymph. At the same moment Ratto, the collier, recognizes and claims Silvana as his daughter. Everybody now looks with contempt on the low-born maiden, and the Rhinegrave commands them to be put into prison; but Gerold, believing in his bride's innocence, though appearances are against her, entreats her once more to defend herself. Silvana only asserts her innocence and her love for Gerold, but will give no proofs. So the collier and his daughter and the minstrel are taken to prison. But when the keeper opens the door in the morning the minstrel has disappeared.

The old Count, disgusted at the idea of his son's union with a collier's daughter, accuses her of being a sorceress. He compels her to confess that she seduced his son by magic arts, and Silvana consents to say anything rather than injure her lover. She is conducted before a court and condemned to the funeral pile. Gerold, not once doubting her, is resolved to share her death, when in the last critical moment the minstrel once more raises his voice and

The Sold Bride

finishes the ballad which the Rhinegrave had interrupted so violently. He tells the astonished hearers that the wife and daughter of the Count, who was slain by his brother, were not burned in the castle, but escaped to the forest, finding kindly refuge in a poor collier's hut, where the mother died, leaving her child, Silvana, under his protection.

The Rhinegrave, full of remorse, embraces Silvana, beseeching her forgiveness, and the lovers are united.

THE SOLD BRIDE

Comic Opera in three acts by FR. SMETANA

Libretto by K. SABINA

German text by MAX KALBECK

Poor Smetana! Nature had put on his brow the stamp of genius, but he never lived to see his glory. After grief and sorrow and direst need he died in a mad house, and now posterity heaps laurels on his grave. "The Sold Bride" has been represented in Prague over 300 times, and it begins to take possession of every noted stage in Europe.

The subject forms a simple village idyll, without any strong contrasts. Its ethical motive lies

The Standard Operaglass

in its representation of quaint old customs and in the deep-rooted patriotic love; but the whole opera is literally steeped in euphony.

The overture has its equal only in "Figaro," and a perfect stream of national airs flows through the whole.

The first chorus, "See the buds open on the bush," is most original, the national dance in the second act is full of fire, and the rope-dancers' march is truly Slavonic in its quaintness.

The scene is laid in a village in Bohemia. It is Spring-Kirmess, and everybody is gay. Only Mary, the daughter of the rich peasant Kruschina, carries a heavy heart within her, for the day has come on which the unknown bridegroom, chosen by her parents, will claim her hand. She loves Hans, known to her as a poor servant, who has come to her village lately, and who is in reality her bridegroom's half-brother. He consoles her, beseeching her to cheer up and be faithful to him, and then tells her that he comes of wealthy people. Having lost his mother early, his father wedded a second wife, who estranged his heart from the poor boy so that he had to gain his daily bread abroad. She deeply sympathizes with him, without guessing his real name.

Meanwhile, Mary's parents approach with the matchmaker, Kezul, a personage common in

The Sold Bride

Bohemia, who has already won Kruschina's consent to his daughter's marriage with Wenzel, son of the rich farmer Micha by a second marriage. Mary's mother insisting that her child's will is to be consulted before all, the father consents to let her see the bridegroom before she decides. Kezul, though angry at this unlooked for obstacle, excuses the bridegroom's absence volubly, and sings his praise loudly, at the same time touching upon the elder son's absence, and hinting that he may probably be dead. When Mary steps in, Kezul woos her in due form, but is at once repulsed by her. The young girl owns to having given her heart to the humble servant Hans, in whom nobody has yet recognized Micha's son. Father Kruschina angrily asserts his promise to Kezul, cursing Wenzel's timidity, which hindered him from making his proposal in person. Kezul, however, resolves to talk Hans over to reason.

We find him in the second act, singing and highly praising the god of love. Afterward the would-be bridegroom, Wenzel, finds himself face to face with Mary, whom he does not know. When he tells her of his purpose, timidly and stammeringly, she asks him if he is not ashamed to woo a girl who loves another man, and who does not love him in the least. She at last so frightens the lad that he promises to look out for another bride, if his mother

The Standard Operaglass

permits it. Mary flirts with him, until he swears never to claim Kruschina's daughter. Meanwhile Kezul does his best to convert Hans. He promises to provide for him another bride, much richer than Mary, but Hans refuses. He offers him money, first one, then two, then three hundred florins. Hans, looking incredulous, asks: "For whom are you wooing my bride?" "For Micha's son," the matchmaker replies. "Well," says Hans, "if you promise me that Micha's son shall have her, and no other, I will sign the contract, and I further stipulate that Micha's father shall have no right to reclaim the money later; he is the one to bear the whole costs of the bargain." Kezul gladly consents and departs to fetch the witnesses, before whom Hans once more renounces his bride in favor of Micha's son. He coolly takes the money, at which they turn from him in disgust, and signs his name Hans Ehrentraut at the foot of the document.

The third act opens with a performance by tight-rope dancers. Wenzel, who has been quite despondent about his promised bride, is enraptured by their skill. He especially admires the Spanish dancer Esmeralda, who bewitches him so entirely that he woos her. The director of the band, being in want of a dancing bear, is not loath to take advantage of the lad's foolishness. He engages him as a dancer, and

The Sold Bride

easily overcomes Wenzel's scruples by promising him Esmeralda's hand. Just when they are putting him in bear's skin, his parents appear on the scene with the marriage contract. To their great dismay he refuses to sign it, and when pressed runs away. Meanwhile, Mary has heard of her lover's fickleness, which she would fain disbelieve, but, alas! Kezul shows her the document by which Hans renounces her. Nevertheless, she refuses to wed any other man than the one her heart has chosen. Wenzel, approaching again and recognizing in Mary the bride he had renounced, is now quite sorry to give her up, and very willing to take her if she will only yield. Mary, praying to be left alone for a little while, abandons herself to her grief and is thus found by Hans, whom she bitterly reproaches for his faithlessness. But he only smiles, and recalls the whole chorus, coolly saying that it is his wish that Mary should wed Micha's son. That is too much for poor Mary's feelings. She declares that she is ready to do as they wish, but before she signs the contract Hans steps forth in full view of his parents, who at last recognize in him their long-lost eldest son. Though his stepmother, Agnes, is in a rage about his trick, he claims his rights as son and heir, and the bride, of course, is not loath to choose between the two brothers. Kezul, the matchmaker, retires shamefaced, and when

The Standard Operaglass

Wenzel shows himself in the last scene as a dancing bear, and stammeringly assures the laughing public that they need not be afraid of him, as he is "not a bear but only Wenzel," the final blow is dealt whereby he loses all favor in the eyes of Kruschina, who is now quite reconciled to give his daughter to Micha's elder son.

LA SONNAMBULA

Opera in two acts by VINCENZO BELLINI

Text by FELICE ROMANI.

This opera is decidedly of the best of Bellini's muse. Though it does not reach the standard of "Norma," its songs are so rich and melodious that they seem to woo the ear and cannot be heard without pleasure.

Add to these advantages a really fine as well as touching libretto, and it may be easily understood why the opera has not yet disappeared from the stage repertory, though composed more than fifty years ago.

It is a simple village-peasant story which we have to relate. The scene of action is a village in Switzerland, where the rich farmer Elvino has married a poor orphan, Amina. The ceremony has taken place at the magistrate's, and Elvino is about to obtain the sanction of the

La Sonnambula

church to his union, when the owner of the castle, Count Rudolph, who fled from home in his boyhood, returns most unexpectedly and, at once making love to Amina, excites the bridegroom's jealousy. Lisa, the young owner of a little inn, who wants Elvino for herself and disdains the devotion of Alexis, a simple peasant, tries to avenge herself on her happy rival. Lisa is a coquette and flirts with the Count, whom the judge recognizes. While she yet prates with him, the door opens, and Amina enters, walking in her sleep and calling for Elvino. Lisa conceals herself, but forgets her handkerchief. The Count, seeing Amina's condition and awed by her purity, quits the room, where Amina lies down, always in deep sleep. Just then the people, having heard of the Count's arrival, come to greet him and find Amina instead. At the same moment Elvino, summoned by Lisa, rushes in, and finding his bride in the Count's room turns away from her in disdain, snatching his wedding ring from her finger in his wrath, and utterly disbelieving Amina's protestations of innocence and the Count's assurances. Lisa succeeds in attracting Elvino's notice and he promises to marry her.

The Count once more tries to persuade the angry bridegroom of his bride's innocence, but without result, when Teresa, Amina's foster-mother, shows Lisa's handkerchief, which was

The Standard Operaglass

found in the Count's room. Lisa reddens, and Elvino knows not whom he shall believe, when all of a sudden Amina is seen, emerging from a window of the mill, walking in a trance, and calling for her bridegroom in most touching accents.

All are convinced of her innocence when they see her in this state of somnambulism, in which she crosses a very narrow bridge without falling. Elvino himself replaces the wedding ring on her finger, and she awakes from her trance in his arms. Everybody is happy at the turn which things have taken; Elvino asks Amina's forgiveness and leaves Lisa to her own bitter reflections.

THE TAMING OF THE SHREW

Comic Opera in four acts by HERMANN GOETZ

Text done after Shakespeare's comedy by J. V. WIDMANN

This beautiful opera is the only one which the gifted young composer left complete, for he died of consumption in his early manhood. His death is all the more to be lamented, as this composition shows a talent capable of performances far above the average. Its melodies are very fresh and winning, and above all original.

As the subject of the libretto is so generally

The Taming of the Shrew

known, it is not necessary to do more than shortly epitomize here. Of the libretto itself, however, it may be remarked, in passing, that it is uncommonly well done; it is in rhymes which are harmonious and well turned. The translation is quite free and independent, but the sense and the course of action are the same, though somewhat shortened and modified, so that we only find the chief of the persons we so well know.

Kate is the same headstrong young lady, though she does not appear in a very bad light, her wilfulness being the result of maidenly pride, which is ashamed to appear weak before the stronger sex. She finds her master in Petruchio, however, and after a hard and bitter fight with her feelings she at last avows herself conquered, less by her husband's indomitable will than by her love for him, which acknowledges him as her best friend and protector.

Then her trials are at an end, and when her sister Bianca, and her young husband, Lucentio, and her father, Baptista, visit her, they are witnesses of the perfect harmony and peace which reign in Kate's home.

The Standard Operaglass

TANNHÄUSER

Romantic Opera in three acts by RICHARD WAGNER

With this opera begins a new era in the history of the German theatre. "Tannhäuser" is more a drama than an opera; every expression in it is highly dramatic. The management of the orchestra, too, is quite different from anything hitherto experienced; it dominates everywhere, the voice of the performer being often only an accompaniment to it. "Tannhäuser" is the first opera, or, as Wagner himself called it, drama, of this kind, and written after this one all Wagner's works bear the same stamp.

Wagner took his subject from an old legend, which tells of a minstrel called Tannhäuser (probably identical with Heinrich von Ofterdingen), who won all prizes by his beautiful songs and all hearts by his noble bearing. So the palm is allotted to him at the yearly "Tournament of Minstrels" on the Wartburg, and his reward is to be the hand of Elizabeth, niece of the Landgrave of Thuringia, whom he loves. But instead of behaving sensibly this erring knight suddenly disappears, nobody knows where, leaving his bride in sorrow and anguish. He falls into the hands of Venus, who holds court in the Hørselberg, near Eisenach, and Tannhäuser, at the opening of the first scene,

Tannhäuser

has already passed a whole year with her. At length he has grown tired of sensual love and pleasure, and notwithstanding Venus' allurements he leaves her, vowing never to return to the goddess, but to expiate his sins by a holy life. He returns to the charming vale behind the Wartburg, he hears again the singing of the birds, the shepherds playing on the flute, the pious songs of the pilgrims on their way to Rome. Full of repentance he kneels down and prays, when suddenly the Landgrave appears with some minstrels, among them Wolfram von Eschinbach, Tannhäuser's best friend. They greet their long-lost companion, who, however, cannot tell where he has been all the time, and as Wolfram reminds him of Elizabeth, Tannhäuser returns with the party to the Wartburg.

It is just the anniversary of the Tournament of Minstrels, and in the second act we find Elizabeth with Tannhäuser, who craves her pardon and is warmly welcomed by her. The high prize for the best song is again to be Elizabeth's hand, and Tannhäuser resolves to win her once more. The Landgrave chooses "love" as the subject whose nature is to be explained by the minstrels. Everyone is called by name, and Wolfram von Eschinbach begins, praising love as a well, deep and pure, a source of the highest and most sacred feeling. Others follow; Walther von der Vogelweide praises the virtue of

The Standard Operaglass

love, every minstrel celebrates spiritual love alone.

But Tannhäuser, who has been in Venus' fetters, sings of another love, warmer and more passionate, but sensual. And when the others remonstrate, he loudly praises Venus, the goddess of heathen love. All stand aghast; they recognize now where he has been so long. He is about to be put to death, when Elizabeth prays for him. She loves him dearly and hopes to save his soul from eternal perdition. Tannhäuser is to join a party of pilgrims on their way to Rome, there to crave for the Pope's pardon.

In the third act we see the pilgrims return from their journey. Elizabeth anxiously expects her lover, but he is not among them. Fervently she prays to the Holy Virgin; but not that a faithful lover may be given back to her—no, rather that he may be pardoned and his immortal soul saved. Wolfram is beside her, he loves the maiden, but he has no thought for himself; he only feels for her, whose life he sees ebbing swiftly away, and for his unhappy friend.

Presently, when Elizabeth is gone, Tannhäuser comes up in pilgrim's garb. He has passed a hard journey, full of sacrifices and castigation, and all for nought, for the Pope has rejected him. He has been told in hard words that he is for ever damned, and will as little get deliverance from his grievous sin as

Tannhäuser

the stick in his hand will ever bear green leaves afresh.

Full of despair Tannhäuser is returning to seek Venus, whose siren songs already fall alluringly on his ear. Wolfram entreats him to fly, and when Tannhäuser fails to listen, he utters Elizabeth's name. At this moment a procession descends from the Wartburg, chanting a funeral song over an open bier. Elizabeth lies on it, dead, and Tannhäuser sinks on his knee beside her, crying: "Holy Elizabeth, pray for me." Then Venus disappears, and all at once the withered stick begins to bud and blossom, and Tannhäuser, pardoned, expires at the side of his beloved.

"Tannhäuser" was represented in the Dresden Theatre in June, 1890, according to Wagner's changes of arrangement, done by him in Paris, 1861, for the Grand Opera, by order of Napoleon III. This arrangement the composer acknowledges as the only correct one. These alterations are limited to the first scene in the mysterious abode of Venus, and his motives for the changes become clearly apparent when it is remembered that the simple form of "Tannhäuser" was composed in the years 1843 and '45 in and near Dresden, at a time when there were neither means nor taste in Germany for such high-flown scenes like those which excited Wagner's brain. Afterwards success rendered

The Standard Operaglass

Wagner bolder and more pretentious, and so he endowed the person of Venus with more dramatic power, and thereby threw a vivid light on the great attraction she exercises on Tannhäuser. The decorations are by far richer and a ballet of sirens and fauns has been added, a concession which Wagner had to make to the Parisian taste. Venus' part, now sung by the first prima donnas, has considerably gained by the alterations, and the first scene is far more interesting than before, but it is to be regretted that the Tournament of Minstrels has been shortened and particularly the fine song of Walther von der Vogelweide omitted by Wagner. All else is as of old, as indeed Elizabeth's part needed nothing to add to her purity and loveliness, which stands out now in even bolder relief against the beautiful but sensual part of Venus.

GUGLIELMO TELL

Grand Opera in three acts by ROSSINI

This last opera of Rossini's is his most perfect work and it is deeply to be regretted that when it appeared he left the dramatic world, to live in comfortable retirement for thirty-nine years. How much he could still have done if he had chosen! In "Tell" his genius attains its full

Guglielmo Tell

depth. Here alone we find the highly dramatic element united to the infinite richness of melody which we have learned to associate with his name and work.

The text is founded on the well-known story of Tell, who delivered his Fatherland from one of its most cruel despots, the Austrian governor Gessler.

The first act opens with a charming introductory chorus by peasants, who are celebrating a nuptial fête.

Tell joins in their pleasure, though he cannot help giving utterance to the pain which the Austrian tyranny causes him. Arnold von Melchthal, son of an old Swiss, has conceived an unhappy passion for Mathilda, Princess of Hapsburg, whose life he once saved; but he is Swiss and resolved to be true to his country. He promises Tell to join in his efforts to liberate it. Meanwhile Leuthold, a Swiss peasant, comes up. He is a fugitive, having killed an Austrian soldier, to revenge an intended abduction of his daughter. His only safety lies in crossing the lake, but no fisherman dares to row out in the face of the coming storm. Tell steps forth and, seizing the oars, brings Leuthold safely to the opposite shore. When Rudolf von Harras appears with his soldiers, his prey has escaped and, nobody being willing to betray the deliverer, old father Melchthal is imprisoned.

The Standard Operaglass

In the second act we find Princess Mathilda returning from a hunt. She meets Arnold, and they betray their mutual passion. Arnold does not yet know his father's fate, but presently Tell enters with Walter Fürst, who informs Arnold that his father has fallen a victim to the Austrian tyranny. Arnold, cruelly roused from his love-dream, awakes to duty, and the three men vow bloody vengeance. This is the famous oath taken on the Rütli. The deputies of the three cantons arrive, one after the other, and Tell makes them swear solemnly to establish Switzerland's independence. Excited by Arnold's dreadful account of his father's murder, they all unite in the fierce cry: "To arms!" which is to be their signal of combat.

In the third act Gessler arrives at the marketplace of Altdorf, where he has placed his hat on a pole, to be greeted instead of himself by the Swiss who pass by.

They grumble at this new proof of arrogance, but dare not disobey the order, till Tell, passing by with his son Gemmy, disregards it. Refusing to salute the hat, he is instantly taken and commanded by Gessler to shoot an apple off his little boy's head. After a dreadful inward struggle Tell submits. Fervently praying to God, and embracing his fearless son, he shoots with steady hand, hitting the apple right in the centre. But Gessler has seen a second arrow,

The Templar and the Jewess

which Tell has hidden in his breast, and he asks its purpose. Tell freely confesses that he would have shot the tyrant had he missed his aim. Tell is fettered, Mathilda vainly appealing for mercy. But Gessler's time has come. The Swiss begin to revolt. Mathilda herself begs to be admitted into their alliance of free citizens and offers her hand to Arnold. The fortresses of the oppressors fall. Tell enters free and victorious, having himself killed Gessler, and in a chorus at once majestic and grand the Swiss celebrate the day of their liberation.

THE TEMPLAR AND THE JEWESS

Opera in three acts by HENRY MARSCHNER

Text by W. A. WOHLBRÜCK

The subject of this opera is the well-known romance of "Ivanhoe," by Sir Walter Scott. The poet understood pretty well how to make an effective picture with his somewhat too extensive and imposing material.

Its chief defect lies in the conclusion, which is lacking in poetic justice and cannot be considered satisfactory, for the heroine Rebecca, who loves her knightly succorer, Ivanhoe, is only pitied by him, and so the difficulty of the situation is not solved to our liking. Apart from

The Standard Operaglass

this defect, the opera is most interesting and we are won by its beautiful music, which may be called essentially chivalrous and therefore particularly adapted to the romantic text.

In the opening scene we are introduced to the Knight Templar, Brian de Bois Guilbert, who has fallen in love with the beautiful Jewess Rebecca, and has succeeded in capturing and detaining her in his castle. At the same time Sir Cedric of Rotherwood, a Saxon knight (father of Ivanhoe, whom he has disinherited), has been taken captive with his ward, the Lady Rowena, by their enemies, the Normans. Rebecca refuses to hear the Templar's protestations of love, and threatens to precipitate herself from the parapet if he dares to touch her. Her wild energy conquers; and when he leaves her, Ivanhoe, the wounded knight to whom Rebecca is assigned as nurse, tells her that friends have come to deliver them all.

The outlaws, commanded by Richard Cœur de Lion, under the guise of the Black Knight, assault the castle, burn it and deliver the captives. Poor Rebecca alone falls into the hands of the Templar, who does not cease to press his love suit. Brian's deed soon becomes known, and his brother Templars, believing Brian to be innocent, but seduced by a sorceress, condemn Rebecca to the stake. She makes use of her right to ask for a champion, and is allowed till

La Traviata

sunset to find one. Brian himself tries all he can to save her, but she rejects his aid, for she loves Ivanhoe, though she is well aware that this noble knight loves his beautiful cousin Rowena.

The day has nearly passed, the funeral pile awaits its victim, and no champion appears. The trumpets sound for the last time, when Ivanhoe presents himself in the lists to fight Brian, whom the Templars have appointed as his adversary. Ivanhoe is victorious; Brian falls lifeless, even before the enemy's sword touches him. All recognize the judgment of God, and Rebecca is given back to her desolate father. At the last moment King Richard, who has long been absent on a crusade to Jerusalem, appears on the scene. He announces that henceforth he alone will govern the land and punish all injustice. Ivanhoe and Rowena are united by consent of Sir Cedric, who is now wholly reconciled to his valorous son.

LA TRAVIATA (OR VIOLETTA)

Opera in three acts by VERDI

Text taken from the French by FLAVER

The original of the libretto is Dumas' celebrated novel "*La dame aux camélias*."

The opera is, like all of Verdi's works, full of

The Standard Operaglass

melody, and there are numberless special beauties in it. The prelude which opens the opera, instead of an overture, is in particular an elegy of a noble and interesting kind. But as the text is frivolous and sensual, of course the music cannot be expected to be wholly free from these characteristics.

The scene is laid in and near Paris. Alfred Germont is passionately in love with Violetta Valery, one of the most frivolous beauties in Paris. She is pleased with his sincere passion, anything like which she has never hitherto known, and openly telling him who she is, she warns him herself; but he loves her all the more, and, as she returns his passion, she abandons her gay life and follows him into the country, where they live very happily for some months.

Annina, Violetta's maid, dropping a hint to Alfred that her mistress is about to sell her house and carriage in town in order to avoid expenses, he departs for the capital to prevent this.

During his absence Violetta receives a visit from Alfred's father, who tries to show her that she has destroyed not only his family's but his son's happiness by suffering Alfred to unite himself to one so dishonored as herself. He succeeds in convincing her, and, broken-hearted, she determines to sacrifice herself and leave

La Traviata

Alfred secretly. Ignoring the possible reason for this inexplicable action, Alfred is full of wrath and resolves to take vengeance. He finds Violetta in the house of a former friend, Flora Bervoix, who is in a position similar to that of Violetta. The latter, having no other resources and feeling herself at death's door (a state of health suggested in the first act by an attack of suffocation), has returned to her former life.

Alfred insults her publicly. The result is a duel between her present adorer, Baron Dauphal, and Alfred.

From this time on Violetta declines rapidly, and in the last act, which takes place in her sleeping room, we find her dying. Hearing that Alfred has been victorious in the duel, and receiving a letter from his father, who is now willing to pardon and to accept her as his daughter-in-law, she revives to some extent and Alfred, who at last hears of her sacrifice, returns to her, but only to afford a last glimpse of happiness to the unfortunate woman, who expires, a modern Magdalen, full of repentance, and striving tenderly to console her lover and his now equally desolate father.

The Standard Operaglass

TRISTAN AND ISOLDA

Lytic Drama in three acts by RICHARD WAGNER

The music to this drama is deemed by connoisseurs the most perfect ever written by Wagner, but it needs a fine and highly cultivated understanding of music to take in all its beauty and greatness. There is little action in it, and very often the orchestra has the principal part, so that the voice seems little more than an accompaniment; it has musical measures, too, which cannot be digested by an uneducated hearer, but, nevertheless, many parts of it will interest everyone.

Isolda's love song, for instance, is the noblest hymn ever sung in praise of this passion.

The first act represents the deck of a ship, where we find the two principal persons, Tristan and Isolda together. Tristan, a Cornish hero, has gone over to Ireland, to woo the Princess for his old uncle, King Marke. Isolda, however, loves Tristan, and has loved him from the time when he was cast sick and dying on the coast of Ireland and was rescued and nursed by her, though he was her enemy. But Tristan, having sworn faith to his uncle, never looks at her, and she, full of wrath that he woos her for another instead of for himself, attempts to poison herself and him by a potion. But Brangäne,

Tristan and Isolda

her faithful attendant, secretly changes the poisoned draught for a love potion, so that they are inevitably joined in passionate love. Only when the ship lands, its deck already covered with knights and sailors, who come to greet their King's bride, does Brangāna confess her fraud, and Isolda, hearing that she is to live, faints in her attendant's arms.

In the second act Isolda has been wedded to Marke, but the love potion has worked well, and she has secret interviews at night with Tristan, whose sense of honor is deadened by the fatal draught. Brangāna keeps watch for the lovers, but King Marke's jealous friend Melot betrays them, and they are found out by the good old King, who returns earlier than he had intended from a hunt.

Tristan is profoundly touched by the grief of the King, whose sadness at losing faith in his most noble warrior is greater than his wrath against the betrayer of honor. Tristan, unable to defend himself, turns to Isolda, asking her to follow him into the desert, but Melot opposes him, and they fight, Tristan falling back deadly wounded into his faithful servant Kurvenal's arms.

The third act represents Tristan's home in Brittany, whither Kurvenal has carried his wounded master in order to nurse him. Isolda, so skilled in the art of healing wounds, has been

The Standard Operaglass

sent for, but they look in vain for the ship which is to bring her.

When at last it comes into sight, Tristan, who awakes from a long swoon, sends Kurvenal away, to receive his mistress, and as they both delay their coming his impatient longing gets the better of him. Forgetting his wound, he rises from his couch, tearing away the bandages, and so Isolda is only just in time to catch him in her arms, where he expires with her name on his lips. While she bewails her loss, another ship is announced by the shepherd's horn. King Marke arrives, prepared to pardon all and to unite the lovers. Kurvenal, seeing Melot advance, mistakes them for foes, and running his sword through Melot's breast, sinks, himself deadly wounded, at his master's feet. King Marke, to whom Brangäne has confessed her part in the whole matter, vainly laments his friend Tristan, while Isolda, waking from her swoon and seeing her lover dead, pours forth rapturous words of greeting, and, broken-hearted, sinks down dead at his side.

Der Trompeter von Säckingen

DER TROMPETER VON SÄKKINGEN (THE TRUMPETER OF SAEKKINGEN)

Opera in three acts, with a prelude, by VICTOR
NESSLER

Text by RUDOLF BUNGE after SCHEFFEL'S poem

Seldom in our days is an opera such a complete success in all German theatres as this composition of Nessler's has proved to be. To tell the truth, it owes its popularity in great degree to the libretto, which has taken so many fine songs and ideas from its universally known and adored original. Nessler's "Trompeter" is, however, in every way inferior to Scheffel's celebrated poem.

Nevertheless, the music, though not very profound, is pleasing, and there are several airs in it which have already become popular.

The prelude opens at Heidelberg, where a chorus of students make a great noise after one of their drinking bouts. They presently serenade the Princess-Electress, and a law-student, named Werner, a foundling and the adopted son of a professor, distinguishes himself by a solo on the trumpet. He is heard by the trumpeter of the Imperial recruiting officers, who tries to win him, but without success, when

The Standard Operaglass

suddenly the Rector Magnificus appears to assist the major-domo, and announces to the astounded disturbers of peace that they are dismissed from the university.

Werner, taking a sudden resolution, accepts the press-money from Konradin the trumpeter, marches away with the soldiers, and the prelude is closed.

The first act represents a scene at Säkkingen on the Rhine. There is a festival in honor of St. Fridolin, at which young Baroness Maria assists. She is insulted by the peasants and Werner protects her from them. She is much pleased by the noble bearing of the trumpeter, and so is her aunt, the Countess of Wildenstein, who detects a great resemblance between him and her son, who was stolen by gipsies in his childhood. The second scene takes us into the Baron's room, where we find the gouty old gentleman in rather a bad humor. He is restored to good temper by a letter from his friend the Count of Wildenstein, who lives separated from his first wife, the above-mentioned Countess, and who proposes his son, born in second wedlock, as Maria's husband.

The Baron receives Maria kindly, when she relates her adventure and begs him to engage Werner as trumpeter in the castle. At this moment the latter is heard blowing his instrument, and the Baron, who has a great predilec-

Der Trompeter von Säkkingen

tion for it, bids Werner present himself, and at once engages him.

In the second act Werner gives lessons on the trumpet to the lovely Maria; of course the young people fall in love with each other, but the Countess watches them, until friend Konradin for once succeeds in drawing her aside, when there follows a glowing declaration of love on both sides. Unhappily it is interrupted by the Countess, who announces her discovery to the Baron. Meanwhile the destined bridegroom has arrived with his father. Damian, that is the young man's name, is a simpleton, and Maria declares at once that she never will be his. But in the presence of the whole company, assembled for a festival, the Baron proclaims Maria Count Damian's bride; to the over-bold Werner he forbids the castle.

The last act opens with a siege of the castle by the rebellious peasants. Damian shows himself a coward. In the last extremity they are relieved by Werner, who drives the peasants back with his soldiers. He is wounded in the fray, and while the wound is being dressed a mole detected on his arm proclaims him the stolen child of Countess Wildenstein. All now ends in joy and happiness; the Baron is willing enough to give his daughter to the brave young nobleman and very glad to be rid of the cowardly Damian.

The Standard Operaglass

IL TROVATORE

Opera in four acts by GIUSEPPE VERDI

Text by Salvatore Commerano

Though Verdi is far beneath his celebrated predecessors Rossini and Bellini, he is highly appreciated in his own country, and the "Trovatore" counts many admirers not only in Italy but also abroad. This is easily accounted for by the number of simple and catching melodies contained in his operas, and which have become so quickly popular that we hear them on every street-organ. Manrico's romance, for example, is a good specimen of the work for which he is admired.

The text of "Il Trovatore" is very gloomy and distressing.

Two men of entirely different station and character woo Leonore, Countess of Sergaste. The one is Count Luna, the other a minstrel, named Manrico, who is believed to be the son of Azucena, a gipsy.

Azucena has, in accordance with gipsy law, vowed bloody revenge on Count Luna, because his father, believing her mother to be a sorceress and to have bewitched one of his children, had the old woman burned. To punish the father for this cruelty Azucena took away his other

II Trovatore

child, which was vainly sought for. This story is told in the first scene, where we find the Count's servants waiting for him, while he stands sighing beneath his sweetheart's window. But Leonore's heart is already captivated by Manrico's sweet songs and his valor in tournament. She suddenly hears his voice, and in the darkness mistakes the Count for her lover, who, however, comes up just in time to claim her. The Count is full of rage, and there follows a duel in which Manrico is wounded, but though it is in his power to kill his enemy, he spares his life, without, however, being able to account for the impulse.

In the second act, Azucena, nursing Manrico, tells him of her mother's dreadful fate and her last cry for revenge, and confesses to having stolen the old Count's son with the intention of burning him. But in her despair and confusion, she says, she threw her own child into the flames, and the Count's son lived. Manrico is terrified, but Azucena retracts her words and regains his confidence, so that he believes her tale to have been but an outburst of remorse and folly.

Meanwhile he hears that Leonore, to whom he was reported as dead, is about to take the veil, and he rushes away to save her. Count Luna arrives before the convent with the same purpose. But just as he seizes his prey, Manrico

The Standard Operaglass

comes up, and liberates with her the aid of his companions, while the Count curses them.

Leonore becomes Manrico's wife, but her happiness is short-lived.

In the third act the Count's soldiers succeed in capturing Azucena, in whom they recognize the burned gipsy's daughter. She denies all knowledge of the Count's lost brother, and as the Count hears that his successful rival is her son, she is sentenced to be burned. Ruiz, Manrico's friend, brings the news to him. Manrico tries to rescue her, but is seized too, and condemned to die by the axe.

In the fourth act Leonore offers herself to the Count as the price of freedom for the captives, but, determined to be true to her lover, she takes poison. She hastens to him, announcing his deliverance. Too late he sees how dearly she has paid for it, when, after sweet assurance of love and fidelity, she sinks dead at his feet.

The Count, coming up and seeing himself deceived, orders Manrico to be put to death instantly.

He is led away, and only after the execution does Azucena inform the Count that his murdered rival was Luna's own long-sought brother.

Undine

UNDINE

Romantic Opera in four acts by ALBERT LORTZING

Text after FOUQUE'S tale

With this opera Lortzing for the first time tried his genius in another field. Until then he had only composed comic operas, which had met with a very fair measure of success, but in this opera he left the comic for the romantic, and was peculiarly happy both in his ideas and choice of subject, which, as it happened, had previously had the honor of being taken up by Weber. The first representation of "Undine" at Hamburg in the year 1845 was one of the few luminous moments in Lortzing's dark life.

His melodies are wonderfully captivating and lovely, and the whole charm of German romance lies in them.

The contents of the libretto are:

The gallant knight, Hugo von Ringstetten, has been ordered by the Duke's daughter, Berthalda, to go in search of adventures, accompanied by his attendant Veit. Being detained for three months in a little village cut off from communication with the outer world by an inundation, he sees Undine, the adopted daughter of an old fisherman, named Tobias, and falling in love with her he asks for her hand. In the

The Standard Operaglass

first act we see the priest uniting the young couple. The knight recognizes in the old man a traveller whom he once saved from robbers, and is glad to see him. Undine behaves most childishly, and finally says that she has no soul. She is herself grieved, and the others do not believe her. Hugo now tells them of the proud and beautiful Berthalda, whose scarf he received in a tournament, and who sent him away on this adventure. He then returns to the capital with his young wife, in order to present her at the ducal court. Meanwhile Veit has met Kühleborn, the mighty King of the water-fairies, and is asked by him whether his master has quite forgotten Berthalda. The valet gives as his opinion that the poor fisher-maiden is deceived, and will soon be abandoned by her husband. This excites Kühleborn's wrath, for Undine is his daughter, and he forthwith resolves to protect her.

In the second act Undine confesses to her husband that she is a water-fairy, one of those whom men call "Undinas." They have no soul, but if they are loved faithfully by man they are able to gain a soul, and through it immortality. Though he shudders inwardly, Undine's purity and loveliness conquer Hugo's fright, and he once more swears to be eternally true to her.

The proud Berthalda, who loves Hugo, has

Undine

heard with feelings of mingled anger and despair of the knight's marriage. She determines to honor the King of Naples with her hand; but before her wedding takes place a sealed document has to be opened, which says that Berthalda, instead of being a Duke's daughter, is a poor foundling. Kühleborn, who is present, declares that she is the real child of Undine's foster parents. Berthalda is now obliged to leave the palace. She loathes her fate and curses her low-born parents. Then Kühleborn derides her, and the attendants are about to seize him in order to turn him out of doors, when the statue of the water-god breaks into fragments, while Kühleborn stands in its place, the waters pouring down upon him. All take flight, but Undine raises the prostrate Berthalda, promising her protection in her husband's castle.

In the third act Berthalda succeeds in again drawing Hugo into her toils. Though warned by the water-fairies not to perjure himself, he neglects their advice, and Undine finds him in the arms of her rival. He repels his wife, and Kühleborn takes her back into his watery kingdom. But Undine has lost her peace of mind forever; she cannot forget her husband.

In the fourth act Hugo has given orders to close the well with stones, to prevent all possible communication with the water-fairies. Un-

The Standard Operaglass

dine's pale face pursues him everywhere, he continually fancies he hears her soft voice and touching entreaties, and to stifle his remorse he appoints the day of his wedding with Berthalda.

His attendant, Veit, however, unable to forget his sweet mistress, removes the stones which cover the well. Undine rises from it and appears at midnight at the wedding. Hugo, forgetting Berthalda, and drawn toward his lovely wife against his will, falls into her arms and dies at her feet. The castle comes crashing down, floods penetrate everywhere and carry Hugo and Undine into Kühleborn's crystal palace.

Undine obtains pardon for Hugo, and his only punishment is that he must forever stay with his wife in her fairy domains.

URVASI

Opera in three acts by WILHELM KIENZL

Text after the Indian legend of KALIDASA

This opera is so brilliantly supplemented by decorations and poetic enchantment of every kind that it would be worth while to see those triumphs of modern machinery alone. But not only on account of external effect is *Urvasi* admired—the music is in itself well worth hearing, though it contains many reminiscences of other

Urvasi

well-known composers. It is pleasing and graceful, and the orchestration is so brilliant that it may even deceive the hearer as to the poverty of invention.

The subject, arranged by Kienzl himself, is highly romantic.

The Apsares (virgins of heaven), who are sometimes allowed to visit earth and its inhabitants, have just made use of this permission.

Urvasi, their Princess, isolates herself from their dances, and is, with two sisters, caught by the wild Prince of the Asures, their enemy. They cry for help, when the King of Persia, hunting in those grounds, appears with his suite and saves Urvasi.

They fall in love with each other, though Brahma has prophesied to the King that he will die poor and unknown if he does not wed the last Princess of the Persian kingdom, Ausinari, to whom he is already betrothed.

Urvasi tells him that, not being a daughter of earth, she can only be allowed to see him from time to time. The King swears eternal fealty to her, and she in return promises to be his in heaven. But should he prove false, nothing can save them both from fearful punishment.

Then she bids him farewell, promising to send a rose every time she is allowed to descend from heaven.

The Standard Operaglass

In the second act Ausinari, walking in the moonshine, mourns for the King's love, which she has lost. Mandava, priest of the moon, consoles her, designing the present night, that of the full moon, as the one in which the King's heart shall again turn to her.

After his departure Ausinari first prays to the good and mild god of the moon, but afterward invokes Ahriman, the Spirit of Night, lest the moon-god should prove too weak. When she has left the park, the King walks in dreamily. His whole soul is filled by Urvasi; he fervently calls for her, and a rose, her love token, falls at his feet. But he waits in vain for her, she does not come, and as the priests of the moon appear to celebrate the festival of their god he retires disappointed into a bower.

Now follows a sort of ballet. All the maidens and their lovers who desire to be united sacrifice to the god; the young men throw a blooming rose into the flame, the girls a palm-branch.

Ausinari appears, and is greeted with joyous acclamations, while Manava enters the bower to conduct the King to the sacrifice. He vainly strives against Ausinari and the priests, who urgently demand the sacrifice of the red rose, which he still carries in his hand. After a long resistance he abandons himself to despair and throws the rose into the blaze, thinking himself forsaken by Urvasi. But hardly has he done

Urvasi

so than Urvasi's form rises from the flame, solemnly reminding him of the oath which he has broken. She has only been testing his firmness, and finding him weak she is obliged to disappear forever as Urvasi and to live in another form, while only deepest contrition and ardent love can ever help him to find her again. Urvasi vanishes and the King leaves Ausinari, his throne, and his land, to seek as a poor pilgrim for his beloved.

In the last act we find Urvasi's friend, the Apsare Tschitralkha, watering a rose-bush, into which her Princess has been transformed.

The King enters in the garb of an Indian penitent. His strength is nearly exhausted, he has sought his bride all over the earth, and he now demands her from the spirit of the rock and from that of the cataract, but all tell him that she is only to be found where glowing life grows. Tired to death, he draws his sword to end his life, when Tschitralkha, laying her hand on his arm, points out the rose-bush. The King kisses it, and falling on his knee beside the virgin, who joins in his devotions, fervently prays to Indra that at last his love may be given to him again. Slowly Urvasi rises from the rose-bush. A long and exalted love duet follows, then the Indian heaven opens and the King dies at Urvasi's feet, struck by a ray from the celestial sun.

The Standard Operaglass

THE VAMPIRE

Romantic Opera in two acts by

HEINRICH MARSCHNER

Text by W. A. WOHLBRÜCK

This opera had long fallen into oblivion, when Hofrath Schuch of Dresden was struck with the happy idea of resuscitating it. And, indeed, its music well deserves to be heard. It is both beautiful and characteristic, and particularly the drinking scenes in the second act; and the soft and graceful airs sung by Emma and Edgar Aubry belong to the best of Marschner's work. He is, it is true, not quite original, and often reminds one of Weber, but that cannot well be called a fault, almost every genius having greater prototype. This opera was long neglected on account of its libretto, the subject of which is not only unusual but far too romantic and ghastly for modern taste. It is taken from an old tale of the same name, and written by Marschner's own brother-in-law. The scene is laid in Scotland in the seventeenth century, and illustrates the old Scottish legend of the Vampire, a phantom-monster which can only exist by sucking the heart-blood of sleeping mortals.

Lord Ruthven is such a Vampire. He vic-

The Vampire

timizes young maidens in particular. His soul is sold to Satan, but the demons have granted him a respite of a year, on condition of his bringing them three brides, young and pure. His first victim is Janthe, daughter of Sir John Berkley. She loves the monster, and together they disappear into a cavern. Her father assembles followers and goes in search of her. They hear dreadful wailings, followed by mocking laughter, proceeding from the ill-fated Vampire, and entering, they find Janthe lifeless. The despairing father stabs Ruthven, who, wounded to death, knows that he cannot survive but by drawing life from the rays of the moon, which shines on the mountains. Unable to move, he is saved by Edgar Aubry, a relative of the Laird of Davenant, who accidentally comes to the spot.

Lord Ruthven, after having received a promise of secrecy from Aubry, tells him who he is, and implores him to carry him to the hills as the last favor to a dying man.

Aubry complies with the Vampire's request, and then hastily flies from the spot. Ruthven revives and follows him in order to win the love of Malwina, daughter of the Laird of Davenant and Aubry's betrothed.

His respite now waxing short, he tries at the same time to gain the affections of John Perth's, the steward's, daughter Emma.

The Standard Operaglass

Malwina meanwhile greets her beloved Aubry, who has returned after a long absence. Both are full of joy, when Malwina's father enters to announce to his daughter her future husband, whom he has chosen in the person of the Earl of Marsden. Great is Malwina's sorrow, and she now for the first time dares to tell her father that her heart has already spoken, and to present Aubry to him. The Laird's pride, however, does not allow him to retract his word, and when the Earl of Marsden arrives he presents him to his daughter. In the supposed Earl, Aubry at once recognizes Lord Ruthven, but the villain stoutly denies his identity, giving Lord Ruthven out as a brother, who has been travelling for a long time. Aubry, however, recognizes the Vampire by a scar on his hand, but he is bound to secrecy by his oath, and so Ruthven triumphs, having the Laird of Davenant's promise that he will be betrothed before midnight to Malwina, as he declares that he is bound to depart for Madrid the following morning as Ambassador.

In the second act all are drinking and frolicking on the green, where the bridal is to take place.

Emma awaits her lover, George Dibdin, who is in Davenant's service. While she sings the ghastly romance of the Vampire, Lord Ruthven approaches, and by his sweet flattery and prom-

The Vampire

ise to help the lovers he easily causes the simple maiden to grant him a kiss in token of her gratitude. In giving this kiss she is forfeited to the Evil One. George, who has seen all, is very jealous, though Emma tells him that the future son-in-law of the Laird of Davenant will make him his steward.

Meanwhile Aubry vainly tries to make Ruthven renounce Malwina. Ruthven threatens that Aubry himself will be condemned to be a Vampire if he breaks his oath, and depicts in glowing colors the torments of a spirit so cursed. While Aubry hesitates as to what he shall do, Ruthven once more approaches Emma and succeeds in winning her consent to follow him to his den, where he murders her.

In the last scene Malwina, unable any longer to resist her father's will, has consented to the hateful marriage. Ruthven has kept away rather long and comes very late to his wedding. Aubry implores them to wait for the coming day, but in vain. Then he forgets his own danger and only sees that of his beloved, and when Ruthven is leading the bride to the altar he loudly proclaims Ruthven to be a Vampire. At this moment a thunder peal is heard, and a flash of lightning destroys Ruthven, whose time of respite has ended at midnight. The old Laird, witnessing Heaven's punishment, repents his error and gladly gives

The Standard Operaglass

Malwina to her lover, while all praise the Almighty, who has turned evil into good.

THE WALKYRIE

First day of the Nibelungen Ring by WAGNER

In the first scene we are introduced into the dwelling of a mighty warrior, Hunding, in whose house Siegmund, a son of Wotan and of a mortal woman, has sought refuge, without knowing that it is the abode of an enemy. Sieglinda, Hunding's wife, who, standing alone and abandoned in the world, was forced into this union against her will, attracts the guest's interest and wins his love.

When Hunding comes home from the fight he learns to his disgust that his guest is the same warrior who killed his kinsmen, and whom they vainly pursued. The laws of hospitality forbid him to attack Siegmund under his own roof, but he warns him that he shall only await the morrow to fight him.

Sieglinda, having fallen in love with her guest, mixes a powder with her husband's potion, which sends him into profound sleep. Then she returns to Siegmund, to whom she shows the hilt of the sword, thrust deep into the mighty ash-tree's stem, which fills the mid-

The Walkyrie

dle space of the hut. It has been put there by an unknown one-eyed wanderer (Wotan, who once sacrificed one of his eyes to Erda, wishing to gain more knowledge for the sake of mankind). No hero has succeeded until now in loosening the wondrous steel. Siegmund reveals to Sieglinda that he is a son of the "Wælsung," and they recognize that they are twin brother and sister. Then Sieglinda knows that the sword is destined for Siegmund by his father, and Siegmund, with one mighty effort, draws it out of the ash-tree. Sieglinda elopes with him and the early morning finds them in a rocky pass, evading Hunding's wrath.

In the second scene we see Wotan giving directions to the Walkyrie Brünnhilde, who is to shield Siegmund in his battle with Hunding. Brünnhilde is Wotan's and Erda's child and her father's favorite. But Fricka comes up, remonstrating violently against this breach of all moral and matrimonial laws; she is the protector of marriages and most jealous of her somewhat fickle husband, and she forces Wotan to withdraw his protection from Siegmund, and to remove the power of Siegmund's sword.

Wotan recalls Brünnhilde, changing his orders with heavy heart and sending her forth to tell Siegmund his doom. She obeys, but Siegmund scorns all her fine promises of Walhalla. Though he is to find his father there and everything be-

The Standard Operaglass

sides that he could wish, he prefers foregoing all this happiness when he hears that Sieglinda, who has been rendered inanimate by grief and terror, cannot follow him, but must go down to Hel after her death, where the shadows lead a sad and gloomy existence. He wins Brünnhilde by his love and noble courage, and she for the first time resolves to disobey Wotan's orders given so unwillingly, and to help Siegmund against his foe.

Now ensues the combat with Hunding, Brünnhilde standing on Siegmund's side. But Wotan interferes, breaking Siegmund's sword; he falls, and Wotan kills Hunding, too, by one wrathful glance.

Then he turns his anger against the Walkyrie who dared to disobey his commands, and Brünnhilde flies before him, taking Sieglinda on her swift horse Grane, which bears both through the clouds.

In the third scene we find the Walkyries arriving through the clouds on horseback one after the other. Every one has a hero lying before her in the saddle. It is their office to carry these into Walhalla, while the faint-hearted, or those of mankind, not happy enough to fall in battle are doomed to go to Hel after their death.

There are eight Walkyries without Brünnhilde, who comes last with Sieglinda in her sad-

The Walkyrie

dle, instead of a hero. She implores her sisters to assist her and the unhappy woman. But they refuse, fearing Wotan's wrath. Then she resolves to save Sieglinda and to brave the results of her rash deed alone. She first summons back to the despairing woman courage and desire to live, by telling her that she bears the token of Siegmund's love, then sends her eastward to the great forest with Grane, where Fafner the giant, changed into a dragon, guards the Rhinegold and the ill-fated ring, a spot which Wotan avoids.

She gives to Sieglinda the broken pieces of Siegmund's sword, telling her to keep them for her son, whom she is to call Siegfried and who will be the greatest hero in the world.

Wotan arrives in thunder and lightning. Great is his wrath, and in spite of the intercession of the other Walkyries he deprives Brünnhilde of her immortality, changing her into a common mortal. He dooms her to a long magic sleep, out of which any man who happens to pass that way may awaken her and claim her as his property.

Brünnhilde's entreaties, her beauty and noble bearing at last prevail upon him, so that he encircles her with a fiery wall, through which none but a hero may penetrate.

After a touching farewell the god, leading her to a rocky bed, closes her eyes with a kiss,

The Standard Operaglass

and covers her with shield, spear and helmet. Then he calls up Loge, who at once surrounds with glowing flames the rock on which Brünnhilde sleeps.

ZAMPA

Opera in three acts by HEROLD

Text by MELLESVILLE

This opera has met with great success both in France and elsewhere; it is a favorite of the public, though not free from imitating other musicians, particularly Auber and Rossini. The style of the text is somewhat bombastic, and only calculated for effect. Notwithstanding these defects the opera pleases; it has a brilliant introduction, as well as nice chorus pieces and cavatinas.

In the first act Camilla, daughter of Count Lugano, expects her bridegroom, Alfonso di Monza, a Sicilian officer, for the wedding ceremony. Dandolo, her servant, who was to fetch the priest, comes back in a fright and with him the notorious pirate captain, Zampa, who has taken her father and her bridegroom captive. He tells Camilla who he is, and forces her to renounce Alfonso and consent to a marriage with himself, threatening to kill the prisoners if she refuses compliance. Then the pirates

Zampa

hold a drinking bout in the Count's house, and Zampa goes so far in his insolence as to put his bridal ring on the finger of a marble statue standing in the room. It represents Alice, formerly Zampa's bride, whose heart was broken by her lover's faithlessness; then the fingers of the statue close over the ring, while the left hand is upraised threateningly. Nevertheless Zampa is resolved to wed Camilla, though Alice appears once more, and even Alfonso, who interferes by revealing Zampa's real name and by imploring his bride to return to him, cannot change the brigand's plans. Zampa and his comrades have received the Viceroy's pardon, purposing to fight against the Turks, and so Camilla dares not provoke the pirate's wrath by retracting her promise. Vainly she implores Zampa to give her father his freedom and to let her enter a convent. Zampa, hoping that she only fears the pirate in him, tells her that he is Count of Monza, and Alfonso, who had already drawn his sword, throws it away, terrified to recognize in the dreaded pirate his own brother, who has by his extravagances once already impoverished him.

Zampa sends Alfonso to prison and orders the statue to be thrown into the sea. Camilla once more begs for mercy, but, seeing that it is likely to avail her nothing, she flies to the Madonna's altar, charging him loudly with Alice's death.

The Standard Operaglass

With scorn and laughter he seizes Camilla, to tear her from the altar, but instead of the living hand of Camilla he feels the icy hand of Alice, who draws him with her into the waves.

Camilla is saved and united to Alfonso, while her delivered father arrives in a boat, and the statue rises again from the waves, to bless the union.





1900

1901

1902

1903

1904

1905

Mus 242.17
The standard operaglass; containing
Loeb Music Library BCE1691



3 2044 040 977 407

nt
beyon

ST. ALI

1809

